Foreword

First of all, thank you for purchasing the V9 series products of SHENZHEN V&T TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.

This manual is used for the model selection, installation, parameter setting, commissioning and fault diagnosis of the AC drive.

To guarantee safe operation of the equipment, please read this manual carefully before connecting power to the AC drive. Keep this manual at hand and distribute it to all users for reference.

When using the drive together with optional accessories, also read the option manual. Note that this manual and the option manual should be delivered to the end users.

If you have any questions, please consult our technical support personnel or distributors for help.

Due to continuous improvement of products, the information provided by our company is subject to change without notice.

Abundant and Flexible Function

System control mode

- Position loop.
- Speed loop.
- Torque loop.

Speed reference source

- Modbus communication.
- Keypad.
- Analog input.
- Multi-step speed reference.
- External digital inputs UP/DN.
- Process close loop PID reference.
- Main speed reference and auxiliary speed reference calculation.
- ♦ Simple PLC.
- ♦ High-speed pulse.
- CAN/CANopen, PROFIBUS-DP, PROFINET, etc.

Run command reference source

- Modbus communication.
- Keypad.
- External digital input.
- ◆ CAN, PROFIBUS DP, PROFINET.

Pulse input

- Orthogonal pulse.
- Pulse + Direction.
- ♦ Single-phase pulse.

LED Keypad and LCD Keypad

- Modbus communication.
- The keypad and control board can be connected by standard network cable.
- The keypad has the functions of parameters upload and download.
- ◆ A password can be set on the keypad and/or the keys can be locked to avoid the non-professional personnel from changing the parameters by mistake.

Communication mode

- ◆ Modbus-RTU, CAN, CANopen, PROFIBUS DP, PROFINET.
- Host controller has the functions of parameters upload and download.

Safety Precautions



DANGER: **Dangerous warning** warns of high voltage which can cause physical injury and/or damage to the equipment, even could be lethal. Extreme care is necessary at all times when working with or adjacent to the drive.



WARNING: **General warning** warns about conditions, other than those caused by electricity, which can result in physical injury and/or damage to the product.





- This series of drive is used to control the operation of three phase motor. It cannot be used to control single phase motor or for other purpose, otherwise it may cause drive fault or fire.
- This series of drive cannot be easily applied to applications such as medical device that are directly related to personal safety.
- This series of drive is manufactured under a strict quality management system. If a drive fault occurs, it may cause a major accident or loss, safety measures such as redundancy or bypass need to be set, just in case.

Arrival Inspection

WARNING
 The drive cannot be installed if the drive is damaged or missing parts, otherwise an accident may occur.

Installation



- When handling and installing, please hold the bottom of the product. Do not hold the enclosure only, otherwise, your feet may be injured and/or the drive may be damaged.
- The drive should be mounted on the fire-retardant surface such as metal, and keep away from flammable objects and heat producer.
- Do not drop drilling residue into the drive during installation work. Otherwise the drive may be damaged and/or trip on a fault.
- When the drive is installed in an electrical control cabinet, the electrical control cabinet shall be equipped with a fan and ventilation port. In addition, air-cooling duct shall be constructed in the cabinet to facilitate heat dissipation.

Wiring

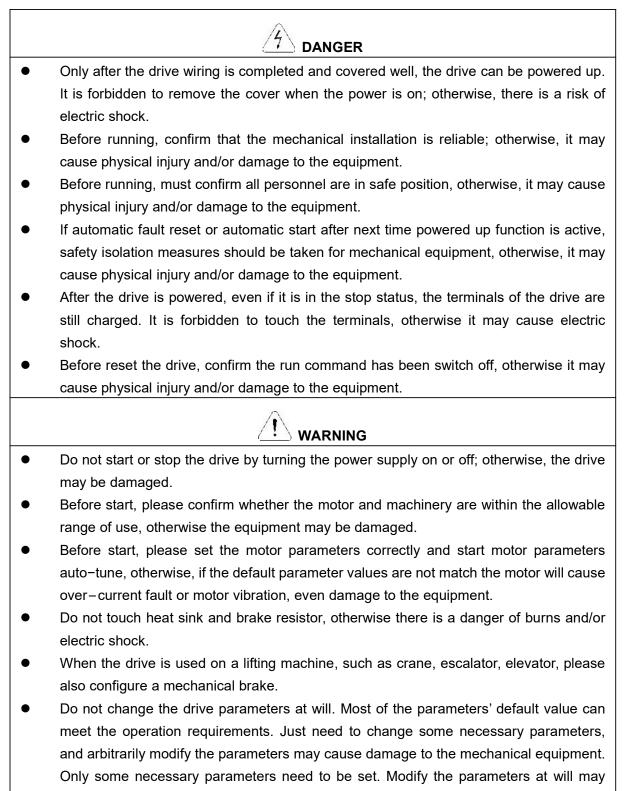


- Wiring must be performed by a qualified electrical engineer, otherwise there is a risk of electric shock or damage to the drive.
- Must cut off the power before wiring; otherwise, there is a risk of electric shock or fire.
- The grounding terminal PE must be grounded reliably, otherwise, the drive enclosure may become live.
- Do not touch the main circuit terminals. The main circuit terminals wiring of the drive must not be contacted to the enclosure, otherwise, risk of electric shock may occur.
- The connection terminals of the brake resistor are "+2/B1" and "B2" (from 11kW to 110kW products are "+" and "BR"). Do not connect to other terminals; otherwise, risk of fire may occur.
- The leakage current of the drive is higher than 3.5mA, and the specific value is determined by the conditions of use. For safety, the drive and the motor must be firmly grounded.



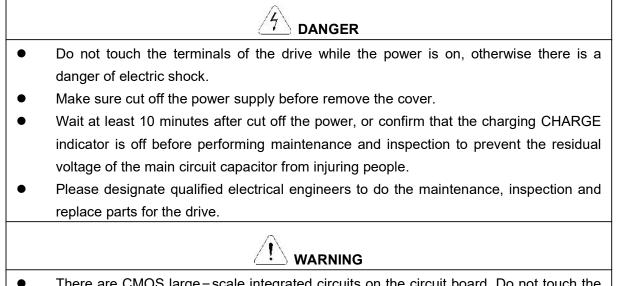
- The three phase power supply cannot be connected to the output terminals U, V, W; otherwise, the drive will be damaged.
- It is absolutely prohibited to connect a capacitor or phase lead LC/RC noise filter to the output terminal of the drive, otherwise the internal components of the drive will be damaged.
- Please confirm the number of power phases and rated input voltage match the nameplate, otherwise the drive may be damaged.
- The withstand voltage test cannot be performed to the drive; otherwise the drive may be damaged.
- The main circuit terminal wiring and control circuit terminal wiring of the drive should be arranged separately or vertically, otherwise the control signal will be interfered.
- For the cable of the main circuit terminal, use the cable lug with an insulating sleeve.
- The sectional area of input and output cables selecting should according to the drive rated current.
- When the cable length between the drive and the motor exceeds 100 meters, it is recommended to use an output reactor to avoid over-current fault caused by excessive distributed capacitance.
- The terminal connection of the main circuit must be reliable; otherwise, it may cause fire and/or short circuit.

Operation



result in damage to the mechanical equipment.

Maintenance and Inspection



• There are CMOS large-scale integrated circuits on the circuit board. Do not touch the PCB with your hands to prevent static electricity from damaging the circuit board.

Others



- It is forbidden to modify the drive hardware; otherwise, it will cause personal injury.
- The power of interphone used when close to the drive shall not exceed 8W.
- It is forbidden to use the screws not provided by the manufacturer or specified by the manufacturer, otherwise the structural parts of the drive or the circuit will be damaged due to factors such as too long or too large screws.

CONTENTS

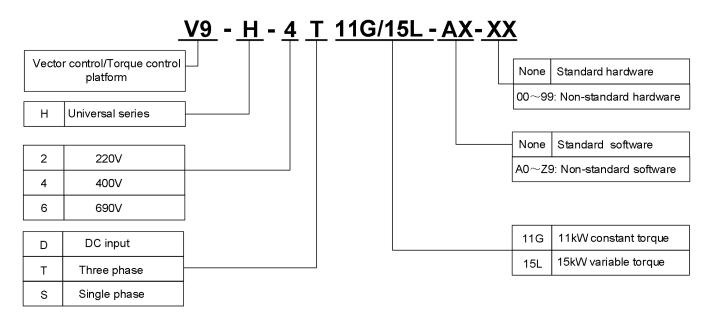
3
1
1
1
2
4
6
6
8
8
9
0
0
0
1
5
5
6
7
8
9
0
2
3
4
6
7
7
8
8
9
0
1
2
4
5
6
8
0
1
8

5.3 ACC/DEC Time (P2)	55
5.4 Digital Inputs and Outputs (P3)	57
5.5 Analog Input and Output (P4)	68
5.6 Start and Stop (P5)	78
5.7 Motor Parameters (P6)	81
5.8 V/F Control (P7)	83
5.9 PMSM Sensor-less Control (P8)	86
5.10 Vector Control (P9)	88
5.11 Torque Control (PA)	91
5.12 Advanced Parameter (PB)	93
5.13 Process PID Control (PC)	97
5.14 Encoder Parameters (A0)	104
5.15 Position Controller (B0)	106
5.16 Pulse Input and Output (B1)	113
5.17 Modbus (C0)	116
5.18 CAN (C1)	119
5.19 EtherCAT (C2)	119
5.20 Keypad Parameters (D0)	120
5.21 Protection Configuration (E0)	124
5.22 Status Monitoring Parameters (F0)	129
5.23 Software Version (F1, F2)	136
5.24 Trip History (F3)	137
Chapter 6 Diagnostics	139
6.1 Fault Indications	139
Appendix A Modbus Communication	143
1 Support Protocol	143
2 Interface Mode	143
3 Protocol Format	143
4 Function Interpretation	144
5 Register Address	145
6 Modbus Communication Example	146
7 CRC16 Function	146
8 Network Construction	147
Appendix B Speed Feedback Card	148
1 Introduction	
2 DIP Setting	148
3 Wiring	149
Appendix C Communication Card	151
1 Introduction	
2 Wiring	151

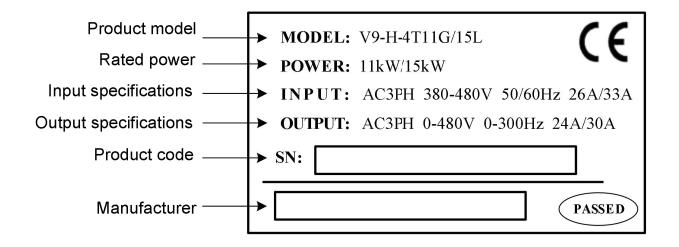
Chapter 1 Product Information

1.1 Model Description

The model field on the drive nameplate uses numbers and letters to indicate information such as product series, input voltage, power, software version and hardware version.



1.2 Nameplate Description



1.3 Ratings

■ V9-H-4T□□□G Three phase 400V constant torque / heavy load application

F	Rated Power (kW)	0.75 1.5 2.2 3.7 5.5 7.5 11 15 18.5 22 30 37 45 55 75 90								110								
Ар	plicable motor (kW)	0.75	1.5	2.2	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110
0	Voltage (V)			-		٦	⁻ hree	-pha	se 0	to rate	d inp	ut vo	oltage	e				
Output	Rated current (A)	2.5	3.8	5.5	9	13	17	24	30	39	45	60	75	91	112	150	176	210
₽	Overload capability	150%	% for 60	s, 180)% fo	r 10s,	200%	6 for	0.5s	, interv	al: 1() mir	nutes	(Inve	rse tim	e chai	acteri	stic)
	Voltage / frequency					Т	hree-	-pha	se 38	30V/48	0V; 5	50Hz	/60H	z				
Input	Allowable voltage		323	V 5	28V;	voltag	ge imt	balar	ice ≤	3%; all	ował	ole fr	eque	ncy flu	uctuati	on: ±5	%	
	Rated current (A)	2.8	4.2	6.1	10	15	19	26	33	43	50	66	83	100	123	165	194	231
	DC reactor			No	built-	-in							Bui	lt−in a	s optio	'n		
	Brake chopper	Built-in as standard Built-in as option																
	Protection level IP20																	
	Cooling mode Self cooling Force air cooling																	

F	Rated Power (kW)	132	160	185	200	220	250	280	315	355	400	450	500	560	630
Applicable motor (kW) 132 160 185 200 220 250 280 315 355							355	400	450	500	560	630			
Voltage (V) Three-phase 0 to rated input voltage															
Output	Rated current (A)	253	304	350	380	426	470	520	600	650	690	775	860	950	1100
7	Overload capability	1509	% for 6	0s, 180	% for 1	0s, 200	0% for	0.5s, in	terval:	10 min	utes (In	iverse t	time ch	aracter	istic)
Voltage / frequency Three-phase 380V/480V; 50Hz/60Hz															
Input	Allowable voltage		323	3V 52	28V; vo	ltage ir	nbalan	ce ≤3%	; allow	able fre	quency	y fluctu	ation: ±	:5%	
	Rated current (A)	232	282	326	352	385	437	491	580	624	670	755	840	920	1050
	DC reactor		-in as dard				Ext	ernal a	s stand	ard					in AC eactor
		Starr	uaru											as sta	ndard
	Brake chopper External														
	Protection level							IP	20						
	Cooling mode						F	orce ai	r coolin	g					

Notes:

- > Higher power products are customizable.
- > Products with 220V, 690V and other supply voltage are customizable.

■ V9-H-4T□□□L Three phase 400V variable torque / light load application

F	Rated Power (kW) 1.5 2.2 3.7 5.5 7.5 11 15 18.5 22 30 37 45 55 75 90 110								132									
Ар	plicable motor (kW)	1.5	2.2	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132
	Voltage (V)	age (V) Three-phase 0 to rated input voltage																
Output	Rated current (A)	3.3	5.0	7.5	11	17	22	29	35	45	57	70	91	110	144	180	216	242
	Overload capability	150%	% for 60	s, 180)% fo	r 10s,	200%	% for	0.5s	, interv	al: 1() mir	nutes	(Inve	rse tim	e chai	acteris	stic)
	Voltage / frequency					Т	hree-	-pha	se 38	30V/48	0V; 5	50Hz	/60H	z				
Input	Allowable voltage		323	V 5	28V;	voltaç	ge iml	balar	nce ≤	3%; all	ował	ole fr	eque	ncy flu	uctuati	on: ±5	%	
	Rated current (A)	3.6	5.5	8.3	12	19	25	32	39	50	61	77	100	121	158	198	238	266
	DC reactor			No	built-	-in							Bui	lt−in a	s optio	n		
	Brake chopper	pper Built-in as standard Built-in as option																
	Protection level IP20																	
Cooling mode Self cooling Force air cooling																		

F	Rated Power (kW) 160 185 200 220 250 280 315 355 400 450 500 560						560	630	710							
Ар	Applicable motor (kW) 160 185 200 220 250 280 315 355 400 450 560							630	710							
Voltage (V) Three-phase 0 to rated input voltage																
Output	Rated current (A)	325	365	405	440	495	547	610	695	770	866	950	1100	1200	1300	
7	Overload capability	1509	% for 60	Ds, 180	% for 1	0s, 200	0% for	0.5s, in	terval:	10 min	utes (In	iverse t	ime ch	aracter	istic)	
	Voltage / frequency					Thre	e-phas	e 380∖	//480V;	50Hz/	60Hz					
Input	Allowable voltage		323	3V 52	28V; vo	ltage ir	nbalan	ce ≤3%	; allow	able fre	quency	/ fluctu	ation: ±	5%		
	Rated current (A)	282	326	352	385	437	491	580	670	755	840	920	1050	1150	1250	
	DC reactor	Built−i standa					Ext	ernal a	s stand	ard				Built-in AC input reactor as standard		
	Brake chopper External															
	Protection level							IP	20							
Cooling mode Force air cooling																

Notes:

> Higher power products are customizable.

> Products with 220V, 690V and other supply voltage are customizable.

1.4 Technical Specifications

	Control mode	Sensor less vector control	Sensor vector control				
	Applicable motor type	Synchronous motor, as	ynchronous motor				
	Maximum speed	600Hz, Note : Higher frequency	products are customizable.				
Control	Starting torque	 Asynchronous motor: 200% of rated torque at 0.25Hz. Synchronous motor: 150% of rated torque at 1.5% of rated speed 	200% of rated torque at 0 speed				
characteristics	Speed regulation range	1:200	1:5000				
	Steady speed precision	± 0.5%	± 0.02%				
	Torque control	Y	Y				
	Torque control precision	±5%	±3%				
	Torque response time	<20ms	<10ms				
	Positioning control	Ν	Y				
	Positioning precision	Ν	±1 pulse				
	Key function	Speed loop, torque loop, position loop, orientation control, current limit, torque limit, motor auto tune, inertia auto tune, deep flux-weakening control, over – voltage control, under – voltage control, motor flying start, droop control, oscillation suppression, random carrier frequency, master follower control, etc.					
	Speed reference source	Modbus communication, keypad, external digital input, analog input AI1/AI2/AI3, pulse input, simple PLC, PID, CAN/CANopen, PROFIBUS-DP, PROFINET, etc.					
Product function	Dynamic brake	 Brake chopper action voltage: 650 750V. The brake chopper of products 0.75kW to 110kW can be built-in: 0.7515kW: brake chopper is built-in as standard. 18.510kW: brake chopper is built-in as option. 					
	Communication	Built – in Modbus – RTU communication meters.	, the maximum distance up to 500				
	Keypad	LED keypad and LCD keypad are available. The keypad can be used as remote−control box by a net cable.					
	Common DC bus	Full series product support common DC b	us directly.				
	Independent air duct	All series product adopts independent duct design.					

V9 Series Universal Variable Speed AC Drives User's Manual

Protection	protection, heat-sink ove peripheral protection, cur abnormal detection, temp	age, over-current protection, over-voltage protection, auto-tune fault, module er-temperature protection, drive overload protection, motor overload protection, rrent abnormal detection, output short-circuit to ground protection, EEPROM perature sampling disconnection, encoder disconnection, analog input abnormal apperature, communication fault, hardware overload protection, etc.				
Efficiency	At rating condition: ● 0.75kW to 7.5kW: ● 11kW to 45kW: ≥9ؤ ● 55kW and higher p	5%				
	Operating site	 Install vertically in a well-ventilated electrical cabinet. Horizontal or other installation methods are not allowed. The cooling medium is air. Installed in an environment free from direct sunlight, dust, corrosive gases, flammable gases, oil mist, steam, dripping. 				
	Ambient temperature	 −10 +40°C Derate the output current by 1% for each 1 °C to install the drive in ambient temperature between 40 to 50 °C. 				
Environment	Humidity	5 95%, no condensation is allowed.				
	Altitude	 0 4000 meters Derate the output current by 1% for each 100 meters to install the drive in altitudes between 1000 to 4000 meters. 				
	Vibration	 3.5 m/s², 2 9Hz 10 m/s², 9 200Hz 15 m/s², 200 500Hz 				
	Storage temperature	−40 +70 °C.				

1.5 Product Component Name Fan Mounting hole Mounting hole Upper Heat-sink Enclosure Keypad cover 050.00 050.00 Dust Keypad . 0 0 0 . 0 0 0 cover Nameplate Nameplate Lower Upper cover cover 0 V9-H-4T0.75G/1.5L ... V9-H-4T7.5G/11L V9-H-4T11G/15L ... V9-H-4T630G/710L Figure 1–1 Product component name 1.6 Dimensions Ш 050.00 RUNO FINDO VERO ES () (PR - () () () RN () (SP ΞŦ < 君日 D1 W1 W 4-d Đ V9-H-4T0.75G/1.5L ... V9-H-4T7.5G/11L ±Ξ Τ1 W1 4-d D1 W D V9-H-4T11G/15L ... V9-H-4T630G/710L

Figure 1-2 Product outline and mounting dimensions

Product mounting dimensions Outline and mounting dimensions (mm)												
			Out	line and n	nounting	dimensio	ns (mm)					
Voltage	Model	w	н	D	W1	H1	T1	Mounting hole diameter d	Weight (kg)			
	V9-H-4T0.75G/1.5L	118	190	155	105	173	3	5.5	1.5			
	V9-H-4T1.5G/2.2L											
	V9-H-4T2.2G/3.7L	118	190	175	105	173	4	5.5	2.6			
	V9-H-4T3.7G/5.5L											
	V9-H-4T5.5G/7.5L	155	249	185	136	232	8	5.5	3			
	V9-H-4T7.5G/11L	155	249	105	130	232	0	5.5	3			
	V9-H-4T11G/15L	198	299	190	160	283	1.2	6	8			
	V9-H-4T15G/18.5L	190	299	190	160	203	1.2	0	0			
	V9-H-4T18.5G/22L	223	348	208	195	335	1.5	6	10			
	V9-H-4T22G/30L	223	340	200	195	335	1.5	0	10			
	V9-H-4T30G/37L	264	430	235	230	418	1.5	7	18			
	V9-H-4T37G/45L	204	430	235	230	410	1.5	1	10			
	V9-H-4T45G/55L	205	05 545	270	245	523	1.5	10	35			
	V9-H-4T55G/75L	305		270	243	525	1.0	10	30			
400V	V9-H-4T75G/90L			310	270	560	1.5	10				
	V9-H-4T90G/110L	338	580						52			
	V9-H-4T110G/132L											
	V9-H-4T132G/160L	400	917	323	320	890	3.0	12	75			
	V9-H-4T160G/185L	400	517	525	520	030	5.0	12	15			
	V9-H-4T185G/200L	540	890	385	370	855	4.0	14	85			
	V9-H-4T200G/220L	540	090	303	570	000	4.0	14	00			
	V9-H-4T220G/250L	540	890	416	370	855	4.0	14	85			
	V9-H-4T250G/280L	700	1010	385	520	977	4.0	14	125			
	V9-H-4T280G/315L	100		505	520	311	4.0	14	125			
	V9-H-4T315G/355L	700	1010	418.5	520	977	4.0	14	125			
	V9-H-4T355G/400L	810	1358	425	520	1300	4.0	14	215			
	V9-H-4T400G/450L						1300 4.0					
	V9-H-4T450G/500L	810	1358	425	520	1300		14	215			
	V9-H-4T500G/560L											

Note: Higher power products are customized products

1.7 Keypad Outline and Dimensions

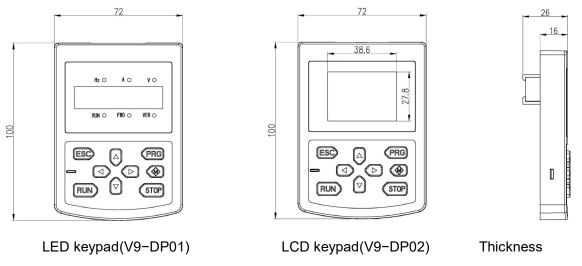
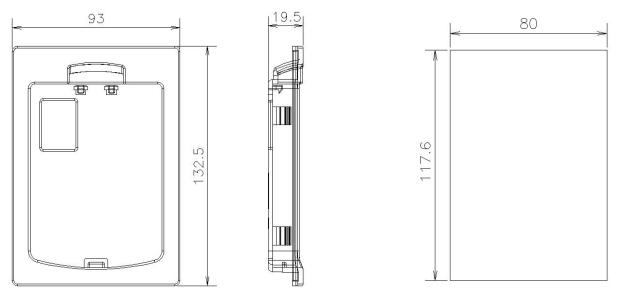


Figure1-3 Keypad outline and mounting dimensions

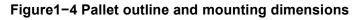
1.8 Pallet Outline Dimensions

V9–DP05 is a mounting accessory can help the keypad installed on the external control cabinet. The outline and dimensions are as follows:



Pallet(V9-DP05)

Hole dimensions of pallet



1.9 Brake Resistor

	Brake		Brake res	istor		Braking	
Drive model	chopper	Power (kW) (10% ED)	Resistance value (Ω)	Minimum resistance (Ω)	Qty.	torque %	
V9-H-4T0.75G/1.5L		110W	750Ω	125Ω	1	130	
V9-H-4T1.5G/2.2L		260W	400Ω	100Ω	1	125	
V9-H-4T2.2G/3.7L		320W	250Ω	100Ω	1	135	
V9-H-4T3.7G/5.5L	Built-in	550W	150Ω	40Ω	1	135	
V9-H-4T5.5G/7.5L	as standard	800W	100Ω	40Ω	1	135	
V9-H-4T7.5G/11L		1070W	75Ω	40Ω	1	130	
V9-H-4T11G/15L		1600W	50Ω	40Ω	1	135	
V9-H-4T15G/18.5L		2000W	40Ω	30Ω	1	125	
V9-H-4T18.5G/22L		4800W	32Ω	20Ω	1	125	
V9-H-4T22G/30L		4800W	27.2Ω	20Ω	1	125	
V9-H-4T30G/37L		6000W	20Ω	14Ω	1	125	
V9-H-4T37G/45L	Built-in	9600W	16Ω	14Ω	1	125	
V9-H-4T45G/55L	as	9600W	13.6Ω	10Ω	1	125	
V9-H-4T55G/75L	option	6000W	20Ω	7Ω	2	135	
V9-H-4T75G/90L		9600W	13.6Ω	5Ω	2	145	
V9-H-4T90G/110L		11000W	9.6Ω	3.5Ω	2	145	
V9-H-4T110G/132L		11000W	9.6Ω	3.5Ω	2	145	

Notes:

- The resistance value of brake resistor must be higher than the minimum resistance value of the above table; otherwise, the built-in brake chopper will be damaged.
- The higher power of the brake resistor, the better. The brake resistor power in the table is calculated with the braking duration within 30s. If the braking duration is longer, the brake resistor power must be higher. Please select the appropriate brake resistor power according to the actual situation.
- The selection of brake resistor and brake chopper should according to system inertia, deceleration time, descent distance and time (i.e. potential energy), etc. If there is a large inertia in the system, requires a short deceleration time, and braking works very frequently, the brake resistor needs higher power and smaller resistance value.
- The connection mode for multiple braking resistors is parallel connection. For example, V9 H 4T55G/75L, the braking resistor is suggest to select two 6000W 20 Ω braking resistor in parallel connection, amount to braking resistor is 12000W, 10 Ω.
- ▶ It is require external brake chopper for the drive power higher than 132kW.

Chapter 2 Mechanical Installation

2.1 Installation Environment

- Install the drive in an area without dust, metal powder, oil, water, or other unwanted materials.
- Install the drive in an area without oil mist, corrosive gas, or flammable gas, explosive gas.
- Install the drive in an area without radioactive or flammable materials; keep wood and other flammable materials away from the drive.
- Install the drive in an area without harmful gas or fluids.
- Install the drive in an area without salt.
- Install the drive in an area without direct sunlight.
- Do not leave drilling residues inside the drive when installation.
- Install the drive vertically for sufficient airflow to cool the drive in the electric control cabinet, use a cooling fan or air conditioner to keep the internal air temperature in the permitted range.
- It is recommended to install the heat sink outside the cabinet for harsh installation environments.

2.2 Installation Direction and Clearances

As shown in the following figure, install the drive vertically for sufficient airflow to cool the drive. Make sure that there is sufficient space for wiring and airflow to cool the drive.

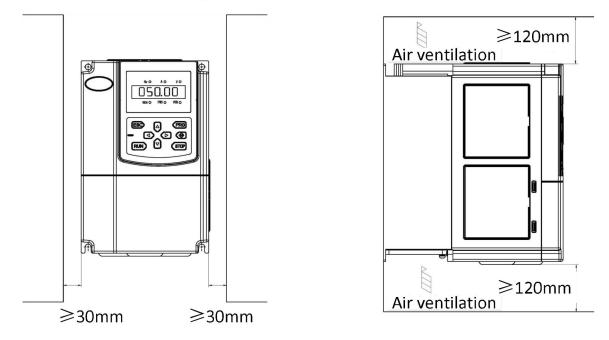


Figure2–1 Installation direction and clearance for V9–H–4T7.5G/11L and below power class Note: When the V9–H–4T7.5G/11L and below power class drives are installed side by side in the control cabinet, please remove the upper dust guard and the lower leading board.

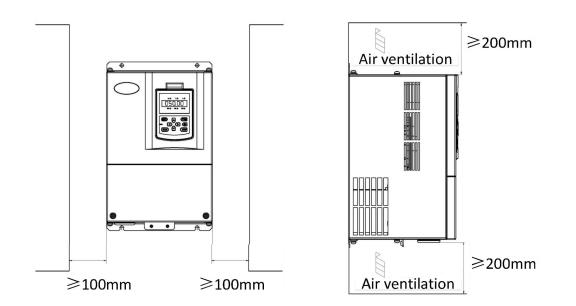


Figure 2–2 Installation direction and clearance for V9–H–4T11G/15L and above power class

2.3 Remove and Install the Front Cover

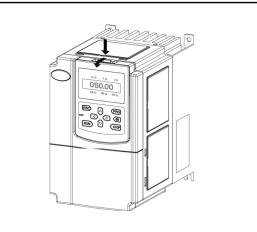
2.3.1 Remove and Install the Keypad

Remove the keypad

As shown in the Figure 2-3, push down the tab on the top of the keypad, then pull the keypad forward and remove it from the drive.

Install the keypad

As shown in the Figure 2–4, put the bottom of the keypad into position first, then carefully push on the top of the keypad until the hook clicks into place. Do not install the keypad in any other direction; otherwise, the keypad will have poor contact.







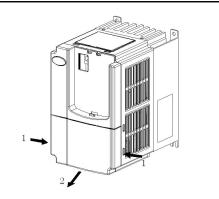
2.3.2 Remove and Install the Cover (Products 0.75 to 7.5kW)

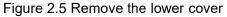
Remove the keypad

Please refer to "2.3.1 Remove and Install the Keypad".

Remove the lower cover After removing the mounting screws of the cover, press the left and right sides of the cover forcefully in direction 1 and lift the cover in direction 2, as shown in the Figure 2–5.

 Remove the upper cover
 As shown in the Figure 2–6, press the left and right sides of the cover forcefully in direction 1, and lift the cover in direction 2.





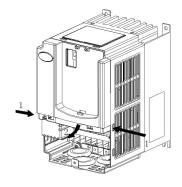


Figure 2-6 Remove the upper cover

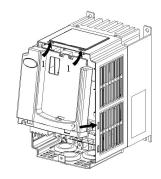


Figure 2-7 Install the upper cover



Figure 2-8 Install the lower cover

Install the upper cover

After finish the wiring of main circuit and control circuit, insert the upper claw grab of the upper cover into the groove of the product body, as shown in position 1 in the Figure 2–7, and then press the lower part in direction 2 as shown in the Figure2–7, until the "crack" sound is heard.

Install the lower cover

Insert the upper claw grab on the lower cover into the groove of the upper cover, as shown in position 1 in the Figure 2–8, and then press the lower part in direction 2 in the Figure 2–8, until hear the "crack" sound. Then, tighten the cover screws.

Install the keypad

Please refer to "2.3.1 Remove and Install the Keypad".

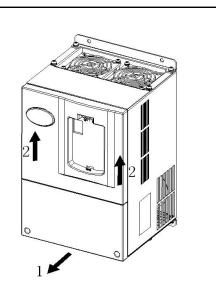
2.3.3 Remove and Install the Cover (Products 11kW to 160kW)

Remove the keypad

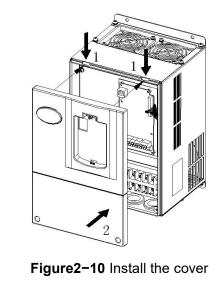
Please refer to "2.3.1 Remove and Install the Keypad".

Remove the cover

Remove the mounting screws on the lower part of the cover, lift the cover in direction 1 as shown in the Figure2–9, and then remove the cover in direction 2.







Install the cover

After the wiring of the main circuit terminals and control circuit terminals is completed, cramp the cover in direction 1 as shown in the Figure2–10, press down the cover in direction 2 and then tighten the cover screws.

Install the keypad

Please refer to "2.3.1 Remove and Install the Keypad". **Note:** Please do not directly mount the cover with the keypad; otherwise, the keypad will have poor contact.

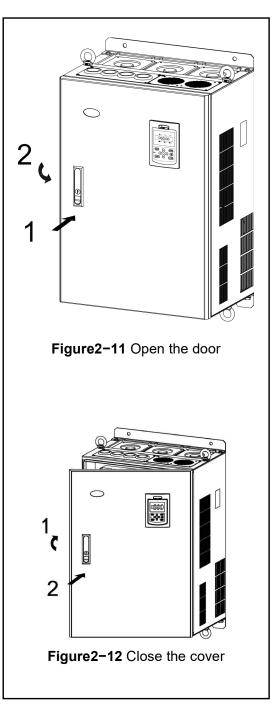
2.3.4 Open and Close the Cover (Products 185kW ... 710kW)

Open the door

Press the latch follow the direction 1 in the Figure2–11 and open the door follow the direction 2.

♦ Remove the keypad

The keypad is connected to the control board through the network cable and will not interfere with the open and close the door. For remove the keypad, refer to "2.3.1 Remove and Install the Keypad".

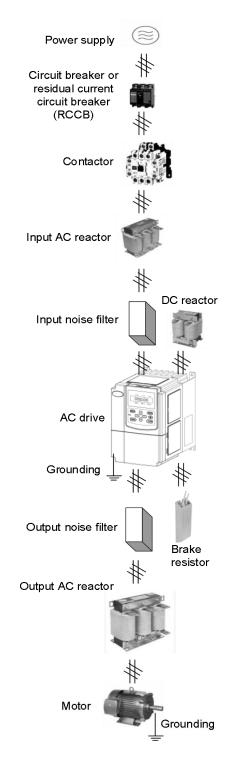


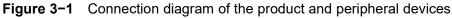
Install the cover

After the connection of main circuit terminals and control circuit terminals is completed, close the door follow the direction 1 in Figure2–12, and then press down the latch follow direction 2 to close and lock the door.

Chapter 3 Electrical Installation

3.1 Peripheral Devices Connection





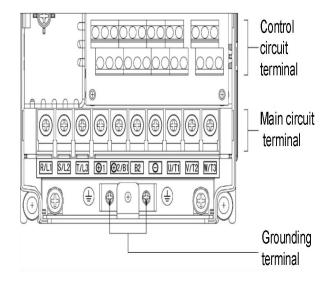
3.2 Peripheral Devices Description

Device	Model selection reference
Circuit breaker	The circuit breaker capacity should be 1.5 to 2 times of the drive rated current. The time characteristics of the circuit breaker must fully consider the time characteristics of the drive overload protection.
RCCB (Residual current circuit breaker)	The drive output is high-frequency pulse so as generates leakage current to ground. When a RCCB is installed at the input end, please use a specialized RCCB.It is suggested to choose type B RCCB and set the leakage current higher than 300mA.
Contactor	Frequent contactor action will cause drive failure, the maximum frequency for the open and close the contactor shall not exceed 10 times/min. When use a brake resistor, in order to avoid the brake resistor over-temperature and be damaged, a thermal protection relay with brake resistor over - temperature detection should be installed to disconnect the contactor of power supply.
Input AC reactor or DC reactor	 The power supply capacity is more than 600kVA or 10 times of the drive capacity. If there is a switch-type reactive compensation capacitor or a thyristor phase- controlled load on the same power supply node. There will be a large peak current flowing into the input power circuit, which will cause damage to the rectifier. When the voltage imbalance of drive's three-phase power supply exceeds 3%, it may cause interference to the system or cause damage to the rectifier. The input power factor of the drive is required higher than 90%, and the input AC reactor can improve the power factor of the input side. Improve the input side of the high-order harmonic; prevent distortion of voltage waveform from causing damage to other equipment. Improve the impact of high order harmonics on the input side of the drive and reduce external conducted and radiated interference. When exists the above situations, an AC reactor at the drive input side or a DC reactor should be installed.
Input noise filter	It can reduce the interference from power supply to the drive and improve the anti- interference ability of the drive. It can reduce the external conduction and radiation interference of the drive.
Thermal protection relay	Although the drive has its own motor overload protection function, when a drive drives two or more motors or drives a multi-poles motor, a thermal protection relay shall be installed between the drive and each motor.
Output noise filter	It can reduce the external conduction and radiation interference of the drive.
Output AC reactor	When the cable from the drive to the motor exceeds 100 meters, an AC output reactor should be installed to suppress high – frequency oscillation, avoid motor insulation damage, prevent excessive leakage current and drive protection.

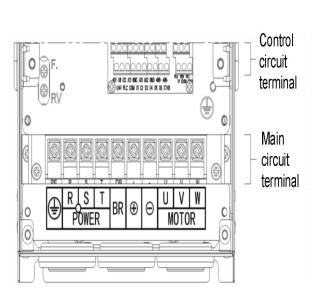
3.3 Peripheral Devices Models

	Circuit	Circuit			T/L3, ⊕1, ⊕2/B /T1, V/T2, W/T3	81, B2, O ,		Grounding PE	
Drive model	breaker (A)	Contactor (A)	Terminal screw	Tightening torque (N⋅m)	Cable (mm2)	Terminal screw	Tightening torque (N⋅m)	Cable (mm2)	
V9-H-4T0.75G/1.5L	10	10	M4	1.2 1.5	2.5	M4	1.2 1.5	2.5	
V9-H-4T1.5G/2.2L	16	10	M4	1.2 1.5	2.5	M4	1.2 1.5	2.5	
V9-H-4T2.2G/3.7L	16	10	M4	1.2 1.5	2.5	M4	1.2 1.5	2.5	
V9-H-4T3.7G/5.5L	25	16	M4	1.2 1.5	4	M4	1.2 1.5	4	
V9-H-4T5.5G/7.5L	32	25	M4	1.2 1.5	6	M4	1.2 1.5	6	
V9-H-4T7.5G/11L	40	32	M4	1.2 1.5	6	M4	1.2 1.5	6	
V9-H-4T11G/15L	63	40	M5	2.5 3.0	6	M5	2.5 3.0	6	
V9-H-4T15G/18.5L	63	63	M5	2.5 3.0	6	M5	2.5 3.0	6	
V9-H-4T18.5G/22L	100	63	M6	4.0 5.0	10	M6	4.0 5.0	10	
V9-H-4T22G/30L	100	100	M6	4.0 5.0	16	M6	4.0 5.0	16	
V9-H-4T30G/37L	125	100	M6	4.0 5.0	25	M6	4.0 5.0	16	
V9-H-4T37G/45L	160	100	M6	4.0 5.0	25	M6	4.0 5.0	16	
V9-H-4T45G/55L	200	125	M8	9.0 10.0	35	M8	9.0 10.0	16	
V9-H-4T55G/75L	315	250	M8	9.0 10.0	50	M8	9.0 10.0	25	
V9-H-4T75G/90L	350	330	M8	9.0 10.0	60	M8	9.0 10.0	35	
V9-H-4T90G/110L	315	250	M8	9.0 10.0	70	M8	9.0 10.0	35	
V9-H-4T110G/132L	350	330	M8	9.0 10.0	100	M8	9.0 10.0	50	
V9-H-4T132G/160L	400	330	M12	31.4 39.2	150	M12	17.6 22.5	75	
V9-H-4T160G/185L	500	400	M12	31.4 39.2	185	M12	17.6 22.5	50×2	
V9-H-4T185G/200L	630	500	M12	48.6 59.4	240	M12	31.4 39.2	60×2	
V9-H-4T200G/220L	630	500	M12	48.6 59.4	240	M12	31.4 39.2	60×2	
V9-H-4T220G/250L	800	630	M12	48.6 59.4	150×2	M12	31.4 39.2	75×2	
V9-H-4T250G/280L	1000	630	M12	48.6 59.4	185×2	M12	31.4 39.2	100×2	
V9-H-4T280G/315L	1000	630	M12	48.6 59.4	185×2	M12	31.4 39.2	100×2	
V9-H-4T315G/355L	1000	800	M14	48.6 59.4	250×2	M14	31.4 39.2	125×2	
V9-H-4T355G/400L	1200	800	M14	48.6 59.4	325×2	M14	31.4 39.2	150×2	
V9-H-4T400G/450L	1500	1000	M14	48.6 59.4	325×2	M14	31.4 39.2	150×2	
V9-H-4T450G/500L	2000	1500	M14	48.6 59.4	350×2	M14	31.4 39.2	175×2	
V9-H-4T500G/560L	2000	1500	M14	48.6 59.4	350×2	M14	31.4 39.2	175×2	

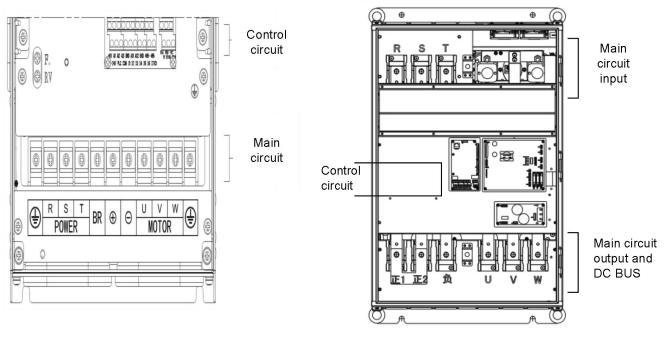
3.4 Terminal Configuration



V9-H-4T0.75G/1.5L ... V9-H-4T7.5G/11L



V9-H-4T11G/15L ... V9-H-4T15G/18.5L



V9-H-4T18.5G/22L ... V9-H-4T160G/185L

V9-H-4T185G/200L ... V9-H-4T500G/560L

Figure 3–2 Terminal Configuration

3.5 Main Circuit Terminal Description

◆ V9-H-4T0.75G/1.5L ... V9-H-4T7.5G/11L: Built-in brake chopper as standard.

Term	ninal Sy	mbol	Description
D/I 4	C/I D	T/L 2	Three shees

	R/L1、S/L2、1/L3	Inree-phase AC input
R/L1 S/L2 T/L3 +1 +2/B1 B2 — U/T1 V/T2 W/T3	+1、+2/B1	DC reactor connecting terminal, short circuited with copper bus by default
	+2/B1、B2	Connecting terminal of brake resistor
POWER OPTION MOTOR	+2/B1、—	DC power input terminal; DC input terminal of external brake chopper
	U/T1、V/T2、W/T3	Three-phase AC output terminal
	÷	Grounding terminal PE

V9-H-4T11G/15L ... V9-H-4T15G/18.5L: Built-in brake chopper as standard.

\oplus	R	S	Т	BR	+	-	U	V	W
⋓	P	OWE	R	0	PTIC	N	Μ	отс	R

Terminal Symbol	Description
R、S、T	Three-phase AC input
BR、+	Connecting terminal of brake resistor
+, —	DC power input terminal, DC input terminal of external brake chopper.
U、V、W	Three-phase AC output terminal
۲	Grounding terminal PE

◆ V9-H-4T18.5G/22L ... V9-H-4T37G/45L: Built-in brake chopper as option

\bigcirc	R	S	Т	BR	+	-	U	V	W	\bigcirc
	P	OWE	R	0	PTIC	N	М	отс	R	I

Terminal Symbol	Description
R、S、T	Three-phase AC input
BR、+	Connecting terminal of brake resistor
+、—	DC power input terminal, DC input terminal of external brake chopper
U、V、W	Three-phase AC output terminal
۲	Grounding terminal PE

◆ V9-H-4T45G/55L ... V9-H-4T110G/132L: Built-in brake chopper as option

	Terminal Symbol	Description
+ - U V W	R、S、T	Three-phase AC input
TION MOTOR	BR、+	Connecting terminal of brake resistor
	+、—	DC power input terminal, DC input terminal of external brake chopper
Ē	U, V, W	Three-phase AC output terminal
	۲	Grounding terminal PE
320/1601 \/0-4	-4TC160C/185	· Without huilt in brake chopper

V9-H-4T132G/160L ... V9-H-4TG160G/185L: Without built-in brake chopper

R	s	T	+	U	V	W
PC	DWE	R	т	M	отс	R
(₽				ŧ)

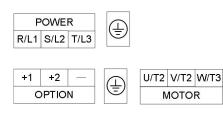
OP

R S T BR POWER

Ē

Terminal Symbol	Description
R、 S、 T	Three-phase AC input
+、—	DC power input terminal, DC input terminal of external brake chopper
U、V、W	Three-phase AC output terminal
۲	Grounding terminal PE

V9-H-4T185G/200L ... V9-H-4T500G/560L: Without built-in brake chopper



Terminal Symbol	Description
R/L1、S/L2、T/L3	Three-phase AC input
+1、+2	DC reactor connecting terminal The drive will no display after power on if not connect the DC reactor.
+2、—	DC power input terminal, DC input terminal of external brake chopper.
U/T1、V/T2、W/T3	Three-phase AC output terminal
Ð	Grounding terminal PE

3.6 Attention for Main Circuit Wiring

3.6.1 Power Supply

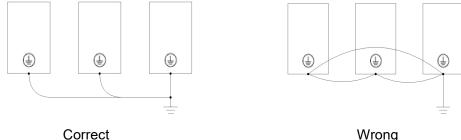
- Do not connect the power supply cable to the output terminal; it can cause damage to the internal components of the drive.
- For input side over-current protection and maintenance conveniently, the drive should connected to the power supply through a breaker or RCCB and contactor.
- Please confirm whether the number of power phases and rated voltage are consistent with the nameplate of the product, otherwise the drive may be damaged.

3.6.2 Motor

- Do not connect terminals to the ground terminal. If you connect these terminals to earth ground, it can cause damage to the drive or serious injury or death.
- ♦ Avoid output cables (U/V/W) short circuit or short circuit to enclosure, otherwise there is a risk of electric shock.
- It is strictly forbidden to connect a capacitor or phase lead LC/RC noise filter to the output of the drive, otherwise the drive will be damaged.
- When a contactor is installed between the drive and the motor, the switching action of the output contactor cannot be performed (ON or OFF) during the operation of the drive, otherwise a large current will flow into the drive to and the drive will trip on a fault, even cause damage to the drive.
- Cable length between drive and motor: When the cable between the drive and the motor is too long, the high-order harmonic leakage current at the output will adversely affect the drive and peripheral devices. It is recommended to install an output AC reactor when the motor cable exceeds 100 meters, and contact the manufacturer to inquire whether the carrier frequency needs to be modified.

3.6.3 Grounding

- The drive generates leakage current, and the larger the carrier frequency, the more the leakage current. The leakage current of the drive is higher than 3.5mA. The leakage current is determined by the conditions of use. To ensure safety, the drive and motor must be grounded.
- The grounding resistance should be less than 10 Ω . For the wire diameter requirements of the grounding cable, please refer to "3.3 Peripheral Devices Models".
- Do not share the grounding wire with welding machines and other power equipment.
- When using two or more drives, the grounding wire should not form a loop.



Correct



Figure 3-4 Grounding wiring

3.6.4 Countermeasures for Conduction and Radiation Interference

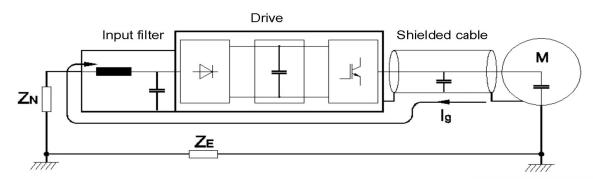


Figure3-4 Noise current illustration

- If an input noise filter is installed, the wiring from the filter to the input power supply of the drive should be as short as possible.
- The outer casing of the filter and the mounting cabinet should be reliably connected over a large area to reduce the return impedance of the noise current Ig.
- The cable distance between the drive and the motor should be as short as possible, and the motor cable should use 4-core cable. One end of the ground cable is grounded to the drive side, the other end is connected to the motor enclosure, and the motor cable is inserted into a metal tube.
- The input power cable and output motor cable should be as far away as possible.
- The susceptible equipment and signal cables should be installed as far away as possible from the drive.
- Critical signal cables should use shielded cables. It is recommended that the shield layer be grounded by a 360-degree grounding method and inserted into the metal tube. Keep away from the input power cable and output motor cable. If a signal cable must cross the input power cable or the output motor cable, they should be orthogonal.
- When the frequency reference source is analog input (voltage or current signal), use a double-stranded shielded cable and connect the shield layer to the grounding terminal PE of the drive. The signal cable length must less than 50 meters.
- The wiring of the control circuit relay output signal and other control circuit signal should be separate.
- It is strictly forbidden to short-circuit the shield layer with other signal cables and equipment.
- When the drive is connected to an inductive load device (magnetic contactor, relay, solenoid valve, etc.), be sure to use a surge suppressor on the load device coil as shown below.

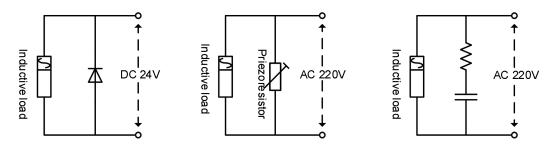


Figure 3–5 Application of inductive load surge suppressor

3.7 Terminal Wiring 1

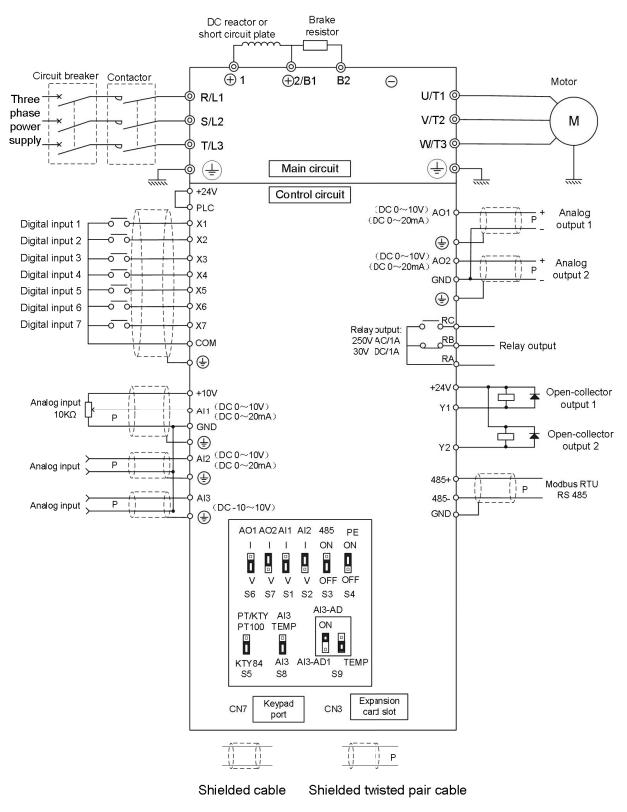


Figure3-6 Terminal wiring diagram (take V9-H-4T5.5G/7.5L as an example)

3.8 Terminal Wiring 2

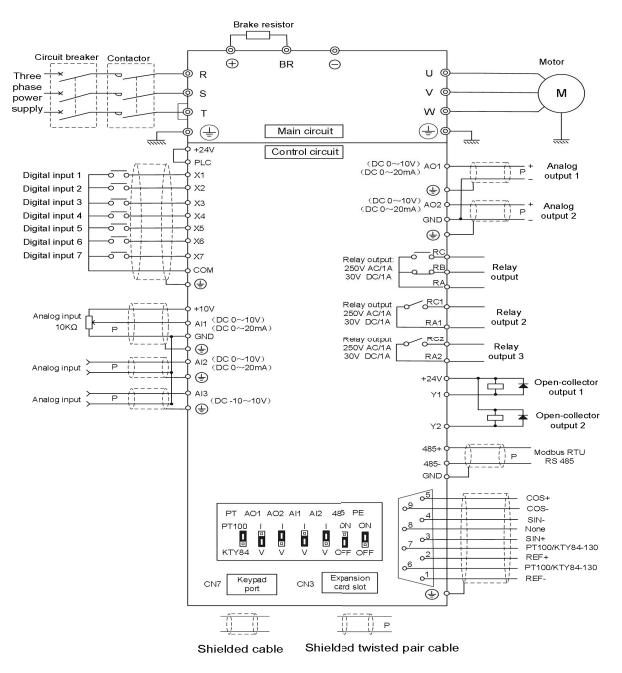


Figure3–6 Terminal wiring diagram (take V9–H–4T15G/18.5L as an example)

Notes:

- > This control board support resolver signal input.
- This control board is equipped with drive above 11kW as standard, 5.5 kW and 7.5kW products equipped are optional, if necessary, please indicate when ordering.
- This control board with motor temperature detection part is in the 9 pin DB head, and the analog Al3 does not support the motor temperature detect function.
- > X6 and X7 of this control board used as high speed pulse input terminal are not support.

3.9 Control Circuit Description

Terminal	Symbol	Function description	Technical specifications							
	485+	RS485 positive end	 Baud rate: 4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/57600bps 							
Modbus	485-	RS485 negative end	Up to 32 units are connected in parallel.							
	GND	Modbus ground terminal	 If more than 32 units are used, repeaters are required. 							
Keypad	CN7	RS485 port of keypad	The maximum distance for keypad is 15 m (network cable)							
		.04)/	24V±10%, internal isolated with GND							
	+24V	+24V	Maximum output current: 200mA							
Digital	PLC	Power supply of DI	Short to +24V by default							
inputs	V1 V7	Digital inputs 1 7	Input specification: 24VDC \pm 20%, 5mA							
	X1 X7	Digital inputs 1 7	Frequency range: 0 … 1KHz							
	СОМ	Digital inputs common	The interior isolated from GND							
Distist	Y1	Open collector output 1	Voltage range: 24V±20%							
Digital	Y2	Open collector output 2	Maximum output current: 50mA							
outputs	СОМ	Y1 and Y2 common	The interior isolated from GND							
			RA-RB: Normally closed							
	RA/RB/RC	Relay output 1	RA—RC: Normally open							
			Contact capacity: 250VAC/1A, 30VDC/1A							
Relay	RA1/RC1	Delay output 2	RA1-RC1: Normally open							
outputs	(≥11kW)	Relay output 2	Contact capacity: 250VAC/1A, 30VDC/1A							
	RA2/RC2	Relay output 3	RA2—RC2: Normally open							
	(≥11kW)		Contact capacity: 250VAC/1A, 30VDC/1A							
	+10V		10V \pm 3%, internal isolated with COM							
	+100	Al reference voltage	Maximum output current: 10mA							
Analog	Al1	Analog input 1	–10V10V: Input impedance 20k $\!\Omega$, max. voltage: $\pm15V$							
inputs	Al2	Analog input 2	020mA: Input impedance 500Ω,max. current: 30mA							
inputs	AI3	Analog input 3	Resolution: 12 bits (0.025%)							
	Alb		Note: Al3 input current 020mA is not supported.							
	GND	Analog GND	The interior isolated from COM							
	AO1	Analog output 1	Select analog voltage or current output by jumper							
Analog	AO2	Analog output 2	0 20mA: Output allowable impedance 200 to 500 Ω							
outputs			0 10V: Output allowable impedance ≥10kΩ							
	GND	Analog ground terminal	The interior isolated from COM							
	1	REF-	Resolver signal REF1							
	2	REF+	Resolver signal REF+							
	3	SIN+	Resolver signal SIN+							
Resolver	4	SIN-	Resolver signal SIN-							
(≥11kW)	5	COS+	Resolver signal COS+							
	6	PT100	PT100 temperature sensor							
	7	СОМ	PT100 gnd							
	8	None								
	9	COS-	Resolver signal COS-							

1. The arrangement sequence of the control circuit terminals is as follows (\geq 11kW):

	RA																					
≍		+1	10V	А	.11	AI2 AI3 GND AO1 A						AO2 0			ND	48	35+	48	35-			
-	RB		+24	V	PLC	2	CO	M	1 X1 X2 X3				3	X4 X		5 X6		6	X7/DI			
¥2	R																					
COM	RC												\neg									
	RA1				(5	С	40	-	3	2	>	10										
RA2						9	6	8 ₀	7	, ວ	6 ₀		/									
	RC1				Ĺ)									
RC2		I																				

Notes:

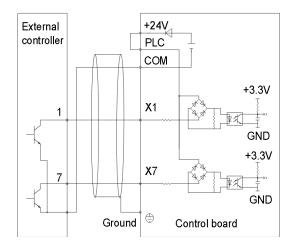
- > This control board support resolver signal input.
- > This control board is equipped with drive above 11kW as standard.
- > 5.5 kW and 7.5kW drives equipped this control board are optional, if it is required, please indicate when ordering.
- This control board with motor temperature detection part is in the 9 pin DB head, and the analog Al3 does not support the motor temperature detection function.
- > X6 and X7 of this control board used as high-speed pulse input terminal are not support.
 - 2. The arrangement sequence of the control circuit terminals is as follows (\leq 7.5kW):

+10V	A	11	A	12	A	13	Gl	ND	AO	1	AO2	G	ND	48	5+	48	35-		R	A	R	В	R	С	
+24	4V	ΡL	C	СС	M	X	1	Xź		Х3	X		X	5	Х	6	X7/[וכ		Ý	1	Yź	/ I	CO	М

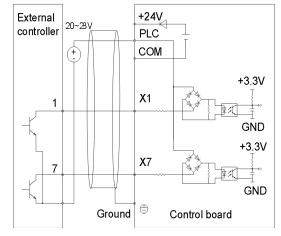
Notes:

- > This control board is equipped with drive \leq 7.5kW as standard.
- > The drives power higher than and equal to 11kW equipped this control board are optional; if it is required, please indicate when ordering.

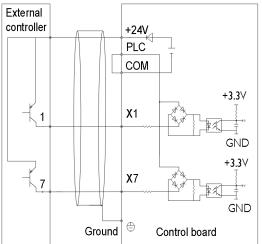
- 3.10 Digital inputs and Outputs
- Internal +24V power supply, NPN sinking mode External power supply, NPN sinking mode



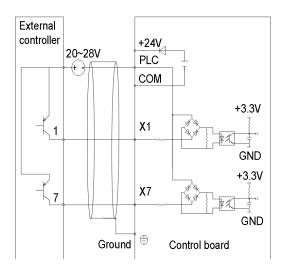
External power supply, NPN sinking mode
 Note: Must remove short wire between +24V and PLC.



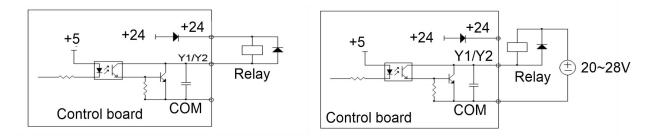
Internal +24V power supply, PNP sourcing mode Note: Remove short wire between +24V and PLC and short terminals PLC and COM



External power supply, PNP sourcing mode Note: Must remove short wire between +24V and PLC



The wiring modes of the digital outputs use internal +24V power supply and external power supply



Note: Must ensure the polarity of external diode is correct, otherwise, will damage Y1/Y2 terminal.

3.11 Control Circuit Peripheral Devices

Terminal number	Terminal screw	Tightening torque (N⋅m)	Cable mm²	Cable type	
+10V, AI1, AI2, AI3, 485+, 485-, AO1, AO2, GND	М3	0.5 0.6	0.75	Shielded twisted pair cable	
+24V, PLC, X1, X2, X3, X4, X5, X6, X7/DI, COM, Y1, Y2, COM, RA, RB, RC, RA1, RC1, RA2, RC2	М3	0.5 0.6	0.75	Shielded cable	

3.12 Jumper Description

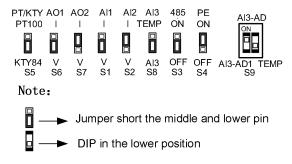


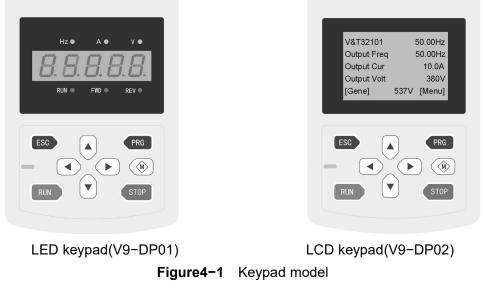
Figure 3–7 Jumper and DIP switch

Jumper	PIN	Default			
04(014)	V: Voltage input 010V				
S1(Al1)	I: Current input 0/4mA20mA	V			
00(410)	V: Voltage input 010V				
S2(AI2)	I: Current input 0/4mA20mA	I			
00(410)	AI3:Voltage input-1010V(Note: S8, S9, S5 combined use)	A 10			
S8(AI3)	TEMP: Using AI3 as motor temperature detection	Al3			
00(4.04)	V: Voltage output 010V				
S6(AO1)	I: Current output 020mA	V			
07(4.00)	V: Voltage output 010V				
S7(AO2)	I: Current output 020mA	I			
00(405)	ON: Connect 100 Ω termination resistor	055			
S3(485)	OFF: Disconnect 100 Ω termination resistor	OFF			
	ON: Grounding				
S4(PE)	OFF: No grounding	ON			
	PT100: Al3 use as PT100 input terminal				
S5(PT/KTY)	KTY84: Al3 use as KTY84 input terminal	KTY84			
	Al3 use as analog input: Al3-AD1: ON, TEMP: OFF.				
S9	Al3 use as temperature sensor input: Al3-AD1: OFF, TEMP: ON.	AI3-AD1			

Note: If the control board with resolver is selected, the control board without S8 and S9 jumpers and Al3 cannot be used for motor temperature sampling. The motor temperature detect input in the 9 pin DB head of the encoder port.

Chapter 4 Keypad Operation

4.1 Keypad Model



The keypad has the following features:

- Set parameters the parameters can be change by keypad.
- Motor parameters auto tune use the keypad to set the motor parameters auto-tune mode and start auto-tune.
- Monitoring function use the keypad to monitor the parameters value, running state, fault record, etc.
- Start and stop the drive when the run command source is keypad.
- Reset faults after fault report.
- Copy function parameters value can be copied to the keypad memory for later transfer to other drives or for backup.
- The keypad can be used to reset the parameters to default values.
- Check which parameters are different from the default values, it is convenient to check whether the parameters are changed correctly.
- Remote control box the keypad can be used as remote-control box functions via net cable.
- External installing pallet external installing pallet is available; it is convenient to help the keypad be installed on the electrical cabinet.
- The keypad and drive can be disconnected and connected at any time.
- Chinese and English Language are available for the LCD keypad.

4.2 Keypad Keys

Key	Name	Function
PRG	Program Key	 Enter the sub-menu. Enter the parameter setting menu. Data storage confirmation.
ESC	Escape Key	 Return to the previous menu. Abandon the modification of the data.
	Increase / Decrease Key	 Change the speed reference in monitoring state when speed reference channel is keypad. Change the parameters group number or parameter numbers in parameters display menu. Change the parameter's value in parameter's value setting menu.
	Shift Right / Shift Left Key	 Switch display monitored value in turn in monitoring menu. Change the parameter group No. or parameter No. in parameters display menu. Change the current edit bit in parameter's value setting menu.
RUN	Run Key	 Press RUN key to start the motor when run command is keypad. Press RUN key to start motor data identification after setting motor data identification function.
STOP	Stop / Reset Key	 Press STOP key to stop the motor when run command selection is keypad. Press STOP key to reset the fault when the drive has fault. Press M key and STOP key at the same time to stop the drive by coast to stop immediately.
	Multifunctional Key	 Press M key and STOP key at the same time to stop the drive by coast to stop immediately.

4.3 Keypad Indicator

V9–DP01 indicator description:

Indicator status		Color	Description	
	Hz	Frequency indicator	Green	On: Current displayed parameter is running frequency Flash: Current displayed parameter is setting frequency
	А	Current indicator	Green	On: Current displayed parameter is output current
Unit	V	Voltage indicator	Green	On: Current displayed parameter is voltage
indicator	HZ+A	Rotating speed indicator	Green	On: Current displayed parameter is rotating speed Flash: Current displayed parameter is setting rotating speed
	HZ+V	Percentage % indicator	Green	On: The current display parameter is percentage
A+V		Time indicator	Green	On: The current display parameter is time
	RUN	Running indicator	Red	On: Running status Off: Stop status
Status	FWD	Forward indicator	Red	On: In stop status, receive a run forward command In running status, in forward running status OFF: Changing from forward to reverse running or in stop status.
indicator	REV	Reverse indicator	Red	ON: In stop status, receive a run reverse command In running status, in reverse running status OFF: Changing from reverse to forward running or in stop status.
	/	Fault indicator	/	All the status indicators are in flash: Fault status

V9–DP02 indicator description: V9–DP02 with a status indicator to indicate the drive in running state, stop state, or fault state.

Indicator status	Description
Off	Stop state
Green, keep on	Running state
Red, keep on	Fault state

4.4 LCD Keypad Interface

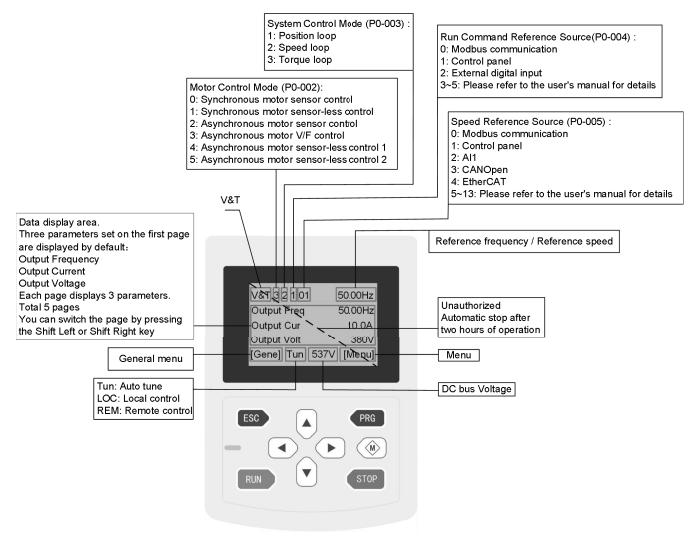
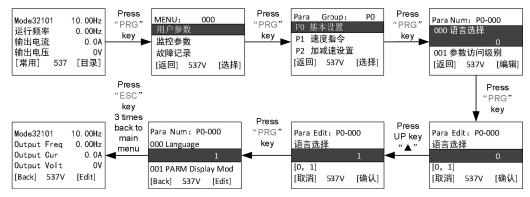


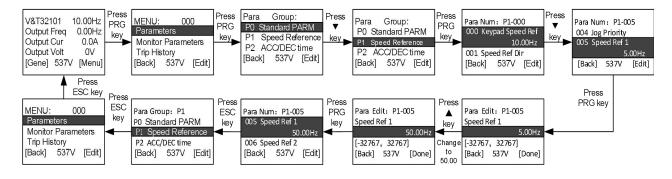
Figure 4–2 Description of LCD keypad display interface

4.5 LCD Keypad Operation

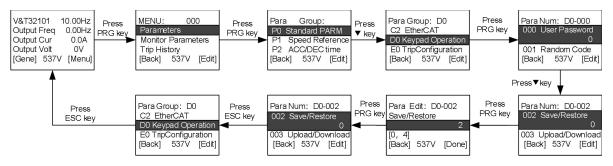
Change display language. (Set P0-000 = 1: display language is English)



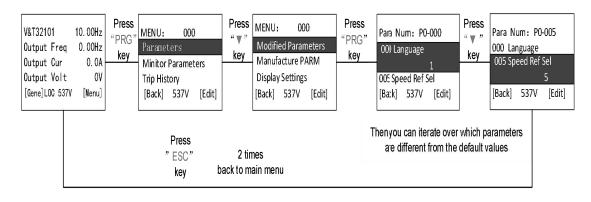
Change a parameter, set P1-005 to 50.00.



■ Reset to Default Value, Set D0-002 to 2.

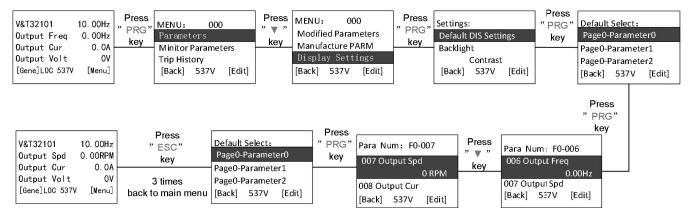


Check which parameters is changed

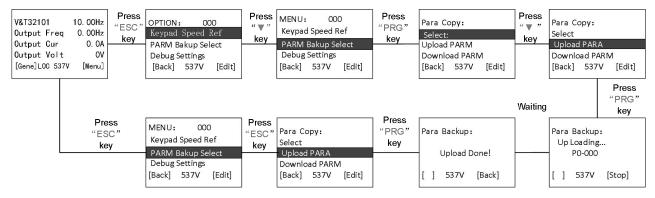


• Change the monitoring parameters in default pages?

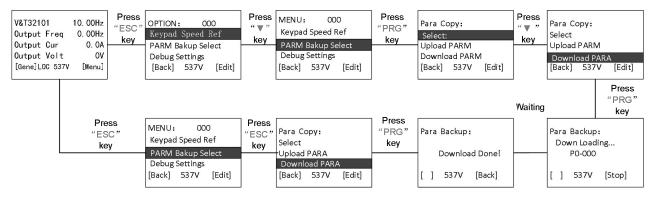
There are 5-page parameters can be display on the main menu mode and three parameters cab be selected to display on every page. Each page can be switchover by right key (\blacktriangleright) or left key (\triangleleft) on the keypad.For example, if I want to display output speed on the first position of first page:



Back up parameters to LCD keypad



Download parameters from LCD keypad



4.6 LED Keypad Operation

4.6.1 Display Status Classification

The keypad display status is divided into five types:

No.	Name of status	Meaning		
1	Parameter display status	The default display interface during standby. The display parameters can be switched by the left shift key "◄" or the right shift key "▶".		
2	Fault and alarm display status This state is entered directly when the drive has a fault alarm.			
3	First level menu display status	Press the PRG key in the first menu state to enter directly.		
4	Secondary menu editing status	Press the PRG key to enter in the first menu display state.		
5	Modify parameter status	After entering the current user parameters, when the current edit bit is flashing, you can use the \blacktriangle , \blacktriangledown keys to modify the parameter value.		

4.6.2 Display Status and Operation Process

Automatic switch the status.

After 30 seconds without key operation, it automatically returns to the stop parameter display state or the operation parameter display state.

After 1 minute without key operation, clear the PX-YZ menu editing status and return to P0-000.

If there is password setting or key lock setting, the password protection and keypad lock status will be automatically entered after 5 minutes without button operation.

Display status and operation flow

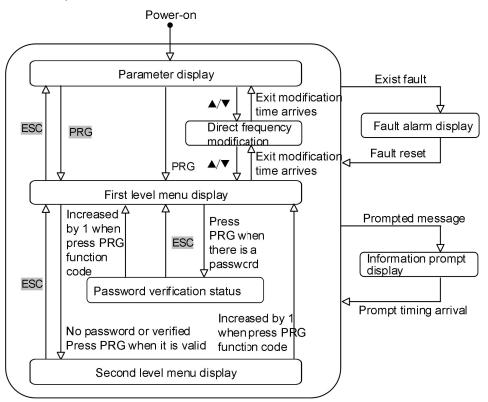
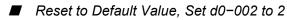
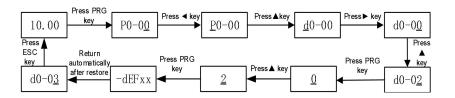


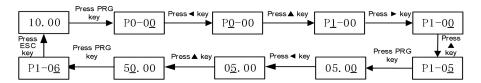
Figure 4–3 Status Display and Operation Flow

4.6.3 LED Keypad Operation





■ Change parameter: set P1-005 to 50.00.



4.7 Password Setting

Set password

Enter d0-00 and set the same parameters (non-zero values) twice in succession. After "P-SEt" is displayed, the password is set successfully

Verify password

① Press ESC+▶+▼ at the same time till the keypad display unLoC to unlock .

@Enter d0–00, enter the password correctly, all parameters can be seen.

Clear password

After the verification password is passed, enter d0-00 and set 00000 twice in succession. After the display of "P-CLA", the password is successfully cleared

- Methods for password protection take effect
 - ① Press the ESC+PRG +▲ key at the same time to display "P-LoC", then the keypad is locked.
 - ② No key operation for 5 minutes.
 - 3 Power on again.

4.7.1 Lock and Unlock the keypad Keys

- The keys on the keypad can be locked, the locking range is defined by the parameter d0-007.
 - 0: All keys are effective.
 - 1: All keys are locked, have no effective.
 - 2: All keys are locked except the RUN and STOP keys.
- Methods for key locking to take effect.
 - 1. Press the ESC+PRG +▲ key at the same time to display "loc-1"(select to lock all keys) or "Loc-1" (RUN, STOP is not locked, other keys are locked), then the keypad keys is locked.
 - 2. No key operation for 5 minutes.
- ◆ Press ESC+ ►+ ▼ at the same time to unlock the keys locking.

4.8 Menu Mode

Two level menu style is adopted in menu display. The first level menu is parameter index, and the second level menu is parameter value.

4.8.1 First Level Menu

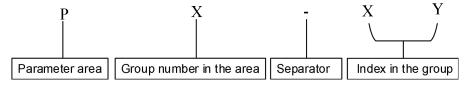


Figure 4-4 The Format of the First Level Menu

• The structure of the first level menu

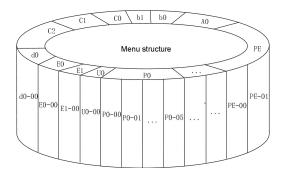


Figure 4–5 The structure of the first level menu

4.8.2The Second Level Menu

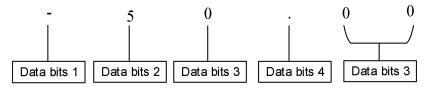


Figure 4–6 The Format of the second level menu

• Format of second level menu data display / setting

Decimalism display/setting:

The data bits 1 - 5 can be displayed/set with symbols of 0, 1, ...9

When the display data is greater than 5 digits, the truncation method is used.

For example, when the data is −12345, the operation panel displays "−1234.". Hexadecimal display/setting:

The data bits 1 – 4 can be displayed/set with symbols of 0, 1, ...9,A, B, C, D, E, F.

4.8.3LED Keypad Parameter Access Level

Parameter access level	Option	Parameter visible range		
0	Basic menu	Show all parameters		
1	Non-factory value menu	Only show modified and read-only		
1	Non lactory value menu	parameters		

4.8.4 LED Keypad Display Symbols

In addition to the parameter the first and second level menus, some prompt characters will also be displayed in the keypad in the table below:

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
8.8.8.8.8.	When the drive is powered up, it display for a short time before communication is normal.	-DEFT	Restore default value operation
E-XXX	X Means the drive trips on a fault.		Restoring default value, XX represents progress, display range 00 to 99
dc-	Drive DC braking	P-CLA	Password has cleared
ATUnE	Auto-tune	P-SEt	The password has been set successfully
LodXX	Parameters are uploaded to the keypad. XX stands for progress, showing from 00–99.	P-LoC	Password protection has taken effect.
СРуХХ	Parameters are downloaded to the drive. XX stands for progress, showing from 00–99.	unLoc	Keypad has unlocked.
pGood	Successful copy of parameters.	Loc-1	All Keys are locked.
EWRFH	Parameter failed to upload to keypad.	Loc-2	Keys are locked except RUN and STOP keys.
EEFSH	Parameter failed to download to drive.		
E-CPy	Parameter download to drive out of range.		
CoErr	Communication error of keypad and drive.		

4.8.5 Recognition of LED display symbols

The corresponding relationship between LED display symbols and characters/numbers:

LED	Meaning	LED	Meaning	LED	Meaning	LED	Meaning
\square	0		9	8	Н		Т
	1	8	А	\square	J	\square	t
R	2		В	R	j	R	U
\square	3		С	\square	L		u
H	4		с	R	Ν	\square	У
	5		d		n		_
8	6		E		0		
\square	7		F	8	р		
8	8	B	G	\square	r		

4.9 First Commissioning and Auto Tune

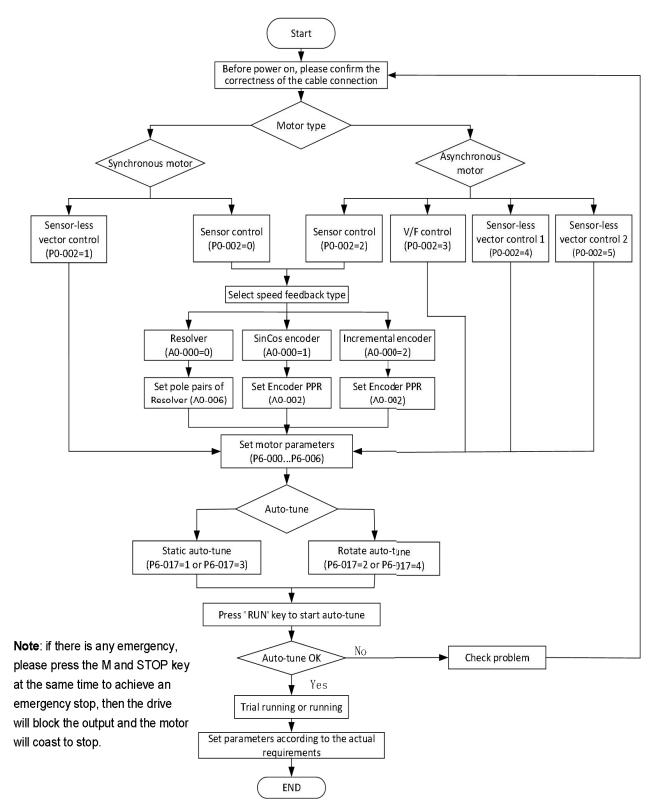
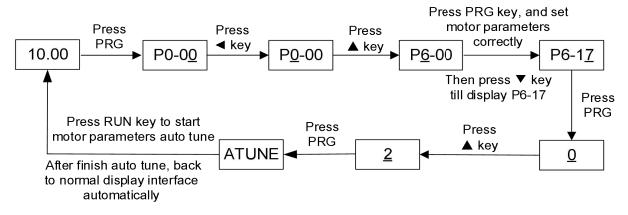


Figure 4-7 Auto-tune for the first time

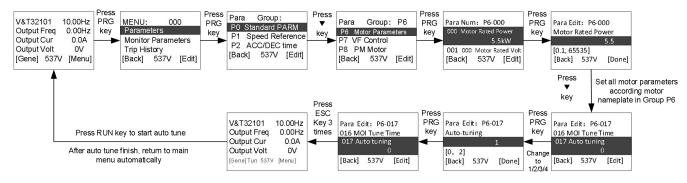
P6-017	Asynchronous motor	Synchronous motor				
0	No action	No action				
1	Static auto tune	Static auto tune 1				
2	Rotate auto tune	Rotate auto tune 1				
3		Static auto tune 2				
4		Rotate auto tune 2				

Auto-tune selection:

Auto tune steps for LED keypad:



Auto tune steps for LCD keypad:



Notes:

- > If the drive trips a fault after auto tune, it means the auto tune has failed. It is necessary to re check the cable connection, parameter settings and analyze the cause of failure before start auto tune again.
- When start motor rotate auto tune, the motor speed will accelerate to 70% of motor rated speed, please pay attention to the safety.
- When start motor rotate auto tune, please set appropriate acceleration and deceleration time.
- Must set to rotate tune for sensor control to get the encoder other information, such as encoder direction, position of the rotor poles, etc. Before starting auto tune, please ensure the correctness of the wiring and the setting of the necessary parameters for the encoder.

Chapter 5 Parameter List

Parameter	groups
-----------	--------

Group area	Group	Group description	Group area	Group	Group description
	P0	Basic parameters	Group A	A0	Encode parameters
	P1	Speed reference		B0 (b0)	Position control
	P2	Acceleration and deceleration time	Group B (b)	B1 (b1)	Pulse input and output
	P3	Digital inputs and outputs		C0	Modbus
	P4	Analog inputs and outputs	Group C	C1	CAN / PROFIBUS-DP / ROFINET
	P5	Start and stop		C2	EtherCAT
Group P	P6	Motor parameters	Group D (d)	D0 (d0)	Keypad parameters
	P7	V/F control	Group E	E0	Protection configuration
	P8	Synchronous motor sensor-less control		F0	Status monitoring parameters
	P9	Vector control		F1	Software version
	PA	Torque control	Group F	F2	Product bar code
	PB(Pb)	Advanced control parameters		F3	Trip history
	PC	PID control parameters			•

Description of each meaning in the parameter list

Item	Explanation				
	Indicates the number of the parameter, such as P0-000. Notes:				
Parameter	➤ The parameter display on the LED keypad is 4 digits, such as P1-23.				
	> The parameter display on the LCD keypad is 5 digits, such as P1-023, the default display				
	mode of this manual is the LCD keypad display mode.				
Name	The name of parameter, which explains the parameter's meanings.				
Default	The parameter value after reset the default value				
Range	Allowable setting range.				
Unit	V: voltage;A: current;°C: degrees Celsius;Ω: ohm;rpm: rev/min;%: percentage;bps: baud rate;Hz, kHz: frequency;mH: milli-henry;kW: power;ms, s, min, h, kh: time;/: no unit.				
Attribute	 o: The parameter can be changed while the drive is running. x: The parameter only can be changed in stop status. *: The parameter is a read-only parameter and cannot be changed. Text with shadow and underlined means that this function is not supported. 				
Description	Describe the parameters and values.				

5.1 Basic Parameters (P0)

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute			
P0-000	Language	0	0 1	/	×			
	Selects the language of the parameter interface and other displa	ayed inforr	mation when viewed	on the l	_CD			
	keypad.							
	0: Chinese							
	• 1: English							
	V&T32101 50.00Hz 运行频率 50.00Hz 输出电流 50.00Hz 输出电流 50.00Hz 0utput Freq 50.00Hz Output Our 5.0A 输出电源 380V [常用] 537V [ESC PRG (Image: Comparison of the second of t							
	Notes:							
	The parameter is only effective for LCD keypad.							
	This parameter only can be changed manually and cannot			-002	1			
P0-001	Parameters display mode	0	0 5	/	0			
	Selects parameters display mode by LED keypad.							
	• 0: Display all the parameters.							
	 1: Only display the modified parameters. 							
	• 2 5: Reserved.							
DA A A A	Note: The parameter is only effective for LED keypad.	2	0 5	1				
P0-002	Motor control mode	3	05	/	×			
	Selects the motor control mode.							
	0: Synchronous motor sensor vector control.							
	The drive controls a synchronous motor in sensor vector control mode. In this control mode, torque control,							
	speed control and position control are available and a speed feedback signal (encoder or resolver) from the							
	motor is necessary. The motor parameters, encoder parameters need to be set correctly and rotate auto							
	tune is required to obtain other motor parameters, encoder phase direction and rotor magnetic pole							
	position, etc.							
	1: Synchronous motor sensor less vector control The drive controls a synchronous motor in sensor less vector control mode. In this control mode, torque							
	control and speed control are available. The motor parameters need to be set correctly and auto tune is							
	required to obtain other motor parameters.							
	 2: Asynchronous motor sensor vector control 							
	The drive controls an asynchronous motor in vector control mode. In this control mode, torque control,							
	speed control and position control are available and a spee			-				
					.,			

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute					
	motor is necessary. The motor parameters and encoder p	parameters	need to be set correc	ctly and	rotate auto					
	tune is required to obtain other motor parameters and en	coder phas	e direction.							
	3: Asynchronous motor V/F control									
	The drive controls an asynchronous motor in VF control	mode. V/F	control is generally a	oplicable	e to control					
	asynchronous motors without encoder speed feedback a	nd not suffi	cient data to set the	motor p	arameters.					
	VF control also applicable to the applications such as mu	lti−motor a	pplications, the moto	r rated o	current is					
	less than 1/6 of the drive rated current, the drive is used	less than 1/6 of the drive rated current, the drive is used with no motor connected and variable frequency								
	power supply, etc.									
	• 4: Asynchronous motor sensor less voltage vector con	trol								
	The drive controls an asynchronous motor in sensor less	voltage ve	ctor control mode. In	this cor	ntrol mode,					
	a feedback signal from the motor is not necessary. This c	ontrol mode	e is sensitive to moto	r param	eters, need					
	to input motor parameters correctly and auto tune is requ	iired, it has	higher speed control	perform	nance than					
	V/F control.									
	• 5: Asynchronous motor sensor less current vector con	trol								
	The drive controls an asynchronous motor in sensor less	current ve	ctor control mode. In	this cor	trol mode,					
	a feedback signal from the motor is not necessary. This c	ontrol mode	e is sensitive to moto	r param	eters, need					
	to input motor parameters correctly and auto tune is requ	iired, it has	higher speed control	perforn	nance and					
	torque accuracy than sensor less voltage type vector cor	trol.								
	Note : The parameter setting should according to the motor an									
P0-003	System control mode	2	1 3	/	×					
	Selects the system control mode.									
	• 1: Position loop									
	The drive controls the motor running in position loop mod	le. Applicat	ble to orientation and	pulse tr	ain input					
	position control applications.									
	• 2: Speed loop									
	The drive controls the motor running in speed loop mode	•			•					
	parameter P0-005. The motor follows a speed reference	-		-	ate without					
	a speed feedback signal, or with an encoder or resolver	or better sp	beed control accuracy	/.						
	• 3: Torque loop									
	The drive controls the motor torque in torque loop mode.		-		-					
	the drive. Torque control is possible without feedback, bu		-							
	in conjunction with a feedback device such as an encode									
	applications such as winders, unwinders, conveyors and	-								
	in the mechanical system. When there is no more materi		nachine suddenly ha	s no loa	id, the					
	motor speed will continue to increase until the speed limi	t.								
	Notes:	ntrol (DO O	02 = 0 er 2) her -	offect	hon corre-					
	Position loop control mode is only available in sensor co loop control	nuoi (P0-0	$\upsilon \ge - \upsilon \ \upsilon r \ge j$, has no	enect W	nen sensor					
	less control.	+	control (D0, 000 - 0)							
	Torque control is available in vector control, has no effect	t when VF	control (P0-002 = 3)	•						

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute						
P0-004	Run command selection	1	0 5	/	×						
	Selects the source of run command.			•	•						
	0: Modbus communication										
	Start and stop through Modbus communication (The Mod	ous addres	s of the control word	is 0x80	00; please						
	refer to Appendix A for more information).										
	• 1: Keypad										
	Start and stop through RUN key and STOP key on the key	ypad.									
	2: External digital input terminal										
	Start and stop through digital input, refer to parameter P3-	-001 P3	-007 and P3-016 for	more i	nformation						
	• 35: Reserved										
P0-005	Speed reference selection	1	0 11	1	×						
	Selects the source of speed (frequency) reference.										
	• 0: Modbus										
	The speed (frequency) reference is given to the drive through	ugh Modbu	us (The Modbus addr	ess of t	he Modbu						
	communication speed reference is 0x8001; please refer to Appendix A for more information).										
	• 1: Keypad										
	The speed (frequency) reference is given by through ∨ and ∧ key on the keypad or parameter P1-000										
	to change the speed (or frequency) reference. Please refe	er to param	eter P1-000 for more	e inform	nation.						
	• 2: Al1										
	The speed (frequency) reference is given through analog inp	out AI1. 10	V/20 mA = maximum	speed	P0-012.						
	• 3 4: Reserved										
	• 5: PID										
	The speed (frequency) reference is given through PID cor	ntroller. Re	fer to group PC for m	ore info	ormation.						
	• 6: Al2										
	The speed (frequency) reference is given through analog	input Al2.	10V/20 mA = maximu	ım spee	ed P0-012						
	• 7: AI3										
	The speed (frequency) reference is given through analog	input AI3.	10V = maximum spee	ed P0-0	012.						
	8: Simple PLC										
	The speed (frequency) reference is given through simple	PLC logic,	multi constant speed	s can b	е						
	predefined and an operation time can be defined for each	constant s	speed; refer to param	eters P	1-033						
	P1-069 for more information.										
	 9: Multi-step speed (frequency) reference 										
	The speed (frequency) reference is given through predefined constant speeds (frequency). It is possible to										
	define up to 16 predefined speeds (frequency) that can be	e quickly a	ctivated through digita	al inputs	s, refer to						
	parameters P1-005 P1-020 and P3-001 P3-007 for more information.										
	 10: Digital input terminal UP/DN 										
	The digital input(s) is used to increase and decrease spee	d referenc	e. Please refer to pai	rameter	P1-021						
	for more information.										
	• 11 14: Reserved										

arameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute				
P0-006	Speed unit	0	0 1	/	×				
	The speed unit and upper limit are defined by parameters P0-006 and P0-007.								
	When P0-006 = 0 and P0-007 = 0, the maximum speed r	ange is 0.(00 655.35 Hz.						
	When P0-006 = 0 and P0-007 = 1, the maximum speed r	ange is 0.() 6553.5 Hz.						
	When P0-006 = 0 and P0-007 = 2, the maximum speed r_{1}	ange is 0	. 65535 Hz.						
	When P0-006 = 1, the maximum speed range is 0… 6553	5 RPM							
	• 0: Motor speed in Hz								
	• 1: Motor speed in rpm								
	Notes: The parameter only can be changed manually and cann	ot be resto	ored by parameter D0	0-002.					
P0-007	Frequency display units	0	0 2	/	×				
	Defines the frequency display units when $P0-006 = 0$. Refer to	parameter	P0-006 for more inf	ormatio	n.				
	• 0: 0.01Hz.								
	• 1: 0.1Hz.								
	• 2: 1Hz.								
	Note : The parameter is only effective when P0-006 = 0.				1				
P0-008	Forward speed limit selection	0	0 3	1	×				
800-04									
P0-008	Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the	he drive.		1	L				
rv-008	 Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the 0: Parameter P0-010 The parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 		esponds to maximum	speed	P0-012.				
ru-008	Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the 0: Parameter P0-010	0.0% corre		·					
ru-008	 Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the o: Parameter P0-010 The parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a forward running speet the maximum speed P0-012. 	0.0% corre		·					
P0-008	 Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the original sector of the maximum allowed forward speed for the parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a forward running speet the maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 	0.0% corre		·					
	 Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the original selects of the maximum allowed forward speed for the select of the parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a forward running speed the maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. 	0.0% corre d limit valu 0	ue. Maximum Al1 inp	·	sponds to				
	 Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the original selection of the parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a forward running speed the maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse speed limit selection 	0.0% corre d limit valu 0	ue. Maximum Al1 inp	·	sponds to				
	 Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the original of the parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a forward running speet the maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse speed limit selection Selects the source of the maximum allowed reverse speed for the maximum allowed reverse speed for	0.0% corre d limit valu 0 he drive.	ue. Maximum Al1 inp 0 3	ut corre	sponds to				
	 Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the original of the parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a forward running speet the maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse speed limit selection Selects the source of the maximum allowed reverse speed for the maximum allow	0.0% corre d limit valu 0 he drive.	ue. Maximum Al1 inp 0 3	ut corre	sponds to				
	 Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the original of the parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 The parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a forward running speet the maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse speed limit selection Selects the source of the maximum allowed reverse speed for the maximum allowed reverse speed for the parameter P0-011 is used as reverse speed limit. 100 	0.0% corre d limit valu 0 he drive.	ue. Maximum Al1 inp 0 3	ut corre	sponds to × P0-012.				
	 Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the original of the parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a forward running speet the maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse speed limit selection Selects the source of the maximum allowed reverse speed for the maximum allowed reverse speed for the the speet P0-011 is used as reverse speed limit. 100 1: Al1 	0.0% corre d limit valu 0 he drive.	ue. Maximum Al1 inp 0 3	ut corre	sponds to × P0-012.				
	 Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the original of the parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a forward running speet the maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse speed limit selection Selects the source of the maximum allowed reverse speed for the maximum allowed reverse speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al3. Same as Al1. 1: Al3. Same as Al1. 	0.0% corre d limit valu 0 he drive.	ue. Maximum Al1 inp 0 3	ut corre	sponds to × P0-012.				
	 Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the original of the parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a forward running speet the maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse speed limit selection Selects the source of the maximum allowed reverse speed for the parameter P0-011 is used as reverse speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a reverse running speet for the parameter P0-011 is used as reverse speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a reverse running speet maximum speed P0-012.	0.0% corre d limit valu 0 he drive.	ue. Maximum Al1 inp 0 3	ut corre	sponds to × P0-012.				
	 Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the original of the parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a forward running speet the maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse speed limit selection Selects the source of the maximum allowed reverse speed for the parameter P0-011 is used as reverse speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a reverse speed limit. 100 1: Al2 Al3. Same as Al1. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Converted to a reverse speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a reverse running speet maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 	0.0% corre d limit valu 0 he drive.	ue. Maximum Al1 inp 0 3	ut corre	sponds to × P0-012.				
P0-009	 Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the original of the parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a forward running speet the maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse speed limit selection Selects the source of the maximum allowed reverse speed for the parameter P0-011 is used as reverse speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a reverse speed limit. 100 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. 	0.0% corre d limit valu 0 he drive. 0.0% corre d limit valu	0 3 0 3 esponds to maximum ue. Maximum Al1 inp 0.0 100.0	ut corre	sponds to × P0-012. sponds to				
P0-009	 Selects the source of the maximum allowed forward speed for the original speed limit. 100 The parameter P0-010 is used as forward speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a forward running speet the maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse speed limit selection Selects the source of the maximum allowed reverse speed for the parameter P0-011 is used as reverse speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a reverse speed limit. 100 1: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a reverse running speet maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. 5: Al3. Same as Al1. 6: Al1 Al1 voltage/current is converted to a reverse running speet maximum speed P0-012. 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. 5: Al3. Same as Al1. 	0.0% corre d limit valu 0 he drive. 0.0% corre d limit valu	0 3 0 3 esponds to maximum ue. Maximum Al1 inp 0.0 100.0	ut corre	sponds to × P0-012. sponds to				

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
		50.00	P0-013 655.35	Hz	
		50.0	P0-013 6553.5	Hz	
P0-012	Maximum speed	50	P0-013 65535	Hz	×
		1500	P0-013 65535	RPM	
	Defines the allowed maximum speed. The range and unit is defi	ned by the	e parameters P0-006	6 and P	0-007.
	Note: This parameter lower limit is limited by the minimum spee	d (parame	eter P0-013).		1
		0.00	0.00 P0-012	Hz	
	Minimum an ad	0.0	0.0 P0-012	Hz	×
P0-013	Minimum speed	00	0 P0-012	Hz	
		0	0 P0-012	RPM	
	Defines the allowed minimum speed. The range and unit is defin	ned by the	parameters P0-006	and P	0-007.
	Note: This parameter upper limit is limited by the maximum spe	ed (param	eter P0-012).	-	
P0-014	Forward current limit selection	0	0 3	/	×
	Selects the source of the forward maximum allowed motor curre	ent.			
	• 0: Parameter P0-016				
	The parameter P0-016 is used as forward maximum allow	ed motor	current.		
	The parameter P0-016 is used as forward maximum allow 1: Al1 	ed motor	current.		
				to 2-tim	nes
	• 1: Al1	aximum Al	1 input corresponds		
	• 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Ma	aximum Al	1 input corresponds		
	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 	aximum Al	1 input corresponds		
P0-015	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 	aximum Al	1 input corresponds		
P0-015	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. 	aximum Al rive rated 0	1 input corresponds to output current (define		ive model).
P0-015	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse current limit selection 	aximum Al rive rated 0	1 input corresponds to output current (define		ive model).
P0-015	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse current limit selection Selects the source of the reverse maximum allowed motor current	aximum Al rive rated 0 ent.	1 input corresponds to output current (define 0 3		ive model)
P0-015	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse current limit selection Selects the source of the reverse maximum allowed motor current 0: Parameter P0-017 	aximum Al rive rated 0 ent.	1 input corresponds to output current (define 0 3		ive model).
P0-015	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse current limit selection Selects the source of the reverse maximum allowed motor current 0: Parameter P0-017 The parameter P0-017 is used as reverse maximum allowed 	aximum Al rive rated 0 ent. /ed motor	1 input corresponds to output current (define 0 3	ed by dri	ive model).
P0-015	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse current limit selection Selects the source of the reverse maximum allowed motor currer 0: Parameter P0-017 The parameter P0-017 is used as reverse maximum allow 1: Al1 	aximum Al rive rated 0 ent. ved motor aximum Al	1 input corresponds to output current (define 0 3	ed by dri	ive model). ×
P0-015	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse current limit selection Selects the source of the reverse maximum allowed motor current. 0: Parameter P0-017 The parameter P0-017 is used as reverse maximum allow 1: Al1 Al1 is used as reverse maximum allowed motor current. Maximum allowed motor current. 	aximum Al rive rated 0 ent. ved motor aximum Al	1 input corresponds to output current (define 0 3	ed by dri	ive model). ×
P0-015	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse current limit selection Selects the source of the reverse maximum allowed motor current. 0: Parameter P0-017 The parameter P0-017 is used as reverse maximum allow 1: Al1 Al1 is used as reverse maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 	aximum Al rive rated 0 ent. ved motor aximum Al	1 input corresponds to output current (define 0 3	ed by dri	ive model).
	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse current limit selection Selects the source of the reverse maximum allowed motor current. 0: Parameter P0-017 The parameter P0-017 is used as reverse maximum allow 1: Al1 Al1 is used as reverse maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 	aximum Al rive rated 0 ent. ved motor aximum Al	1 input corresponds to output current (define 0 3	ed by dri	ive model) ×
	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Maminimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse current limit selection Selects the source of the reverse maximum allowed motor current. 0: Parameter P0-017 The parameter P0-017 is used as reverse maximum allow 1: Al1 Al1 is used as reverse maximum allowed motor current. Maminimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. 	aximum Al rive rated 0 ent. ved motor aximum Al rive rated 150.0	1 input corresponds to output current (define 0 3 current. 1 input corresponds to output current (define 0.0 300.0	ed by dri / to 2-tim ed by dri	ive model).
	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Maminimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse current limit selection Selects the source of the reverse maximum allowed motor current. 0: Parameter P0-017 The parameter P0-017 The parameter P0-017 is used as reverse maximum allowed 1: Al1 Al1 is used as reverse maximum allowed motor current. Maminimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. 5: Al3. Same as Al1. 	aximum Al rive rated 0 ent. ved motor aximum Al rive rated 150.0 neter P0-0	1 input corresponds to output current (define 0 3 current. 1 input corresponds to output current (define 0.0 300.0	ed by dri / to 2-tim ed by dri	ive model).
	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Maminimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse current limit selection Selects the source of the reverse maximum allowed motor current. 0: Parameter P0-017 The parameter P0-017 The parameter P0-017 is used as reverse maximum allowed 1: Al1 Al1 is used as reverse maximum allowed motor current. Maminimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Forward current limit 	aximum Al rive rated 0 ent. ved motor aximum Al rive rated 150.0 neter P0-0	1 input corresponds to output current (define 0 3 current. 1 input corresponds to output current (define 0.0 300.0	ed by dri / to 2-tim ed by dri	ive model).
	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Maminimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse current limit selection Selects the source of the reverse maximum allowed motor current. 0: Parameter P0-017 The parameter P0-017 is used as reverse maximum allow 1: Al1 Al1 is used as reverse maximum allowed motor current. Maminimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Forward current limit Forward maximum allowed motor current. Effective when parameter 100.0% corresponds to the minimum of motor rated current (parameter current (parameter current)) 	aximum Al rive rated 0 ent. ved motor aximum Al rive rated 150.0 neter P0-0	1 input corresponds to output current (define 0 3 current. 1 input corresponds to output current (define 0.0 300.0	ed by dri / to 2-tim ed by dri	ive model).
P0-016	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse current limit selection Selects the source of the reverse maximum allowed motor current. 0: Parameter P0-017 The parameter P0-017 is used as reverse maximum allow 1: Al1 Al1 is used as reverse maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Forward current limit Forward maximum allowed motor current. Effective when param 100.0% corresponds to the minimum of motor rated current (parameter (par	aximum Al rive rated 0 ent. /ed motor aximum Al rive rated 150.0 neter P0–0	1 input corresponds to output current (define $0 \dots 3$ current. 1 input corresponds to output current (define $0.0 \dots 300.0$ 0.4 = 0. 5-004) and drive rate $0.0 \dots 300.0$	ed by dri / to 2-tim ed by dri ed outpu	ive model). × ies ive model). o it current
P0-016	 1: Al1 Al1 is used as forward maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Reverse current limit selection Selects the source of the reverse maximum allowed motor current. 0: Parameter P0-017 The parameter P0-017 is used as reverse maximum allow 1: Al1 Al1 is used as reverse maximum allowed motor current. Ma minimum of motor rated current (parameter P6-004) and d 2: Al2. Same as Al1. 3: Al3. Same as Al1. Forward current limit Forward maximum allowed motor current. Effective when param 100.0% corresponds to the minimum of motor rated current (parameter (par	aximum Al rive rated 0 ent. ved motor aximum Al rive rated 150.0 neter P0–0 rameter P0	1 input corresponds to output current (define $0 \dots 3$ current. 1 input corresponds to output current (define $0.0 \dots 300.0$ 0.14 = 0. 6-004) and drive rate $0.0 \dots 300.0$ 0.15 = 0.	to 2-timed by drived by dr	ive model) × les ive model) ○ It current ○

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute				
P0-018	User macro	0	0 3	/	×				
	In most cases, the default value is appropriate. Other options are customized parameters for customers.								
	• 0: Standard macro.								
	• 1 3: Reserved.								
P0-019	Forward torque limit	180.0	-300.0 300.0	%	0				
	Effective when parameter P0-021 = 0.				•				
	The parameter P0-019 is used as forward torque limit when par	rameter P(0-021 = 0.						
	100.0% corresponds to the motor rated torque.			1					
P0-020	Reverse torque limit	180.0	-300.0 300.0	%	0				
	Effective when parameter P0-022 = 0.								
	The parameter P0-020 is used as reverse torque limit when par	rameter P(0-022 = 0.						
	100.0% corresponds to the motor rated torque.			1					
P0-021	Forward torque limit selection	0	0 3	/	×				
	Selects the source of the forward torque limit for the drive.								
	• 0: Parameter P0-019								
	The parameter P0-019 is used as forward torque limit.								
	100.0% corresponds to the motor rated torque.								
	• 1: Al1								
	AI1 is used as forward torque limit.								
	Maximum AI1 input corresponds to 2-times the motor rate	ed torque.							
	• 2: Al2								
	Same as Al1.								
	• 3: AI3								
	Same as Al1.								
P0-022	Reverse torque limit selection	0	0 3	/	×				
	Selects the source of the reverse torque limit for the drive.								
	• 0: Parameter P0-020								
	The parameter P0-020 is used as reverse torque limit.								
	100.0% corresponds to the motor rated torque.								
	• 1: Al1								
	Al1 is used as reverse torque limit.								
	Maximum AI1 input corresponds to 2-times the motor rate	ed torque.							
	• 2: AI2								
	Same as Al1.								
	• 3: AI3								
	Same as Al1.								

Parameter			Name		Default	Range	Unit	Attribute			
P0-023	Control lo	cation mod	e selection		0	0 1	/	×			
	Selects the	e control loca	ation mode.				•				
	0: Control location mode 1										
	Run command is defined by parameter P0–004 and speed reference is defined by parameter P0–005, in										
	this control location mode, the parameters P0-024 P0-027 have no effect.										
	• 1: Cont	trol location	mode 2								
	There	e are three c	ontrol locatio	on in this control location mod	de: LOCA	control location, EX	TERNA	L 1 control			
	locati	ion and EXT	ERNAL 2 co	ntrol location, the control loc	ation can	be switched by digital	l inputs.	•			
	Run	command is	defined by k	eypad, parameters P0-024	and P0-0	26; speed reference i	s define	∍d by			
	parar	parameters P0-005, P0-025 and P0-027.									
	For example: digital input X3 is used to select EXTERNAL 1 control location and digital input X4 is used to										
	selec	select EXTERNAL 2 control location.									
	Para	meters settin	g: P3-003 =	64, P3-004 = 65.				1			
		X4 state	X3 state	Run command selection	Spe	-					
		0	0	Keypad	Parameter P0-005						
		0	1	Source selected by P0-02	A Source selected by P0-025						
		1	0	Source selected by P0-02	26 Sou	rce selected by P0-0)27				
		1	1	Source selected by P0-02	26 Sou	rce selected by P0-0)27				
P0-024	External 1	selection			2	0 5	1	×			
	Refer to pa	arameter P0-	-004.				•				
P0-025	External r	eference 1 s	selection		2	0 14	1	×			
	Refer to parameter P0-005.				1	I	1	L			
P0-026	External 2	selection			2	0 5	/	×			
	Refer to pa	arameter P0-	-004.		1	1					
P0-027	External r	eference 2 s	selection		6	0 14	/	×			
	Refer to pa	arameter P0-	-005.		1	1	1	L			

5.2 Speed Reference (P1)

			N	ame	De	fault	Range	Unit	Attribut		
D4 000	Kauna	l a u a a d u a	6		1	0.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz			
P1-000	кеурас	d speed re	erence		;	300	-32767 32767	rpm	0		
	Defines	the speed	d reference	e when P0−005 = 1.	•						
		P0-006	P0-007		Ra	ange					
		0	0	-P0-012 maximum speed	d 0.	00 Hz	P0–012 maximur	n spee	b		
		0	1	-P0-012 maximum spee	ed 0	.0 Hz	. P0–012 maximum	speed			
		0	2	-P0-012 maximum spe	ed	0 Hz	P0–012 maximum	speed			
		1	/	-P0-012 maximum spee	ed 0	RPM.	P0–012 maximum	speed			
	Note: T	he range i	is limited b	y maximum speed P0−012	and the	e unit i	s defined by the par	ameter	s P0-006		
	and P0	–007. Ref	er to paraı	meters P0-006 and P0-007	for mo	re info	rmation.		1		
P1-001	Speed	reference	invert			0	0 1	/	×		
	Inverts	the speed	reference	value.							
	• 0: M	aintain th	e speed r	eference direction							
	S	Speed reference direction is not inverted.									
	• 1: In	1: Invert the speed reference direction									
	Tł	ne speed r	eference o	direction is inverted.							
P1-002	Run re	verse sele	ection			0	0 1	/	×		
FT 002	Selects whether to allow the motor to rotate in reverse direction. Disable reverse operation in some										
	Selects	whether t	o allow the	e motor to rotate in reverse o	lirectio	n. Disa	ble reverse operation	on in so	me		
				e motor to rotate in reverse or rotation is dangerous or the			•	on in so	me		
	applicat	tions wher	e reverse		equipr	nent w	ll be damaged.				
	applicat When F	tions wher	e reverse 1 and the s	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse	equipr	nent w	ll be damaged.				
	applicat When F • 0: R	tions wher $P1-002 = 2$	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed.	equipr	nent w	ll be damaged.				
P1-003	applica When F • 0: R • 1: R	tions wher P1–002 = ⁻ un revers un revers	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow e is not a	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed.	equipr value,	nent w	ll be damaged.				
P1-003	applica When F • 0: R • 1: R	tions wher P1–002 = ´ un revers e	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow e is not a	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed.	equipn value,	nent w the ac	ll be damaged. tual running speed	is zero.			
P1-003	applicat When F • 0: R • 1: R Jog sp	tions wher P1-002 = ^ un revers un revers eed refere	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow e is not a ence	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed.	equipn value,	nent w the ac 5.00 150	II be damaged. etual running speed 0.00 655.35 0 65535	is zero. Hz rpm	×		
P1-003	applicat When F • 0: R • 1: R Jog sp The par	tions wher P1-002 = ^ un revers un revers eed refere rameter de	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow e is not a ence	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed.	equipn value,	the ac 5.00 150	II be damaged. etual running speed 0.00 655.35 0 65535 s in use. Jogging fu	is zero. Hz rpm nction o	× can be		
P1-003	applicat When F • 0: R • 1: R Jog sp The para activate	tions wher P1-002 = ^ un revers un revers eed refere rameter de ed by digita	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow e is not a ence efines the j al inputs of	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed. llow.	equipn value,	the ac 5.00 150	II be damaged. etual running speed 0.00 655.35 0 65535 s in use. Jogging fu	is zero. Hz rpm nction o	× can be		
P1-003	applicat When F • 0: R • 1: R Jog sp The para activate For exa	tions wher P1-002 = ^ un revers un revers eed refere rameter de ed by digita imple, digi	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow e is not a ence efines the j al inputs of tal input X	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed. Ilow. ogging speed when the jogg nly when the parameter P0–	equipn value,	the ac 5.00 150	II be damaged. tual running speed 0.00 655.35 0 65535 s in use. Jogging fu t and Stop by digita	is zero. Hz rpm nction o l input).	x can be gging		
P1-003	applicat When F • 0: R • 1: R Jog sp The par activate For exa forward	tions wher P1-002 = ^ un revers un revers eed refere rameter de ed by digita imple, digi	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow e is not a ence efines the j al inputs ou tal inputs ou tal input X nd X4 is u	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed. Ilow. ogging speed when the jogg hly when the parameter P0– 3 is used to activate sed to activate reverse	equipn value, ting fur 004 is	5.00 150 12 (Star	II be damaged. etual running speed 0.00 655.35 0 65535 s in use. Jogging fu t and Stop by digita	I input).	can be gging peed		
P1-003	applicat When F • 0: R • 1: R Jog sp The para activate For exa forward jogging	tions wher P1-002 = ^ un revers eed refere rameter de by digita imple, digita i jogging au , set the pa	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow e is not al ence efines the j al inputs of tal input X nd X4 is u arameters	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed. Ilow. ogging speed when the jogg hly when the parameter P0– 3 is used to activate sed to activate reverse	equiprivalue,	5.00 150 150 2 (Star X3 0	Il be damaged. etual running speed 0.00 655.35 0 65535 s in use. Jogging fu t and Stop by digita Jogging direction STOP	Hz Hz rpm I input).	x can be gging peed TOP		
P1-003	applicat When F • 0: R • 1: R Jog sp The para activate For exa forward jogging PC	tions wher P1-002 = ^ un revers eed reference rameter de d by digita imple, digita imple, digita b, set the pa 0-004 = 2,	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow e is not al ence efines the j al inputs of tal input X nd X4 is u arameters P3-003 =	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed. Ilow. ogging speed when the jogg hly when the parameter P0– 3 is used to activate sed to activate reverse	equiprivalue,	6.00 150 150 12 (Star 2 (Star 0 1	II be damaged. tual running speed 0.00 655.35 0 65535 s in use. Jogging fu t and Stop by digita Jogging direction STOP FWD	Hz rpm nction o l input).	x can be gging peed TOP -003		
P1-003	applicat When F • 0: R • 1: R Jog sp The para activate For exa forward jogging PC Note: T	tions when $P1-002 = 2^{-1}$ un revers eed refere rameter de d by digitation imple, digitation p_{0} , set the particular p_{0} , set the particular p_{0} , set the particular p_{0} , he range i	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow e is not a ence efines the j al inputs of tal inputs of tal input X nd X4 is u arameters P3-003 = is limited b	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed. Ilow. ogging speed when the jogg hly when the parameter P0– 3 is used to activate sed to activate reverse : : 31, P3–004 = 32.	equiprivalue,	5.00 5.00 150 150 12 (Star 2 (Star 0 1 0	Il be damaged. tual running speed 0.00 655.35 0 65535 s in use. Jogging fu t and Stop by digita Jogging directior STOP FWD REV	Hz rpm nction o l input).	x can be gging peed TOP -003 -003		
P1-003	applicat When F • 0: R • 1: R Jog sp The para activate For exa forward jogging PC Note: T P0-012	tions wher 21-002 = 2 un revers un revers eed refere rameter de ad by digitation in ple, digitation 1 jogging at 2, set the particular 2 and the u	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow e is not a ence efines the j al inputs of tal input X nd X4 is u arameters P3-003 = is limited b unit is defir	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed. llow. ogging speed when the jogg hly when the parameter P0– 3 is used to activate sed to activate reverse : : 31, P3–004 = 32. by maximum speed	equiprivalue,	6.00 150 150 12 (Star 2 (Star 0 1	II be damaged. tual running speed 0.00 655.35 0 65535 s in use. Jogging fu t and Stop by digita Jogging direction STOP FWD	Hz rpm nction o l input).	x can be gging peed TOP -003		
P1-003	applicat When F • 0: R • 1: R Jog sp The para activate For exa forward jogging PC Note: T P0-012 P0-006	tions wher 21-002 = 2 un revers un revers eed refere rameter de ad by digitation in the particular of the particular 30-004 = 2, the range in 2 and the u	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow e is not al ence al inputs of tal input X nd X4 is u arameters P3-003 = is limited b unit is defir 007. Refe	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed. Ilow. ogging speed when the jogg hly when the parameter P0– 3 is used to activate sed to activate reverse : : 31, P3–004 = 32. by maximum speed hed by the parameters	equiprivalue,	5.00 5.00 150 150 12 (Star 2 (Star 0 1 0	Il be damaged. tual running speed 0.00 655.35 0 65535 s in use. Jogging fu t and Stop by digita Jogging directior STOP FWD REV	Hz rpm nction o l input).	x can be gging peed TOP -003 -003		
P1-003 P1-004	applicat When F • 0: R • 1: R Jog sp The para activate For exa forward jogging PC Note: T P0-012 P0-006 for more	tions wher P1-002 = 2 un revers un revers eed refere rameter de d by digitation imple, digitation $p_{004} = 2$, $p_{004} = $	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow e is not a ence efines the j al inputs of tal input X nd X4 is u arameters P3-003 = is limited b unit is defir 007. Refe	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed. Ilow. ogging speed when the jogg hly when the parameter P0– 3 is used to activate sed to activate reverse : : 31, P3–004 = 32. by maximum speed hed by the parameters	equiprivalue,	5.00 5.00 150 150 12 (Star 2 (Star 0 1 0	Il be damaged. tual running speed 0.00 655.35 0 65535 s in use. Jogging fu t and Stop by digita Jogging directior STOP FWD REV	Hz rpm nction o l input).	x can be gging peed TOP -003 -003		
	applicat When F • 0: R • 1: R Jog sp The para activate For exa forward jogging PC Note: T P0-012 P0-006 for more Jog sp	tions wher P1-002 = 2 un revers eed refere rameter de rameter de in ple , digital in ple	e reverse 1 and the s e is allow e is not a ence efines the j al inputs of tal input X nd X4 is u arameters P3-003 = is limited b unit is defir 007. Refe ion. ty	rotation is dangerous or the speed reference is a reverse ed. Ilow. ogging speed when the jogg hly when the parameter P0– 3 is used to activate sed to activate reverse : : 31, P3–004 = 32. by maximum speed hed by the parameters	equiprivalue,	6.00 6.00 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 1	II be damaged. tual running speed 0.00 655.35 0 65535 s in use. Jogging fu t and Stop by digita Jogging direction STOP FWD REV REV REV	Hz rpm nction o l input). Jo S P1 P1 P1	x can be gging peed TOP -003 -003 -003		

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
D4 005	Constant aread reference 4	5.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	
P1-005	Constant speed reference 1	150	-32767 32767	rpm	0
D4 000		8.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	
P1-006	Constant speed reference 2	240	-32767 32767	rpm	0
D4 007		10.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	
P1-007	Constant speed reference 3	300	-32767 32767	rpm	0
D4 000		15.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	
P1-008	Constant speed reference 4	450	-32767 32767	rpm	0
P1-009	Constant speed reference 5	18.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	
P1-009	Constant speed reference 5	540	-32767 32767	rpm	0
P1-010	Constant speed reference 6	20.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	0
F1-010		600	-32767 32767	rpm	0
P1-011	Constant speed reference 7	25.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	0
		750	-32767 32767	rpm	
P1-012	Constant speed reference 8	28.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	0
1 1 012		840	-32767 32767	rpm	Ű
P1-013	Constant speed reference 9	30.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	
11 010		900	-32767 32767	rpm	Ű
P1-014	Constant speed reference 10	35.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	0
		1050	-32767 32767	rpm	-
P1-015	Constant speed reference 11	38.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	0
		1140	-32767 32767	rpm	
P1-016	Constant speed reference 12	40.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	0
		1200	-32767 32767	rpm	_
P1-017	Constant speed reference 13	42.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	0
		1260	-32767 32767	rpm	Ŭ
P1-018	Constant speed reference 14	45.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	0
		1350	-32767 32767	rpm	
P1-019	Constant speed reference 15	48.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	0
		1440	-32767 32767	rpm	
P1-020	Constant speed reference 16	50.00	-327.67 327.67	Hz	0
	P	1500	-32767 32767	rpm	

When P0-005 = 8 or 9, it is possible to predefine 15 constant speeds in parameters P1-005 ... P1-020. Constant speeds are selected through digital inputs. For example, digital inputs X3, X4, X5 and X6 are used to activate constant speeds, set P3-003 = 16, P3-004 = 17, P3-005 = 18, P3-006 = 19, the speed reference as follows (0 indicates digital input OFF or not selected, 1 indicates digital input ON):

Parameter				Name			Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
		X6	X5	X4	X3	Speed re	ference a	ctive		
		0	0	0	0	Constant speed	reference	1 (P1-005)		
		0	0	0	1	Constant speed	reference	2 (P1-006)		
		0	0	1	0	Constant speed	reference	3 (P1-007)		
		0	0	1	1	Constant speed	reference	4 (P1-008)		
		0	1	0	0	Constant speed	reference	5 (P1-009)		
		0	1	0	1	Constant speed	reference	6 (P1-010)		
		0	1	1	0	Constant speed	reference	7 (P1-011)		
		0	1	1	1	Constant speed	reference	8 (P1-012)		
		1	0	0	0	Constant speed	reference	9 (P1-013)		
		1	0	0	1	Constant speed r	eference [·]	10 (P1-014)		
		1	0	1	0	Constant speed r	eference	11 (P1-015)		
		1	0	1	1	Constant speed r	eference	12 (P1-016)		
		1	1	0	0	Constant speed r	eference	13 (P1-017)		
		1	1	0	1	Constant speed r	eference	14 (P1-018)		
	-	1	1	1	0	Constant speed r	eference	15 (P1-019)		
		1	1	1	1	Constant speed r	eference	16 (P1-020)		
Note: The rar	nge of para	meters	P1-005	P1-	-020 ar	e limited by maximu	ım speed	P0-012 and t	he unit is de	fined by the
parameters P	20−006 and	1 P0-00)7. Refe	r to the	param	eter P0-006 for mo	ore information	ation.		
P1-021	UP/DN fur	nction s	selectio	n			0000	0000 FF	FF /	0
	Defines the	e mode	of spee	d (frequ	uency) i	reference increase	and decre	ase by digital	inputs.	
	bit1bit0:	UP/DN	l mode	selecti	on					
	• 00: UP/	/DN mo	de 1.							
	The s	speed re	eference	e increa	ise and	decrease by the st	ate of digi	tal inputs. For	example, di	gital input
	X3 is	used to	o increa	se the s	speed re	eference and X4 is	used to de	ecrease the sp	beed referen	ce.
	Set F	P3-003	= 27, P	3-004	= 28, th	ien:				
						ases from initial valu			kimum speed	d P0-012.
				eferenc	e decre	ases until reaches	the lower	limit P1-023.		
	• 01: UP/								_	
		-				decrease by the ris		•		-
	-					eed reference and >	K4 is used	to decrease t	the speed re	ference, set
		003 = 27				f or on initial				J h
						ncrease from initial				-
	-	aramete aches t				ng edge . The reference 0–012		ncrease once	at each risin	y euge until
					-	lecrease, the decre	ased valu	e is defined by	v parameter	P1-024 for
						e value will decrease				
		wer limi					at	ou		
	1 10			-0.						

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute				
	• 10: UP/DN mode 3.			•					
	This mode is only available in running state. The spee	ed increas	e by a digital input,	the spe	ed				
	decrease by stop command. For example, digital input X3 is used to increase the speed and X1 is								
	used to start the motor, set $P3-001 = 03$, $P3-003 = 2$	27, then:							
	① If X1 = ON and X3 = ON, actual speed increase, th	he actual s	speed increases fro	m initial	value until				
	reaches the maximum speed P0-012.								
	② If X1 = OFF and X3 = OFF, actual speed decrease	e until stop	. If in deceleration	orocess	, then X1 =				
	ON, the actual speed will be keep at the current sp	-							
	bit2bit3: Reserved.								
	bit4: UP/DN initial value selection.								
	• 0: P1-022 is used as initial value for the UP/DN mode.								
	 1: Al1 is used as initial value for the UP/DN mode. 								
	bit5bit7: Reserved.								
	bit8bit9: UP/DN minimum speed								
	• 00: Zero speed.								
	 01: UP/DN minimum speed P1-023. 								
	 10: UP/DN adjustment can reverse the direction. 								
	bit10bit11: Reserved.								
	bit12bit13: UP/DN adjustment in stop state								
	 00: Clear the adjusted value in stop state, UP/DN adjust 	tment is di	sabled in stop state						
	 01: Keep the adjusted value in stop state, but UP/DN adjusted value in stop state, but UP/DN adjusted value in stop state. 		-						
	 10: Keep the adjusted value in stop state, UP/DN adjust 	-	-						
	bit14: Save after power off								
	• 0: Clear the adjusted value after power off.								
	 1: Save the adjusted value after power off. 								
	bit15: Reserved								
		10.00	0.00 655.35	Hz					
P1-022	UP/DN initial value	300	0 65535		0				
	Defines the initial value for the UP/DN mode when bit4 of F			rpm					
	Note : The range is limited by maximum speed P0–012 and			ameter	s P0-006				
	and P0-007. Refer to parameter P0-006 for more informa			amoton	510 000				
P1-023	UP/DN minimum speed	5.00	0.00 655.35	Hz	0				
	Defines the UP/DN minimum speed. UP/DN function canno								
	Note : The range is limited by maximum speed P0-012 and	-							
	and P0-007. Refer to parameter P0-006 for more informa		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
		1.00	0.00 655.35	Hz					
P1-024	UP/DN adjust step length	30	0 65535	rpm	0				
	Defines the step length for each UP/DN adjust value.								
	Note: The range is limited by maximum speed P0-012 and	d the unit i	s defined by the par	rameters	s P0-006				
	and P0-007. Refer to parameter P0-006 for more informa	ation.							

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute					
P1-025	UP/DN adjust rate	0.100	0.000 32.000	s	0					
	Defines the UP/DN adjust time interval.			1						
54 000		1.00	0.00 655.35	Hz	0					
P1-026	Keypad UP/DN step length	30	0 65535	rpm	0					
	Note : The range is limited by maximum speed P0-012 and the unit is defined by the parameters P0-006									
	and P0-007. Refer to parameter P0-006 for more info	ormation.								
P1-027	Keypad UP/DN minimum speed	0	0 2	/	×					
	O: Keypad UP/DN can adjust to reverse direction	I		·						
	• 1: Zero speed									
	• 2: UP/DN minimum speed P1-023									
P1-028	Speed reference selection 2	1	0 13	/	×					
	Speed reference 2 is activated by a digital input. For ex	xample, digital	input X3 is used to	activat	e speed					
	reference 2, set P3-003 = 49, then:									
	 If X3 is OFF, source selected by P0-005. 									
	• If X3 is ON then source selected by parameter P1-028. For the selection information, refer to parameter									
	P0-005 for more information.									
	• For the selections, same as P0-005, refer to param	eter P0-005 f	or more information							
P1-029	Jump frequency 1	0.00	0.00 655.35	Hz	×					
P1-030	Jump frequency 2	0.00	0.00 655.35	Hz	×					
P1-031	Jump frequency 3	0.00	0.00 655.35	Hz	×					
P1-032	Jump frequency band	0.00	0.00 655.35	Hz	×					
	quency function is available for applications where it is r se of e.g. mechanical resonance problems. Running frequency ♠	necessary to a	void certain motor s	speeds	or speed					
	Jump frequency 3	Jump freque								
	Jump frequency 2									
	Jump frequency i Jump frequency ban	d	► Time							

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute				
P1-033	Simple PLC operation mode	0	0 3	/	×				
	• 0: Stop after one process operation.			•					
	 1: Keep the final speed running after one process operation. 								
	• 2: Cycle operation.								
	• 3: Cycle operation and stop after the number of cycl	les reach	the pre-defined va	alue (de	efined by				
	parameter P1-069).								
P1-034	Simple PLC power-off save selection	0000	0000 FFFF	/	×				
	One position: Power-off save selection								
	• 0: Reset after power off.								
	• 1: Save after power off.								
	Tens position: Stop status save selection								
	• 0: Reset in stop state.								
	• 1: Save in stop state.			1	1				
P1-035	The 1st step speed reference selection	0	0 5	/	×				
	• 0: Parameter P1-005								
	• 1: Modbus								
	• 2: Parameter P1-000								
	• 3: Al1								
	• 4: AI2								
	• 5: AI3	1			1				
P1-036	The 1st step run time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s(h)	0				
	Defines the first step run time, the first step speed reference	e is define	ed by parameter P1	−035, a	nd the first				
	step acceleration and deceleration time are defined by para	ameter P1	-037.		1				
P1-037	The 1st step ACC/DEC time selection	0	0 3	/	×				
	Selects the first step active acceleration/deceleration time	pair.							
	• 0: Acceleration time 0 and deceleration time 0 are us	sed (P2-0	001 and P2-002).						
	• 1: Acceleration time 1 and deceleration time 1 are us	sed (P2-0	003 and P2-004).						
	• 2: Acceleration time 2 and deceleration time 2 are us	sed (P2-0	005 and P2-006).						
	• 3: Acceleration time 3 and deceleration time 3 are us	sed (P2-0	007 and P2-008).						
P1-038	The 2nd step run time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s(h)	0				
P1-039	The 2nd step ACC/DEC time selection	0	0 3	/	×				
P1-040	The 3rd step run time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s(h)	0				
P1-041	The 3rd step ACC/DEC time selection	0	0 3	/	×				
			0.0 6553.5	s(h)					
P1-042	The 4th step run time	0.0	0.0 0555.5	3(11)	0				
P1-042 P1-043	The 4th step run time The 4th step ACC/DEC time selection	0.0 0	0.0 3	/	×				

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
P1-045	The 5th step ACC/DEC time selection	0	0 3	/	×
P1-046	The 6th step run time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s(h)	0
P1-047	The 6th step ACC/DEC time selection	0	0 3	/	×
P1-048	The 7th step run time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s(h)	0
P1-049	The 7th step ACC/DEC time selection	0	0 3	/	×
P1-050	The 8th step run time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s(h)	0
P1-051	The 8th step ACC/DEC time selection	0	0 3	/	×
P1-052	The 9th step run time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s(h)	0
P1-053	The 9th step ACC/DEC selection	0	0 3	/	×
P1-054	The 10th step run time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s(h)	0
P1-055	The 10th step ACC/DEC time selection	0	0 3	/	×
P1-056	The 11th step run time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s(h)	0
P1-057	The 11th step ACC/DEC time selection	0	0 3	/	×
P1-058	The 12th step run time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s(h)	0
P1-059	The 12th step ACC/DEC time selection	0	0 3	/	×
P1-060	The 13th step run time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s(h)	0
P1-061	The 13th step ACC/DEC time selection	0	0 3	/	×
P1-062	The 14th step run time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s(h)	0
P1-063	The 14th step ACC/DEC time selection	0	0 3	/	×
P1-064	The 15th step run time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s(h)	0
P1-065	The 15th step ACC/DEC time selection	0	0 3	/	×
P1-066	The 16th step run time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s(h)	0
P1-067	The 16th step ACC/DEC time selection	0	0 3	/	×
See paramet	ers P1-036 and P1-037.			1	1
P1-068	Simple PLC run time unit	0	0 1	/	×
	Defines the simple PLC run time unit.	11		1	1
	 0: Simple PLC run time in second. 				
	• 1: Simple PLC run time in hour.				
P1-069	Simple PLC cycle times	1	1 65535	/	×
	Defines the number of cycle operation when parameter P1	-033 = 3.	The drive will stop a	automat	ically after
	the cycles are finished.				

5.3 ACC/DEC Time (P2)

Parameter		Name		Defa	ault	Range	Unit	Attribute			
P2-000	ACC and DEC	mode select	ion	()	0 2	1	×			
	Three user-selectable acceleration and deceleration modes are available.										
	If the speed reference increases / decreases faster than the set acceleration/deceleration rate, the motor										
	speed will follow the acceleration / deceleration rate.										
	If the speed ref	ference increa	ses / decreas	es slower than th	ne set acce	leration / decelerat	ion rate	, the mot			
	speed will follo	w the reference	e signal.								
	If the accelerat	ion / decelerat	ion time is se	t too short, the d	rive will aut	omatically prolong	the acc	celeration			
	deceleration tir	me in order no	t to exceed th	e maximum curre	ent, maxim	um torque, maximi	um volta	age, etc.			
	• 0: Linear ra	imp.									
	Selects a	cceleration an	d deceleratior	n time pairs in the	e drive thro	ugh digital inputs.					
	For exam	ple, digital inp	uts X3 and X4	are used to sel	ect the acc	eleration and dece	leration	time pai			
	set P3-0	03 = 22, P3-0	04 = 23.								
		X4 state	X3 state	Acceleration	time	Acceleration time					
		0	0	P2-001		P2-002					
		0	1	P2-003		P2-004					
		1	0	P2-005		P2-006					
		1	1	P2-007		P2-008					
	• 2: S curve i When the Total acco	ramp. e setting accele eleration time	eration / decel = setting acce	acceleration time eration time high eleration time + (l eleration time + (ner than the P2-009 +	P2-010)/2.	time is	P2-004.			
	最大速) Max.spe P0-012 Linear ramp 切换词 Switching	ed 2	ration defined	by dece	e time at eleration P2-011	Curve 1: P2-000 = Curve 2: P2-000 = Curve 3: P2-000 = Linear ramp 3 S-cur decelerati	1, two lir 2, S-curv ve time a	ear ramp re ramp			
	P2-0'	S-curve tim acceleration sta	le al	; time defined [y P2-001	EC time defin by P2-002	ed	► 时间 Tii	ne			

P2-001	Acceleration time 0	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
P2-002	Deceleration time 0	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
P2-003	Acceleration time 1	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
P2-004	Deceleration time 1	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
P2-005	Acceleration time 2	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
P2-006	Deceleration time 2	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
P2-007	Acceleration time 3	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
P2-008	Deceleration time 3	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
P2-009	S-curve time at acceleration start	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
P2-010	S-curve time at acceleration end	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
P2-011	S-curve time at deceleration start	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
P2-012	S-curve time at deceleration end	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
P2-013	Acceleration and deceleration time multiple	0	0 2	/	×
	The parameter P2-013 defines the actual accel	eration and decelera	tion time units.		
	• 0: *1				
	• 1: *10				
	• 2: *0.1				
The actual a	cceleration time = P2-001 * P2-013. The acceler	ation time i.e. the tim	e required for the s	peed to	change
from zero to	the maximum speed P0-012.				
The actual d	eceleration time = P2-002 * value of P2-013. The	e deceleration time i.	e. the time required	for the	speed to
change from	the maximum speed (parameter P0-012) to zero).			
Note: If a she	ort deceleration time is needed, the drive should b	e equipped with an e	electric braking optic	on e.g. w	ith a brake
chopper and	a brake resistor.				
Note: The de	efault acceleration and deceleration time (P2-001	P2-008) depend	on the power as fo	llows:	
5.5 kV	V 15kW: 5.0s. 18.5 kW 30kW: 10.0	s. 37kW:	15.0s.		
45kW	: 25.0s. 55kW: 30.0s.	75 kW	93kW: 40.0s.		
110kV	V: 45.0s. 132 kW 250kW: 50.0)s. 280 kV	V 400kW: 60.0s.		
450 k'	W 560kW: 70.0s. 630kW: 80.0s.				
P2-014	Emergency stop deceleration time	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
	Defines the deceleration time when the drive red	ceives an emergency	stop command from	m a digit	al input.
P2-015	Jog operation acceleration time	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
	Defines the acceleration time when the jogging	function is activated.			
P2-016	Jog operation deceleration time	Model dependent	0.00 655.35	s	0
	Defines the deceleration time when the jogging	function is activated.			
D0 047		0.00	0 655.35	Hz	
P2-017	ACC/DEC time switching speed	0	0 65535	rpm	×
	Actual speed < value of P2-017, the acce	leration time is P2-0	01, the deceleration	n time is	P2-002.
	Actual speed ≥value of P2-017, the accel				
	See the selection "1" in parameter P2-000 for m				
l					

5.4 Digital Inputs and Outputs (P3)

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
P3-000	Digital inputs filter time	10	0 1000	ms	0
	Defines a filtering time for digital inputs.				
P3-001	X1 input function	3	0 63	/	×
P3-002	X2 input function	4	0 63	/	×
P3-003	X3 input function	0	0 63	/	×
P3-004	X4 input function	0	0 63	/	×
P3-005	X5 input function	0	0 63	/	×
P3-006	X6 input function	0	0 63	/	×
P3-007	X7 input function	0	0 63	/	×

The parameters P3-001 ... P3-007 are used to set the digital input functions.

• 0: No function

The digital input ON or OFF only displays the terminal status but does not trigger any functions.

• 1: RUN

Run command input when P0-004 = 2. For example, if digital input X1 is used to start and stop the drive, set P0 -004 = 2, P3-001=1. Then start and stop through digital input X1, 0 = stop, 1 = start.

• 2: RUN direction invert

The signal is used to invert the run command direction. The signal can invert all the run command direction; include keypad, digital input and communication. 0 = the motor operates in the rotate direction that keep consistent with the speed reference and run command, 1 = the motor operates in the rotate direction that opposite to the speed reference and run command.

Note: In general, this signal is used in conjunction with selection "1". For example, use X1 to start and X2 to invert the run direction, set P0-004 = 2, P3-001 = 1, P3-002 = 2, and speed reference is a positive value, then:

X2: invert direction	X1: start	Running direction
0	0	Stop
0	1	Forward
1	0	Stop
1	1	Reverse

• 3: Forward

• 4: Reverse

Forward and reverse run command when P0-004 = 2. For example, use X1 to start in forward direction and X2 to start in reverse direction, set P0-004 = 2, P3-001 = 3, P3-002 = 4, and speed reference is a positive value, then:

2: reverse command	X1: forward command	Running direction
0	0	Stop
0	1	Forward
1	0	Reverse
1	1	Stop
	2: reverse command 0 0 1 1	2: reverse commandX1: forward command00011011

Note: Other start mode refer to parameter P3–016 for more information.

Pa	rameter Name Default Range Unit Attrib
	5: External fault input
	External fault is given through digital input. 0 = No external fault. 1 = Fault trip and motor coasts to stop.
	6: Fault reset
	The signal resets the drive after a fault trip if the cause of the fault no longer exists.
•	7: Spindle positioning
	When P0-004 = 2, the signal is used to start positioning according to the positioning method, refer to parameter
	in group B0 for more details.
•	8: Switch to position control
	When the signal is ON, the system control mode (P0–003) is changed to position loop.
•	9: Enabling zero servo function
	When the signal is ON, the drive enters to zero servo operation.
	10: Clear input pulse
	When the signal is ON, the input pulses is cleared.
	11: Change run command to Modbus communication
	The run command is changed to Modbus communication when the signal rising edge: $0 \rightarrow 1$.
	12: Change run command to keypad
	The run command is changed to keypad when the signal rising edge: $0 \rightarrow 1$.
	13: Change run command to digital input
	The run command is changed to digital input when the signal rising edge: $0 \rightarrow 1$.
•	14: Reserved
•	15: Emergency stop
	The drive immediately stops according to the stop mode after receive an emergency stop signal from digital in
•	16: Constant speed reference input 1
	17: Constant speed reference input 2
	18: Constant speed reference input 3
•	19: Constant speed reference input 4
	When P0-005 = 9, it is possible to predefine 15 constant speeds in parameters P1-005 P1-020. The dig
	input can be used to select the predefined speeds, refer to parameters P1-005 P1-020 for more informat
•	20: Clear the accumulated time of Simple PLC
	The counter of Simple PLC is reset to zero when the signal is ON.
	21: Reset Simple PLC step
	The counter PLC_T2 is reset to zero and stop counting; the simple PLC is reset to the first step.
	Note: If all the step run time is zero, the drive will run at the speed reference 1 after reset.
	22: Multi-step ACC/DEC time input 1
•	23: Multi-step ACC/DEC time input 2
	Select the acceleration and deceleration time pairs through digital inputs. Refer to parameter P2-000 for more
	information.
• ;	24: Process PID integration pause
	The process PID integration is stop when the signal is ON.

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
• 25: Proce	ess PID parameters switching				
Select	the second group PID parameters. 0 = Select the first gro	oup PID pa	rameters. 1 = Sele	ct the se	econd grou
PID pa	rameters. Refer to parameter PC-030 for more information	on.			
• 26: Proce	ess PID output is forced to constant speed reference.				
The PI	O controller speed output is forced to the value of parame	eter PC-04	10.		
• 27: UP, s	peed reference increase input				
When I	P0-005 = 10, 1 = Speed reference increase. Refer to par	ameter P1	-021 for more infor	mation.	
• 28: DN, s	peed reference decrease input				
When I	P0-005 = 10, 1 = Speed reference decrease. Refer to pa	rameter P	1–021 for more info	rmation	
29: Clear	the terminal UP/DN value				
When I	P0-005 = 10, 1 = reset the value adjusted by UP/DN to ze	ero and the	e speed reference is	s change	ed to UP/D
initial v	alue (defined by parameter P1-022).				
• 30: UP/D	N adjust to reverse direction				
When I	P0-005 = 10, 1 = the minimum speed for UP/DN is zero,	and canno	ot invert the running	directio	on.
• 31: Forw	ard jogging				
Forwar	d jogging is active when the signal is ON. 0 = inactive. 1	= active.			
Note:	ogging function is only effective when $P0-004 = 2$.				
32: Reve	rse jogging				
Revers	e jogging is active when the signal is ON. 0 = inactive. 1	= active.			
Note:	ogging function is only effective when $P0-004 = 2$.				
33: Three	-wire control mode				
Refer t	o parameter P3-016 for more information.				
• 34: Orien	tation position capture mode				
The ori	entation position can be determined by two methods: ma	nual settin	g and terminal acq	uisition.	
Manua	I setting: In stop state, manually rotate the motor shaft to	the desir	ed orientation posit	on, read	d the
encode	r position value, and set it to the corresponding orientatio	n position	parameters. When	orientati	ion is activ
the mo	tor shaft will be positioned to the set position.				
Termir	al acquisition: In stop state, set a digital input function to	o "34". Wh	en the terminal is C	ON, the	drive will
read th	e current position and set into corresponding position par	ameter au	tomaticlly.		
• 35: Orier	tation position reference 1				
36: Orier	tation position reference 2				
• 37: Orien	tation position reference 3				
It is po	sible to predefine 8 orientation positions in parameters B	80-016, B	0-022 B0-028 a	nd the o	orientation
positio	ns can be selected by digital inputs. Refer to parameter B	0-016 for	more information.		
• 38: Run i	s prohibited				
1 = driv	re start command is inhibited; switching the signal ON wh	ile the driv	ve is running will co	ast to st	ор
immed	ately. The drive is allowed to start only when this signal is	s OFF.			
39: Rese	rved				

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
• 40: Activ	vate torque control				
Activat	te torque control through a digital input. 1 = torque c	ontrol. 0 = spee	d control.		
• 41: Orier	ntation after receive a stop command				
When	the signal is ON, the drive will start orientation after	receive a stop o	ommand, after the	orientat	ion is
comple	eted, block the output.				
• 42 46:	Reserved				
• 47: PID s	speed reference is changed to open loop main re	eference.			
• 48: Forc	e to master mode				
When	the drive in follower mode (C0-039 = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6), 1	follower mode c	an be temporarily d	isabled	through a
digital	input when the digital input function is set to "48". Fo	or example, P3-	003 = 48, then X3	= 0 follo	wer mode,
X3 = 1	master mode. Refer to parameter C0-039 for more	information.			
• 49: Char	nge speed reference source to parameter P1-028	3			
Select	the second speed reference source. 0 = selected by	y P0−005. 1 = s	elected by P1-028.		
• 50: Acce	leration and deceleration is prohibited				
1 = the	current output speed is locked (keep at current run	ning speed); ac	celeration and dece	eleration	is disabled
even if	the reference speed and running speed are incons	istent, except a	stop command com	ies.	
• 51: Char	nge speed reference to maximum speed				
Speed	reference is changed to maximum speed when the	signal is ON.			
• 52: Char	nge speed reference to jogging speed				
Speed	reference is changed to jog speed when the signal	is ON.			
• 53: Char	nge speed reference to constant speed reference	9 1			
Speed	reference is changed to constant speed reference	1 (P1-005) whe	n the signal is ON.		
• 54: Char	ige speed reference to Al1				
Speed	reference is changed to Al1 when the signal is ON.				
• 55: Char	nge speed reference to AI2				
Speed	reference is changed to Al2 when the signal is ON.				
• 56: Char	nge speed reference to AI3				
Speed	reference is changed to Al3 when the signal is ON.				
• 57: Run	is prohibited 1				
1 = driv	ve start command is inhibited, switching the signal C	N while the driv	e is running will sto	p accord	ding the stop
mode	(defined by parameter P5-008). The drive is allowed	d to start only w	hen this signal is Ol	F.	
• 58: Run	forward is prohibited 1				
1 = dri	ve forward start command is inhibited, switching the	signal ON while	e the drive is forwar	d runnir	ng will stop
accord	ling the stop mode (defined by parameter P5-008).	The drive is allo	wed to forward star	t only w	hen this
signal	is OFF. Nevertheless, does not affect reverse start	command.			
• 59: Run	reverse is prohibited 1				
1 = dri	ve reverse start command is inhibited, switching the	signal ON while	e the drive is revers	e runnir	ng will stop
accord	ing the stop mode (defined by parameter P5-008).	The drive is allo	wed to reverse star	t only w	hen this
signal	is OFF. Nevertheless, does not affect forward start	command.			

Parameter		Na	ime				Defau	ılt	Ran	ge	Unit	At	tribute
• 60: Run i	is prohibited	12						•					
1 = driv	ve start comr	nand is inhibite	d, switchi	ng th	e signal	I ON wł	nile the	drive is	s runnir	ıg will c	oast to	stop	
immed	iately. The di	rive is allowed t	o start or	ıly wh	en this	signal i	s OFF.						
• 61: Run f	forward is p	rohibited 2											
1 = driv	ve forward st	forward start command is inhibited, switching the signal ON while the drive is forward running will coast											
to stop	immediately	nmediately. The drive is allowed to forward start only when this signal is OFF. Nevertheless, does not											
affect r	everse start	command.											
• 62: Run i	reverse is p	rohibited 2											
		art command is			-	-						-	
	-	. The drive is al	lowed to	rever	se start	only w	hen this	s signa	l is OFI	Neve	rtheless	s, doe	s not
	orward start	command.											
• 63: Rese													
	mal 1 select				- 1 - 1 - 1	0 000		007 6					
		RNAL 1. Please	refer to p	baram	ieters P	0-023	P0-	027 tor	more I	nforma	lion.		
	mal 2 select												
● 6679: F		INAL 2.											
P3-008	Digital inpu	ut invert					0000		0000	03EE	/		×
		eter is used to a	ctivate th	o inv	ersion	of diaita					,		
	-	nputs are show				-	-		-	-		-	-
	Item	Reserved		Al2	Al1	X7	X6	X5	X4	X3	X2	X1]
	Default	0000 00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	bit	bit15 to bit10	-	bit8	bit7	bit6	bit5	bit4	bit3	bit2	bit1	bit0	1
	• 0: No in												
	• 1: Invers	sion active											
P3-009		ectiveness sele	ection				0		0	2	/		×
	We can def	ine 5 virtual dig	ital inputs	s thro	ugh con	nmunic	ation; v	irtual d	igital in	puts ca	n achie	ve the	e same
	functions as	s the actual digi	tal inputs	. We	can als	o define	e the ef	fective	range.				
	• 0: Only	the actual digit	tal inputs	s are	effectiv	ve (X1.	.X7).						
	• 1: Both	actual digital i	nputs an	d vir	tual dig	jital inp	outs are	effec	tive (X [,]	IX7,	VX1V	X5).	
	• 2: Only	virtual digital i	nputs V)	(I are	effecti	ve (VX	1VX5	5).					
P3-010	VXI virtual	terminal refere	ence				0000		0000	001F	/		×
	Defines whe	ether the virtual	digital in	puts i	s ON o	r OFF.							
		tem Res	served		X5	X4		Х3	<u> </u>	(2	X1		
	De	efault 0000 (000 000		0	0		0		0	0		
		Bit bit15	5 to bit5		bit4	bit	3	bit2	b	it1	bit0		
	• 0: Virtua	al digital input	OFF.										
	• 1: Virtua	al digital input	ON.										

Parameter	Name			Default	Ra	ange	Unit	Attribute
P3-011	Virtual terminal VX1 function se	election		0	0.	63	/	×
P3-012	Virtual terminal VX2 function se	election		0	0.	63	/	×
P3-013	Virtual terminal VX3 function se	election		0	0.	63	/	×
P3-014	Virtual terminal VX4 function se	election		0	0.	63	/	×
P3-015	Virtual terminal VX5 function se	election		0	0.	63	/	×
The functior	i selections of VX1 … VX5, same a	s X1 X7, se	e P3-00	01 P3-	007 for th	ne selection	IS.	
P3-016	Two-wire / three-wire control m	node selectio	n	0	0	3	/	×
	Selects the drive start and stop m	ode through di	igital inp	uts when	-0-004 ·	= 2.		
	• 0: Two wire control 1. E.g. : S	-	-				puts X1	and X2.
	Drive	X2:REV	X1: FWD	Start and s		neters setting:		
	X1 (FWD)		0	Start and s		04 = 2		
	X2 (REV)	0	1	Forward	P3-0	01 = 03 02 = 04		
	Сом	1	0	Reverse Stop				
	• 1: Two wire control 2. E.g. : S	Start. stop and	directior	n comman	 ds throu	ah diaital in	puts X1	and X2.
	Drive			1			1	
	X1 (FWD)	X2:REV	X1: FWD	Start and s Stop	- P0-0	neters setting: 04 = 2		
	X2 (REV)	0	1	Forward		01 = 03 02 = 04		
	• 2: Three wire control 1. E.g.: through X2, 0->1: start reverse			-	 0->1: sta		Pulse	start revers
	• 2: Three wire control 1. E.g.: through X2, 0->1: start reverse	Pulse start for Pulse stop th	1 rward thr rough di X2: REV - 0 0 0 0 0 - 1	Reverse rough X1, igital input X1: FWD 0 0 0 0 0 0	0->1: sta X3: 1->0 rt and stop Stop Hold Forward Reverse		ttings:	start revers
	 2: Three wire control 1. E.g.: through X2, 0->1: start reverse I (FWD) X2 (REV) X3 (Three wire) COM 3: Three wire control 2. E.g.: through X2, 0->1: start reverse 	1 Pulse start for . Pulse stop th X3: Three-wire 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 rward thr rough di X2: REV > - 0 0 0 0 - 1 1 rward thr	Reverse rough X1, igital input X1: FWD Sta 0 0 0 −>1 0 1 1 rough X1,	0->1: sta X3: 1->0 rt and stop Stop Hold Forward Reverse Hold 0->1: sta	D: stop. Parameter se P0-004 = 2 P3-001 = 03 P3-002 = 04 P3-003 = 33 P3-003 = 33	ttings:	
	 2: Three wire control 1. E.g.: through X2, 0->1: start reverse Trive X1 (FWD) X2 (REV) X3 (Three wire) COM 3: Three wire control 2. E.g.: 	1 Pulse start for Pulse stop th X3: Three-wire 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 rward thr rrough di X2: REV - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 rough di X2: REV - 0	Reverse rough X1, igital input X1: FWD - 0 0->1 0 1 rough X1, igital input (1: FWD - 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0->1: sta X3: 1->(rt and stop Stop Hold Forward Reverse Hold 0->1: sta X3: 1->(and stop Stop told	D: stop. Parameter se P0-004 = 2 P3-001 = 03 P3-002 = 04 P3-003 = 33 P3-003 = 33	ettings: Pulse	
	 2: Three wire control 1. E.g.: through X2, 0->1: start reverse Drive X1 (FWD) X2 (REV) X3 (Three wire) COM 3: Three wire control 2. E.g.: through X2, 0->1: start reverse Drive X1 (FWD) X2 (REV) X3 (Three wire) COM 4: Two wire control 3. E.g.: Plane Alternative control 3	1 Pulse start for Pulse stop th X3: Three-wire 0 1	1 ward thr rough di X2: REV > - 0 0 0 0 - 1 rward thr rrough di X2: REV X - 0 0 0 0 - 1 1 x2: REV > 2 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 - - 1 - - - 0 0 0 0 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Reverse rough X1, igital input X1: FWD State 0 0 0->1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 Ri 0->1: start 0	0->1: sta X3: 1->(rt and stop Stop Hold Forward Reverse Hold 0->1: sta X3: 1->(and stop Stop Hold rward everse and stop	D: stop. Parameter set P0-004 = 2 P3-001 = 03 P3-002 = 04 P3-003 = 33 P3-003 = 33 P3-003 = 33 P3-004 = 2 P3-001 = 03 P3-002 = 04 P3-003 = 33	Pulse	start revers
	 2: Three wire control 1. E.g.: through X2, 0->1: start reverse Trive X1 (FWD) X2 (REV) X3 (Three wire) COM 3: Three wire control 2. E.g.: through X2, 0->1: start reverse Trive X1 (FWD) X2 (REV) X3 (Three wire) COM 4: Two wire control 3. E.g.: Pro 0 = stop is required, set the dig 	1 Pulse start for Pulse stop th X3: Three-wire 0 1	1 ward thr rough di X2: REV > - 0 0 0 0 - 1 rward thr rrough di X2: REV X - 0 0 0 0 - 1 1 x2: REV > 2 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 - - 1 - - - 0 0 0 0 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Reverse rough X1, igital input X1: FWD State 0 0 0->1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 Ri 0->1: start 0	0->1: sta X3: 1->(rt and stop Stop Hold Forward Reverse Hold 0->1: sta X3: 1->(and stop Stop Hold rward everse and stop	D: stop. Parameter set P0-004 = 2 P3-001 = 03 P3-002 = 04 P3-003 = 33 P3-003 = 33 P3-003 = 33 P3-004 = 2 P3-001 = 03 P3-002 = 04 P3-003 = 33	Pulse	start revers
	 2: Three wire control 1. E.g.: through X2, 0->1: start reverse Drive X1 (FWD) X2 (REV) X3 (Three wire) COM 3: Three wire control 2. E.g.: through X2, 0->1: start reverse Drive X1 (FWD) X2 (REV) X3 (Three wire) COM 4: Two wire control 3. E.g.: Plane Alternative control 3	1 Pulse start for . Pulse stop th X3: Three-wire 0 1	1 ward thr rough di X2: REV > - 0 0 0 0 - 1 rward thr rrough di X2: REV X - 0 0 0 0 - 1 1 x2: REV > 2 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 - - 1 - - - 0 0 0 0 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Reverse rough X1, igital input X1: FWD State 0 0 0->1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 Ri 0->1: start 0	0->1: sta X3: 1->(rt and stop Stop Hold Forward Reverse Hold 0->1: sta X3: 1->(and stop Stop Hold rward werse . Stop th top top Par P0- P3-	D: stop. Parameter set P0-004 = 2 P3-001 = 03 P3-002 = 04 P3-003 = 33 P3-003 = 33 P3-003 = 33 P3-004 = 2 P3-001 = 03 P3-002 = 04 P3-003 = 33	Pulse s:	start revers

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
P3-017	Reserved	0	0 65535	/	×
P3-018	Reserved	0	0 65535	/	×
P3-019	Digital output terminal filter time	0	0 500	ms	×
	Defines a filtering time for digital outputs.			•	
P3-020	Y1 terminal output function selection	3	0 99	/	0
P3-021	Y2 terminal output function selection	9	0 99	/	0
P3-022	Relay 1 output function selection	15	0 99	/	0
P3-023	Relay 2 output function selection	0	0 99	/	0
P3-024	Relay 3 output function selection	0	0 99	/	0

Parameters P3-020 ... P3-024 are the digital and relay output function selection.

• 0: No function

• 1: Ready

When the power-on-self-test of is normal after power on and the drive has no fault.

• 2: Pre-charge OK

The drive is normally powered, the main circuit pre-charge relay or contactor signal is enabled.

• 3: RUN

The signal is enabled when the drive is running.

• 4: Speed reach maximum speed

The signal is enabled if the actual speed reaches or higher than the maximum speed.

• 5: Speed reach minimum speed

The signal is enabled if the actual speed reaches or lower than the minimum speed.

• 6: Acceleration

The signal is enabled when the drive in accelerating process.

• 7: Deceleration

The signal is enabled when the drive in decelerating process.

• 8: Zero speed

The signal is enabled when the actual speed reaches the zero speed.

• 9: Speed reach reference speed

The signal is enabled when the actual speed reaches the reference speed.

• 10: Position reach reference position

When the position deviation between the actual position and the set position is less than the value of parameter B0-011 and the duration reach the time defined by parameter B0-029, the signal is enabled.

• 11: Orientation complete

The signal output is enabled after the orientation is completed in position loop mode.

• 12: Brake chopper is working

The signal output is enabled when the built-in brake chopper is in the working state.

• 13: Authorized

When the drive is in the authorized state, it outputs a signal.

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribut
 14: Appli 	cation fault output				
Output	a signal when there is an application fault. Application	faults refer t	o fault code in F3-	050.	
• 15: Fault	output				
Output	a signal when the drive is in stop status due to fault ou	tput			
• 16: Com	nunication control				
Output	a signal under communication control.				
• 17: Simp	le PLC every step operation has been completed				
When t	he simple PLC completes each step, it outputs a signal	l with a sign	al width of 500ms.		
• 18: Simp	le PLC all steps operation has been completed				
When	he simple PLC runs for one cycle, it outputs a signal wi	ith a signal v	vidth of 500ms.		
19: Rese	rved				
20: RUN	output but not jogging				
The sig	nal is in running state but not in jogging state.				
21: Stop	status output continuously for a period of time				
Output	a signal after the drive switch off the output, and the sig	gnal holding	time is defined by	paramet	er P3-03
2250: F	eserved				
51: Frequ	ency reach output (FAR)				
Output	a signal when the deviation between the output freque	ncy and refe	erence frequency is	within th	ne detecti
width s	etting range; Please refer to parameter P3-027 for mo	re informatio	on.		
52: Frequ	ency level detection 1 output (FDT1)				
When	he actual frequency is higher than FDT1 upper limit (P3	3-029), the	signal is enabled. V	Vhen the	e actual
frequer	ncy is less than FDT1 lower limit (P3–030), the signal is	disabled. F	Refer to parameters	P3-029	P3-0
for deta	ails.				
53: Frequ	ency level detection 2 output (FDT2)				
When t	he actual frequency is higher than FDT2 upper limit (P3	3–031), the	signal is enabled. V	Vhen the	e actual
frequer	ncy is less than FDT2 lower limit (P3-032), the signal is	disabled. R	efer to parameters	P3-031	P3-0
for deta	ails.				
54: Non-	fault output				
Output	a signal when the drive has no fault.				
55: Torqu	ue reach output				
When	he output torque exceeds the value of parameter P3-0	34 and lasts	s longer than P3-03	35 setting	g, the sig
is enab	led. When the output torque is lower than P3-034 setti	ng, the sign	al is disabled. Refe	r to para	meters
P3-034	4 … P3-036 for details.				
56: Curre	ent reach output				
When	he output current exceeds the value of parameter P3-0)37 and last	s longer than P3-0	38 settin	g, the sig
is enab	led. When the output current is lower than P3-037 sett	ting, the sigr	nal is disabled. Refe	er to para	ameters
P3-03	7 … P3-039 for details.				
• 57: Moto	r pre–overload output				
• 58: Rese	rved				

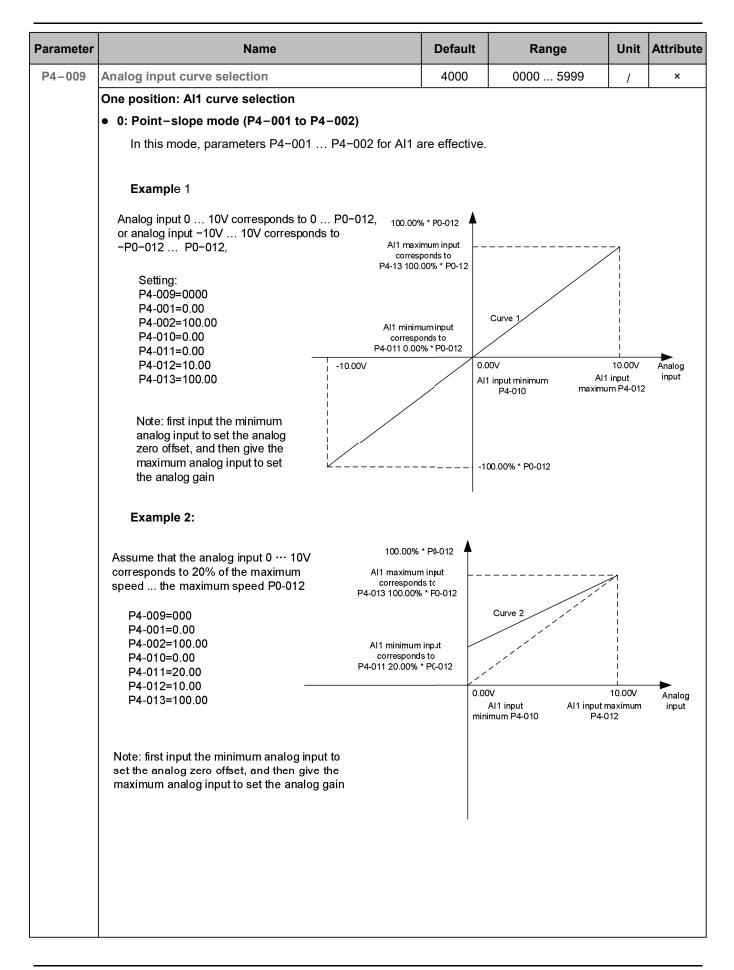
Parameter			Name			Defa	ult F	Range	Unit	Attribute
• 59: Posit	ion out of	tolerance								
In posi	tion loop m	iode, the sig	gnal is enabled whe	en a positio	n ou	t of tole	rance actio	on occurs. F	lease re	fer to
parame	eter B0-05	9 for details	S.							
• 6099: F	Reserved									
P3-025	Digital ou	utput inver	t			000	000	0 001F	/	×
		ltem	Reserved	RA3	R/	42	RA1	Y2	Y1	
		Default	0000 0000 000	0	0		0	0	0	
		Bit	bit15 bit5	bit4	bit	3	bit2	bit1	bit0	
	● 0:Noi	inversion		1					1	
	• 1: Inve	ersion activ	/e							
P3-026	Virtual te	rminal out	put reference			000	000	0 001F	/	×
		Item	Reserved	RA3	F	RA2	RA1	Y2	Y1	
	[Default	0000 0000 000	0		0	0	0	0	
	[Bit	bit15 bit5	bit4		bit3	bit2	bit1	bit0	
	• 0: Virti	ual termina	al output is OFF	•						
	• 1: Virte	ual termina	al output is ON							
P3-027	Frequenc	cy reach de	etect width			2.00	0.00	655.35	Hz	0
	This para	meter is use	ed to detect the dev	viation betw	veen	output	frequency	and referen	ice frequ	ency. If a
	output ter	minal functi	on is set to "51: Fre	equency rea	ach d	output",	the deviat	ion betweer	n the out	put
	frequency	and the ret	ference frequency i	f is in the ra	ange	of P3-	027 setting	, the output	is enable	ed, as showr
	in the belo	ow figure.								
			输出频率	•						
			Output frequence	×y T	_		Ļ			
			给定频率		/ 	·	≸ _ _{检测} Detecti	l宽度 on width		
			Reference frequer							
								다는 아파		
			输出信号					时间 time		
			Output signa	al	i I					
					1			时间		
							►►	time		
P3-028	Speed re	ach detect	ion width			5	1.	. 65535	rpm	0
	This para	meter is use	ed to detect the dev	viation betw	een	output	speed and	reference s	speed. If	a digital /
	relay outp	out function	is set to "4: Speed	reach maxi	mun	n speed	l" or "5: Sp	eed reach n	ninimum	speed", if
	the deviat	tion betwee	n the output speed	and the ma	axim	um / mi	nimum spe	ed is in the	range o	f P3-028
	setting, th	e output is	enabled, as shown	in the follo	wing	figure.				

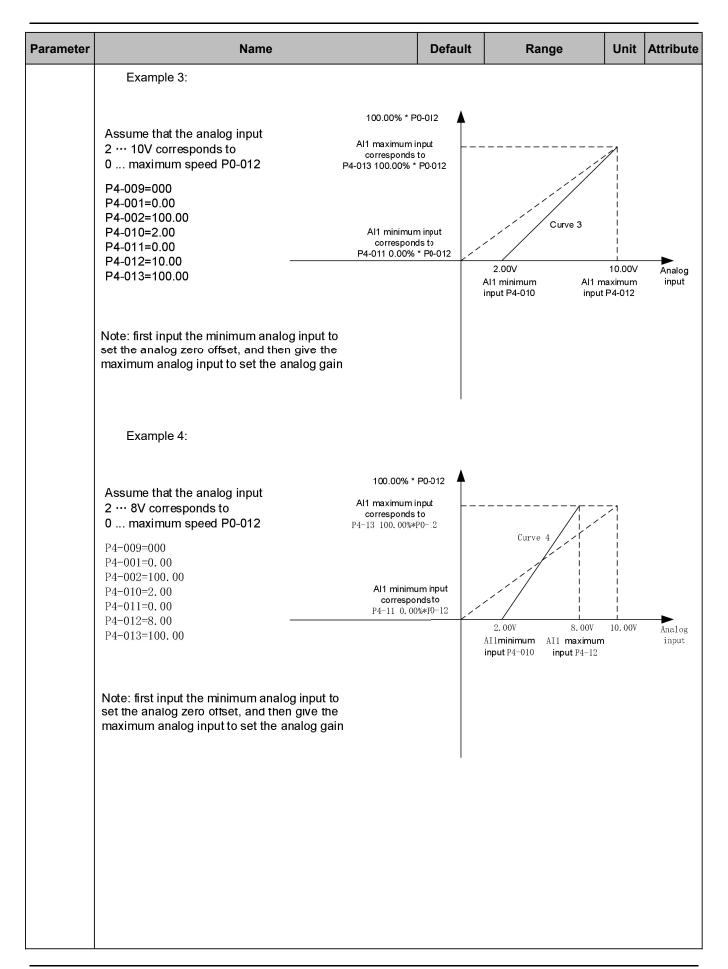
	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
	输出转速Output speed▲				
	最大转速Maximum speed	<u>-</u>	}检测宽度Detection wi	dth	
	最小转速Minimum speed		_}检测宽度Detection widt }检测宽度Detection wi	h dth	
	輸出信号 ▲ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		● 时间 time		
	数字输出功能为【5】 Digital output 数字输出功f function set to: 5 Digital o function set to: 5 Digital o	能为【4】 output	数字输出功能为【5】 Digital output function set to: 5		
P3-029	FDT1 upper limit	3.00	0.00 655.35	Hz	0
P3-030	FDT1 lower limit	2.50	0.00 655.35	Hz	0
P3-031	FDT2 upper limit	3.50	0.00 655.35	Hz	0
P3-032	FDT2 lower limit	3.00	0.00 655.35	Hz	0
output will b	e enabled if the output frequency is in the FDT range. ^{输出频率 0utput frequency}			at), the	uigitai / reia
output will b		Time		ut), iiie (uigitai / Tela
	输出频率 Output frequency			I	digital / rela
P3-033	输出频率 Output frequency FDT upper limit FDT lower limit Digital output Stop status output continuous time	2.00	0.00 655.35	S	0
P3–033 Output a sig	输出频率 Output frequency FDT upper limit FDT lower limit Digital output Stop status output continuous time Inal after the drive switch off the output, and the signal last	2.00 at for the tir	0.00 655.35	S	0
P3−033 Output a sig to the select	新出频率 Output frequency FOT upper limit FOT lower limit Digital output Stop status output continuous time Inal after the drive switch off the output, and the signal lastion "21" in parameters P3-020 P3-024 for more informed.	2.00 at for the tir mation.	0.00 655.35 ne defined by paran	s neter P3	 3−033. Refe
P3–033 Output a sig to the select P3–034	新出频率 Output frequency FOT upper limit FOT over limit Digital output Stop status output continuous time Inal after the drive switch off the output, and the signal lastion "21" in parameters P3–020 P3–024 for more inform Torque reach detection value	2.00 et for the tir mation.	0.00 655.35 ne defined by paran 0.0 6553.5	s neter P3	 3−033. Refe
P3–033 Output a sig to the select P3–034 P3–035	新出频率 Output frequency FDT upper limit FDT lower limit Digital output Stop status output continuous time Inal after the drive switch off the output, and the signal lass tion "21" in parameters P3-020 P3-024 for more inform Torque reach detection value Torque reach detection delay time	2.00 at for the tir mation. 0.0 0.010	0.00 655.35 ne defined by paran 0.0 6553.5 0.000 65.535	s neter P3 % s	 3−033. Refe
P3–033 Output a sig to the select P3–034 P3–035 P3–036	Stop status output continuous time Inal after the drive switch off the output, and the signal lassion "21" in parameters P3-020 P3-024 for more inform Torque reach detection value Torque reach detection delay time Torque reach detection range	2.00 et for the tir mation. 0.0 0.010 0.0	0.00 655.35 ne defined by paran 0.0 6553.5 0.000 65.535 0.0 6553.5	s neter P3 % S %	0 3-033. Refe 0 0
P3–033 Output a sig to the select P3–034 P3–035 P3–036 The differen	With With Port of the signal lass the sign	2.00 at for the tir mation. 0.0 0.010 0.0 0.0 ue (P3-03	0.00 655.35 ne defined by paran 0.0 6553.5 0.000 65.535 0.0 6553.5 4) is lower than the	s neter P3 % S %	0 3-033. Refe 0 0
P3–033 Output a sig to the select P3–034 P3–035 P3–036 The differen and remains	With With Potential Stop status output continuous time Stop status output continuous time Inal after the drive switch off the output, and the signal lass tion "21" in parameters P3–020 P3–024 for more inform Torque reach detection value Torque reach detection delay time Torque reach detection range ce between actual torque and torque reach detection value s for the duration of torque reach detection delay time (P3)	2.00 et for the tir mation. 0.0 0.010 0.0 ue (P3–03 3–035) the	0.00 655.35 ne defined by paran 0.0 6553.5 0.000 6553.5 0.0 6553.5 4) is lower than the output is enabled.	s neter P3 % S %	0 3-033. Refe 0 0
P3–033 Output a sig to the select P3–034 P3–035 P3–036 The different and remains Refer to the	With With Potential Stop status output continuous time In a lafter the drive switch off the output, and the signal lass ion "21" in parameters P3–020 P3–024 for more inform Torque reach detection value Torque reach detection delay time Torque reach detection range ce between actual torque and torque reach detection value for the duration of torque reach detection delay time (P3) selection "55" in parameters P3–020 P3–024 for more	2.00 at for the tir mation. 0.0 0.010 0.0 ue (P3–03 3–035) the e information	0.00 655.35 ne defined by paran 0.0 6553.5 0.000 65.535 0.0 6553.5 4) is lower than the output is enabled. on.	s neter P3 % s % value o	○ 3-033. Refe ○ ○ f P3-036,
P3–033 Output a sig to the select P3–034 P3–035 P3–036 The differen and remains Refer to the P3–037	With the second sec	2.00 at for the tir mation. 0.0 0.010 0.0 ue (P3–03 3–035) the e information 0.0	0.00 655.35 ne defined by paran 0.0 6553.5 0.000 6553.5 0.0 6553.5 4) is lower than the output is enabled. on. 0.0 6553.5	s neter P3 % % value o	0 3-033. Refe
P3–033 Output a sig to the select P3–034 P3–035 P3–036 The differen and remains Refer to the P3–037 P3–038	With With Potential Stop status output continuous time Stop status output continuous time Inal after the drive switch off the output, and the signal lass ion "21" in parameters P3–020 P3–024 for more inform Torque reach detection value Torque reach detection delay time Torque reach detection range ce between actual torque and torque reach detection value So the duration of torque reach detection delay time (P3 selection "55" in parameters P3–020 P3–024 for more Current reach detection value	2.00 et for the tir mation. 0.0 0.010 0.0 ue (P3–03 3–035) the e information 0.0 0.010	0.00 655.35 ne defined by paran 0.0 6553.5 0.000 65.535 0.0 6553.5 4) is lower than the output is enabled. on. 0.0 6553.5 0.000 6553.5	s neter P3 % s % value o	○ 3-033. Refe ○ ○ f P3-036,
P3-033Output a sigto the selectP3-034P3-035P3-036The differentand remainsRefer to theP3-037P3-038P3-039	With the second sec	2.00 st for the tir mation. 0.0 0.010 0.0 ue (P3–03 3–035) the e information 0.0 0.010 0.010 0.0	0.00 655.35 ne defined by paran 0.0 6553.5 0.000 65.535 0.0 6553.5 4) is lower than the output is enabled. on. 0.0 6553.5 0.000 6553.5 0.000 6553.5	s neter P3 % value o A s %	○ B-033. Refe ○ ○ f P3-036,

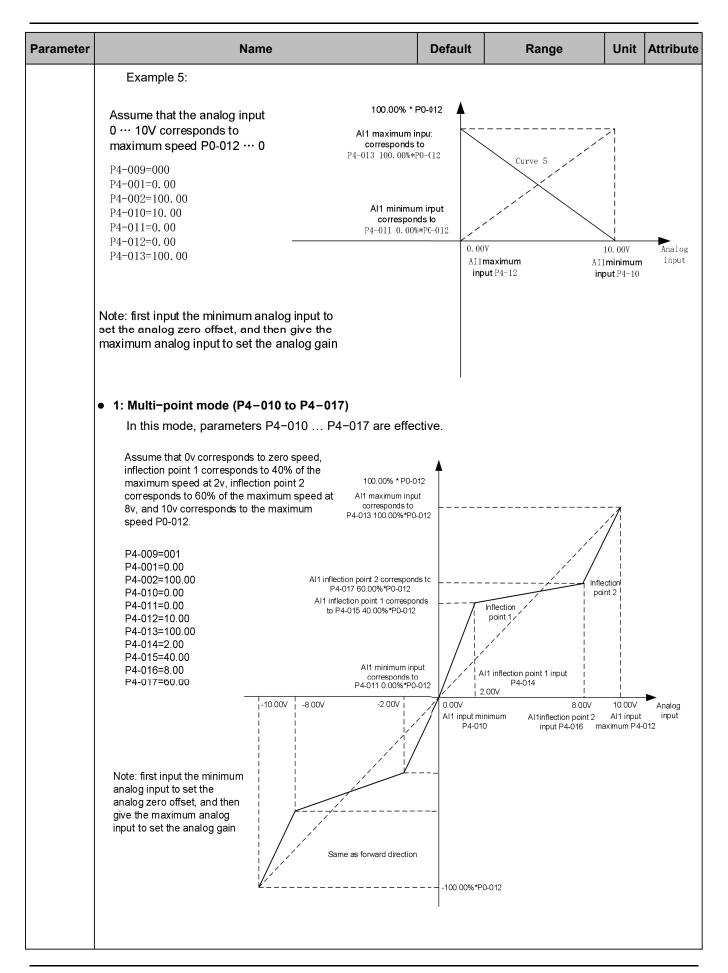
Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
selection "56	5" in parameters P3-020 … P3-024 for more information				
P3-040	Fault output signal type	0000	0000 0111	/	×
	Reserved.				

5.5 Analog Input and Output (P4)

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute			
P4-000	Al1 filter time coefficient	20.0	0.0 1000.0	ms	0			
	Defines the analog input AI1 filtering time. The higher setting value, the smoother the analog input command,							
	and the slower the command response, which can prevent	analog input	signal fluctuations ca	used by	/			
	interference.							
P4-001	Al1 zero offset	0.00	-200.00 200.00	%	0			
	Defines the minimum value for analog input Al1. 100.0% corresponds to 10.00V (20mA).							
	When there is a zero bias in the analog input from the AI1 p	oort, resulting	g in the input value (su	ich as s	peed			
	reference, torque reference, PID reference or PID feedback	() not being (), this parameter can b	be used	to modify			
	the corresponding reference value to 0.							
	When used as a reference, the value corresponds to the re	ference mini	mum setting.					
	Note: The parameter F0-023 is the Al1 scaled value, F0-0	24 is the Al2	scaled value and F0-	-025 is	the AI3			
	scaled value.							
	Al1 gain	100.00	0.00 200.00	%	0			
	The correspondence between the Al1 analog input value and the specified reference can be adjusted through							
	the AI1 gain. 100.0% corresponds to 10.00V (20mA).							
	For example, default 10V = 1500 rpm, if 8V = 1500 rpm, se	t P4-002 = 1	0/8 * 100.00 = 125.00)%				
P4-003	Al2 filter time coefficient	20.0	0.0 1000.0	ms	0			
	See parameter P4-000.							
P4-004	Al2 zero offset	0.00	-200.00 200.00	%	0			
	See parameter P4-001.							
P4-005	Al2 gain	100.00	0.00 200.00	%	0			
	See parameter P4-002.							
P4-006	AI3 filter time coefficient	20.0	0.0 1000.0	ms	0			
	See parameter P4-000.							
P4-007	Al3 zero offset	0.00	-200.00 200.00	%	0			
	See parameter P4-001.							
P4-008	Al3 gain	100.00	0.00 200.00	%	0			
F4-000	0			1 / 0				

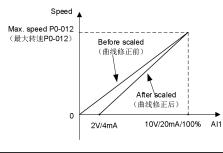






Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute	
	Tens position: AI2 curve selection			•	•	
	• 0: Point-slope mode (P4-004 to P4-005), same as Al1	l.				
	• 1: Multi-point mode (P4-018 to P4-025) , same as Al1					
	Hundreds position: AI3 curve selection					
	• 0: Point-slope mode (P4-007 to P4-008) , same as Al	1.				
	• 1: Multi-point mode (P4-026 to P4-033) , same as Al1					
 Thousands position: negative analog input 0: Al1 Al3 all support positive and negative voltage. 						
	If AI1 receive a negative value, it will be considered as	s zero.				
	• 2: Al2 input only support positive voltage, Al1 and Al3 in	put support	positive and negative v	/oltage.		
	If AI2 receive a negative value, it will be considered as	s zero.				
	• 3: Al3 input only support positive voltage, Al1 and Al2 input support positive and negative voltage.					
	If AI3 receive a negative value, it will be considered as	s zero.				
	• 4: Al1 and Al2 input only support positive voltage, Al3 in	put support	positive and negative v	/oltage.		
	If AI1 and AI2 receive a negative value, it will be consi	idered as ze	ro.			
	• 5: Al1, Al2 and Al3 all only support positive voltage.					
	If AI1, AI2 and AI3 receive a negative value, it will be	considered a	is zero.	1	1	
P4-010	Al1 minimum input value	0.00	-10.00 10.00	V	×	
P4-011	Percentage corresponding to Al1 minimum input	0.00	-100.00 100.00	%	×	
P4-012	Al1 maximum input value	10.00	-10.00 10.00	V	×	
P4-013	Percentage corresponding to Al1 maximum input	100.00	-100.00 100.00	%	×	
Parameters	P4-010 P4-013 are effective when ones position of para	ameter P4-0	09= "1". Whether the a	analog i	nput is	
current (0	20mA) or voltage (010V) (select by jumper), expressed in	voltage, 0…	10V.			
For example	e, $010V$ corresponds to 01500 rpm by default, require 2.	10V corres	ponds 0…1500 rpm, s	et P4-0	10 = 2.00:	
① Set	the A1 jumper to the V side(default).					
② P0-	-005 = 2(AI1 used as speed reference).					
③ P4·	-009 = 4000 (default, Al1 no negative value).					
④ P4·	-010= 2.00 (Al1 min. input).					

- ⑥ P4-012 = 10.00 (default, Al1 max input 10V).
- ⑦ P4-013 = 100.00 (default, maximum speed is 1500).



Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute		
P4-014	Al1 inflection 1 input	2.00	-10.00 10.00	V	×		
P4-015	Percentage corresponding to Al1 inflection 1 input	40.00	-100.00 100.00	%	×		
P4-016	Al1 inflection 2 input	8.00	-10.00 10.00	V	×		
P4-017	Percentage corresponding to Al1 inflection 2 input	60.00	-100.00 100.00	%	×		
Parameters	P4-014 P4-017 see selection ones position = "1" in the	parameter P	4–009.		•		
P4-018	Al2 minimum input value	0.00	-10.00 10.00	V	×		
P4-019	Percentage corresponding to Al2 minimum input	0.00	-100.00 100.00	%	×		
P4-020	12 maximum input value 10.00 -10.00 10.00 V						
P4-021	Percentage corresponding to Al2 maximum input	100.00	-100.00 100.00	%	×		
	0 2V/4mA	Fault, require	420mA corresponds	s 015			
		2.00	-10.00 10.00	V	×		
P4-022	Al2 inflection 1 input	2.00		-			
P4-023	Percentage corresponding to Al2 inflection 1 input	40.00	-100.00 100.00	%	×		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-100.00 100.00 -10.00 10.00	% V	×		
P4-023 P4-024 P4-025	Percentage corresponding to Al2 inflection 1 input Al2 inflection 2 input Percentage corresponding to Al2 inflection 2 input	40.00 8.00 60.00	-100.00 100.00 -10.00 10.00 -100.00 100.00				
P4-023 P4-024 P4-025	Percentage corresponding to Al2 inflection 1 input Al2 inflection 2 input	40.00 8.00 60.00	-100.00 100.00 -10.00 10.00 -100.00 100.00	V	×		
P4-023 P4-024 P4-025	Percentage corresponding to Al2 inflection 1 input Al2 inflection 2 input Percentage corresponding to Al2 inflection 2 input	40.00 8.00 60.00	-100.00 100.00 -10.00 10.00 -100.00 100.00	V	×		
P4-023 P4-024 P4-025 Parameters	Percentage corresponding to Al2 inflection 1 input Al2 inflection 2 input Percentage corresponding to Al2 inflection 2 input P4-022 P4-025 see selection tens position = "1" in the p	40.00 8.00 60.00 parameter P4	-100.00 100.00 -10.00 10.00 -100.00 100.00 -009.	V %	×		
P4-023 P4-024 P4-025 Parameters P4-026	Percentage corresponding to Al2 inflection 1 input Al2 inflection 2 input Percentage corresponding to Al2 inflection 2 input P4-022 P4-025 see selection tens position = "1" in the p Al3 minimum input value	40.00 8.00 60.00 earameter P4 0.00	-100.00 100.00 -10.00 10.00 -100.00 100.00 -009. -10.00 10.00	V % V	××××		

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute			
P4-030	Al3 inflection 1 input	2.00	-10.00 10.00	V	×			
P4-031	Percentage corresponding to Al3 inflection 1 input	40.00	-100.00 100.00	%	×			
P4-032	Al3 inflection 2 input	8.00	-10.00 10.00	V	×			
P4-033	Percentage corresponding to Al3 inflection 2 input	60.00	-100.00 100.00	%	×			
See selection	on hundreds position = "1" in the parameter P4–009.	I		. 100.00 % . 10.00 V . 100.00 % 999 / 63 / 63 / 63 / en analog inputs	1			
P4-034	Analog input AI1 to AI3 as digital input enable	0	0 999	/	×			
P4-035	Al1 used as digital input function selection	0	0 63	/	×			
P4-036	AI2 used as digital input function selection	0	0 63	1	×			
P4-037	AI3 used as digital input function selection	0	0 63	/	×			
	 Al3 are used as digital inputs, the functions are same as digital inputs When analog inputs Al1 / Al2 / Al3 are used as digital input voltage higher than 7V and it is OFF when the analog input Analog input volage Analog input volage One position: Al1 used as digital input enable 0: Al1 is used as analog input 1: Al1 is used as digital input Tens position: Al2 used as digital input 0: Al2 is used as analog input 1: Al2 is used as digital input Mundreds position: Al3 used as digital input 0: Al3 is used as analog input 1: Al3 is used as digital input Mote: When analog inputs Al1 / Al2 / Al3 are used as digital cannot share the common with digital inputs X1 X7. 	s, the digital voltage less e >7V: ON e <3V: OFF	input is ON when the than 3V.					
P4-038	AO1 analog output function selection	0	0 15	/	0			
1 - 000	The parameter P4-038 / P4-041 are used to set the AO1 /	_		'	L			
		-						
	 0: Reference speed. 10V/20mA = Maximum speed P0-012. 1: Running speed. 10V/20mA = Maximum speed P0-012. 							
	• 2: Reserved							
	• 3: Current. 10V/20mA = Motor rated current P6-004 * 2							
	• 4: DC bus voltage.10V/20mA = 1400V.							
	• 5: Reserved							
	• 6: Ramp speed. 10V/20mA = Maximum speed P0-012.							
	• 7: Communication output. The value of communication	n address 0x	8006, 10V/20mA =100	000.				
	• 8: Motor temperature. 0V/0mA = temperature value in	parameter P	4−048, 10V/20mA = te	emperat	ture value			
	in parameter P4-049.							
	• 9: Output Al1. 0V/0mA 10V/20mA corresponds to Al	1 0V/0mA	. 10V/20mA.					

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribu		
	• 10: Output Al2. 0V/0mA 10V/20mA corresponds to A	.I2 0V/0mA .	10V/20mA.				
	• 11: Output AI3. 0V/0mA 10V/20mA corresponds to A	۱3 0V 10V	V.				
	• 12: Torque. 10V/20mA = Motor rated torque * 2.						
	• 13: Communication output 2. The value of communication	tion address	s 0x8007. 10V/20mA =	10000.			
	• 14: Output power. 10V/20mA = Motor rated power.						
	• 15: Reserved						
P4-039	AO1 zero offset	0.00	-100.00 100.00	%	0		
	Defines the minimum value of the analog output signal AO1	. The param	⊔ neters P4−039 and P4·	–040 w	ill chang		
	the AO1 output timely. AO1 and AO2 are identical.						
	Take AO1 as an example: If maximum speed is 1500 rpm,	AO1 is used	to output actual runni	ng spee	ed:		
	The requirements is AO1 output 420mA corresponds to	o 0 1500	RPM, then set the para	ameters	s as follo		
	P3-038 = 1						
	P3-039 = 20.00%						
	P3-040 = 80.00%						
	The AO1 characteristics curve is as shown in the following	figure.					
		-					
	AO1 ▲ Settings: 10V/20mA/100% P4-039 = 20.0% Actua P4-040 = 80.0%	I output	80%				
	AO1 minimum output 4mA, 4/20mA = 20% 0						
	-2V/-20%		eed Speed				
P4-040	AO1 gain	100.00	0.00 200.00	%	0		
	Scales the analog output AO1 signal. If the value is 100.000	%, the refere	ence value of the drive	signal			
	corresponds to 10V/20 mA. For example, 10V/20mA = max actual speed under default parameters. If 10V/20 mA = 200 200.00.	-		-			
	AO1 ▲ Gain = Gain = Gain = 200.00% 100/20mA/100% 50.00%						
	-2V/-20% Maximum Ma		peed				
P4-041	AO2 analog output function selection	speed O	0 15	/	0		
1 4 9 4 1		Ť			<u> </u>		
P4-042	AO2 zero offset	0.00	-100.00 100.00	%	0		

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute			
P4-044	Al disconnection detection value	1.500	0.000 10.000	V	0			
	When the AI detection function is activated (parameter P4-047), the analog input voltage is lower than the value							
	of parameter P4-044, and stays continuously for the define	d detection t	ime (P4–046), the driv	/e trips	on a fault			
	and the motor coasts to stop.							
P4-045	Al out of range detection value	12.000	0.000 15.000	V	0			
P4-046	AI disconnection detection time	3	0 65535	S	0			
P4-047	Al disconnection and out of range detection enable	0	03	/	0			
When the A	I detection function is activated (parameter P4–047) and the	analog inpu	t voltage is higher that	n the va	lue of			
parameter F	P4−045 for the time P4−046, the drive trips on a fault and the	e motor coas	ts to stop.					
• 0: Al1	AI3 disconnection and out of range detection are prohib	oited.						
Al1, A	I2 and AI3 disconnection and out of range detection function	are disabled	d.					
• 1: Enabl	es Al1 disconnection and out of range detection.							
Al1 dis	sconnection and out of range detection function is activated.							
• 2: Enabl	es Al2 disconnection and out of range detection.							
Al2 dis	sconnection and out of range detection function is activated.							
• 3: Enabl	es Al3 disconnection and out of range detection.							
Al3 dis	connection and out of range detection function is activated.			-				
P4-048	AO output temperature start value	0	-40 140	°C	0			
P4-049	AO output temperature end value	130	0 140	°C	0			
When it is n We should o	ection of parameter P4–038 = "8". ecessary to output the motor temperature through analog ou define the temperature value (defined by parameter P4–048) we should define the temperature value (defined by parameter AO output 10V/20mA P4-048 P4-049 Motor t	at 0V/0mA	(minimum analog outp at 10V/20mA (maximu		og output).			
P4-050	Analog input one-button measurement	0	0 65535	/	0			
	The parameter is used to measure the minimum and maxin	num value of	analog inputs.	-				
	Ones position: All							
	• 1: Al1 one-button measure minimum input.							
	When start the measurement, please confirm the curre	ent AI1 input	is in the minimum inp	ut.				
	• 2: Al1 one-button measure maximum input.							
	When start the measurement, please confirm the curre	ent AI1 input	is in the maximum in	out.				
	Tens position: AI2							
	 Tens position: Al2 1: Al2 one-button measure minimum input. See selection = "1" in ones position. 							
	• 1. Alz one-button measure minimum input. See sele		ones position.					

	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute			
	Hundreds position: AI3	•		•	•			
	• 1: Al3 one-button measure minimum input. See sele	ction = "1" in	ones position.					
	• 2: Al3 one-button measure maximum input. See sele	ection = "2" ir	n ones position.					
	Note: After the measurement is complete, the value reverts	back to 0 a	utomatically.	-				
P4-051	AO output motor current minimum frequency	0.0	0.0 50.0	Hz	0			
P4-052	AO output current delay time	0	0 2000	ms	0			
When the A	O output function is set to "3" (current):							
If the actual	frequency is lower than the value of P4-051, the AO output	voltage is fo	rced to zero.					
If the actual	frequency is higher than the value of P4-051 and continuou	isly for the d	elay time (defined by	paramet	er			
P4-052), th	e AO output voltage according to actual current signal.							
	Output frequency P4-051 AO output	time						
P4-053	Al zero speed offset	10	10 1000	RPM	0			
	If an analog input is used as speed reference and the spee		s lower than the value	e of P4-	053, the			
	peed reference is forced to zero speed. This function is very useful in applications where zero drift is avoided							
	speed reference is forced to zero speed. This function is ve	ery useful in a	applications where zer	ro drift is	avoided			
	speed reference is forced to zero speed. This function is ve or where it is desired not to operate at too low speed.	ery useful in a	applications where zer	ro drift is	avoided			
P4-054			0 1000	ro drift is	s avoided			
P4-054 P4-055	or where it is desired not to operate at too low speed.	200	· ·	1	1			
	or where it is desired not to operate at too low speed. AO1 filter factor AO2 filter factor	200 200	0 1000 0 1000		0			
	or where it is desired not to operate at too low speed. AO1 filter factor AO2 filter factor Defines a first order low-pass filter for analog outputs. The	200 200 higher the filt	0 1000 0 1000 er factor setting, the s	/ / lower th	o o e dynamie			
	or where it is desired not to operate at too low speed. AO1 filter factor AO2 filter factor	200 200 higher the filt ter factor set	0 1000 0 1000 er factor setting, the s ting, the faster the dyn	/ / lower th	o o e dynamie			
	or where it is desired not to operate at too low speed. AO1 filter factor AO2 filter factor Defines a first order low-pass filter for analog outputs. The l response of the analog output; Conversely, the lower the fil the analog output, but there may be fluctuations due to uns Output 100% 70.7% 0 Filtered Signal 0 Time	200 200 higher the filt ter factor set table output. y(n)=ax(n)+(1 y(n): filtered s x(n):unfiltered a: filter time T:filter time	0 1000 0 1000 er factor setting, the s ting, the faster the dyn -a)y(n-1)	/ / lower th	o o e dynamie			
P4-055	or where it is desired not to operate at too low speed. AO1 filter factor AO2 filter factor Defines a first order low-pass filter for analog outputs. The l response of the analog output; Conversely, the lower the fil the analog output, but there may be fluctuations due to uns Output 100% 70.7% Time Time	200 200 higher the filt ter factor set table output. y(n)=ax(n)+(1 y(n): filtered s x(n):unfiltered a: filter time T:filter time	0 1000 0 1000 er factor setting, the s ting, the faster the dyn -a)y(n-1) bignal I signal onstant, a=1/T	/ / lower th	o e dynami			
	or where it is desired not to operate at too low speed. AO1 filter factor AO2 filter factor Defines a first order low-pass filter for analog outputs. The l response of the analog output; Conversely, the lower the fil the analog output, but there may be fluctuations due to uns Output 100% 70.7% Time AO zero offset mode	200 200 higher the filt ter factor set table output. y(n)=ax(n)+(1 y(n): filtered s x(n):unfiltered a: filter time T:filter time	0 1000 0 1000 er factor setting, the s ting, the faster the dyn -a)y(n-1) ignal I signal onstant, a=1/T 0 1	/ lower th namic re	o e dynamie esponse o			
P4-055	or where it is desired not to operate at too low speed. AO1 filter factor AO2 filter factor Defines a first order low-pass filter for analog outputs. The l response of the analog output; Conversely, the lower the fil the analog output, but there may be fluctuations due to uns Output 100% 70.7% Time AO zero offset mode Define whether the analog output zero offset is on the Y-ax	200 200 higher the filt ter factor set table output. y(n)=ax(n)+(1 y(n): filtered s x(n):unfiltered a: filter time T:filter time	0 1000 0 1000 er factor setting, the s ting, the faster the dyn -a)y(n-1) ignal I signal onstant, a=1/T 0 1	/ lower th namic re	o e dynamie esponse o			
P4-055	or where it is desired not to operate at too low speed. AO1 filter factor AO2 filter factor Defines a first order low-pass filter for analog outputs. The l response of the analog output; Conversely, the lower the fil the analog output, but there may be fluctuations due to uns Output 100% 70.7% Time AO zero offset mode	200 200 higher the filt ter factor set table output. y(n)=ax(n)+(1 y(n): filtered s x(n):unfiltered a: filter time T:filter time	0 1000 0 1000 er factor setting, the s ting, the faster the dyn -a)y(n-1) ignal I signal onstant, a=1/T 0 1	/ lower th namic re	o e dynamie esponse o			

5.6 Start and Stop (P5)

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute				
P5-000	Asynchronous motor sensor-less control start m	de 0	0 2	/	×				
	• 0: Normal start								
	For VF control, the drive start to run from the sta	frequency (oarameter P5-001)	for the tim	e defined by				
	parameter P5-002, and then accelerate to the re	erence spee	d.						
	For vector control, the drive pre-magnetizes the	notor before	start. The pre-magr	etizing tin	ne is defined				
	by parameter P5-003, and then accelerate to re	erence speed	l from zero speed. If	the moto	r is in free				
	rotating (flying) state, the motor will be decelerated to low speed before the acceleration.								
	• 1: Start after DC injection (only effective when VF control)								
	DC current (parameter P5-004) is injected to the motor for the time defined by parameter P5-005. After								
	the DC injection is completed, start to run from the start frequency (parameter P5-001) for the time								
	defined by parameter P5-002, then accelerate to	reference sp	eed.						
	Speed (rpm)								
	Reference speed								
		/	Acceleration						
	Start frequency P5-001								
	Start nequency F3-001		→ Time (t)						
	Start signal -								
	P	-015 P5-002	2						
	• 2: Flying start								
	The drive injects AC current (parameter P5-006	into the moto	or to identify the mot	or flying s	peed and				
	start from the identified speed, and the start dire	tion is define	d by parameter P5-	007. The	current and				
	voltage are smooth without any impact during th	start.							
	Speed (rpm)								
	Reference speed								
	Acce	eration							
	Motor free rotating speed								
		Rotati	ng speed identificatio	n					
									
		Ti	me (t)						
	Start								
	Notes:								
	> The start mode for synchronous motor sensor-	ess control is	defined by paramet	er P8-000).				
	The parameter P5-017 is run signal delay time.	After receivir	g a start command,	the drive	will not star				
	until the delay time defined by parameter P5-01	/ has elapsed	J						

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute				
P5-001	Start frequency	0.50	0.00 30.00	Hz	×				
P5-002	Start frequency holding time	0.0	0.0 300.0	s	0				
The paramet	ters P5-000 and P5-001 are effective only when VF contro	l, see sele	ections of parameter	P5-000 =	= "0" and "1".				
P5-003	Pre-magnetization time	0.3	0.0 300.0	s	0				
Effective onl	y under vector control, see selection of parameter P5-000	= "0".							
P5-004	DC inject current	50.0	0.0 120.0	%	0				
P5-005	DC inject time	0.0	0.0 300.0	s	0				
The parame	ters P5–004 and P5–005 are effective only under VF contr	ol. 100% (corresponds to the r	notor rate	d current.				
See selectio	n of parameter P5-000 = "1".								
P5-006	Flying start measuring current	4.5	1.0 6553.5	A	×				
P5-007	Flying start direction	0	0 2	/	×				
	When P5-000 = 2, the drive injects AC current (paramete	r P5–006)	into the motor to ide	entify the	motor flying				
	speed and start from the identified speed, and the start direction is defined by parameter P5–007.								
	0: From motor forward rotating direction.								
	 1: From motor reverse rotating direction. 								
	• 2: From current motor flying direction.	1	1	1	1				
P5-008	Stop mode	0	0 2	/	×				
	Selects the stop mode applied when the run signal is swite	ched off.							
	0: Deceleration to stop								
	Stop the drive along the deceleration ramp. When th	e actual m	notor speed is less t	han the v	alue of				
	"P5-013" for the time defined by parameter "P5-014	, the driv	e cut off the motor p	ower sup	ply.				
	Speed (n)								
	Actual speed	Stop co	ommand						
	Cut off output speed P5-013								
	DEC time P5-014								
	• 1: Coast to stop								
		r coast to	stop and rotates fre	ely to zer	o speed.				
	 Stop by cutting of the motor power supply. The motor coast to stop and rotates freely to zero speed. 2: Deceleration to stop + DC braking 								
	First, decelerate to stop according to deceleration tin	ne, when t	he output frequency	/ is lower	than DC				
	braking start frequency (parameter P5–009), inject the DC braking current (parameter P5–010), for the DC braking time (parameter P5–011), the drive cut off the motor supply.								
	Note : P5–008 = 2 only effective when asynchronous motor VF control.								
	Speed (n)								
	Speed (n) Actual speed		- Stop command						
		$\langle \rangle$							
			Output OFF						
	DC braking start frequency P5-009		Time (t)						
			P5-012 P5-011						

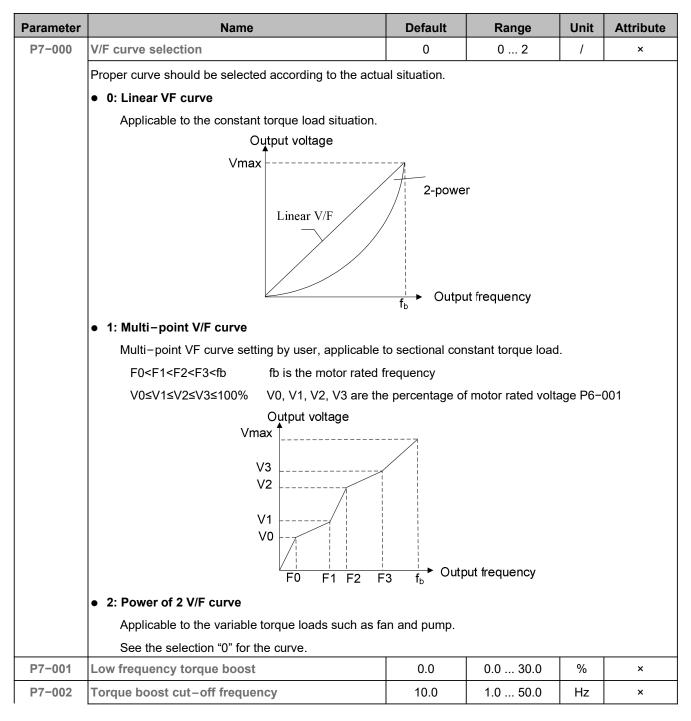
Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
P5-009	DC braking start frequency	0.50	0.00 30.00	Hz	×
P5-010	DC braking current	50.0	0.0 120.0	%	0
P5-011	DC braking time	5.0	0.0 300.0	S	0
Parameters	P5-009 P5-011 are for DC braking logic. See selection	"2" in para	ameter P5-008.		
P5-012	DC current ramp-up time	500	0 65535	ms	0
	DC current ramp-up time, both DC injection and DC brak	ing are av	ailable.		
P5-013	Cut off output speed	60	1 65535	rpm	0
P5-014	Cut off output delay time	0.5	0.0 60.0	S	0
	Parameters P5-013 and P5-014 are for cut off the output	delay time	e. See selection "1" i	n parame	ter P5-008.
P5-015	Run signal delay time	0.000	0.000 10.000	S	×
	When the drive receive a start signal for the time difined b	y paramet	er P5–015, and ther	n start acc	ording the
	start mode (parameter P5–000). See parameter P5–000.				

5.7 Motor Parameters (P6)

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
P6-000	Motor rated power	Model dependent	0.1 6553.5	kW	×
	Defines the motor rated power. Must be equal t	o the value on the n	notor nameplate.	L	•
P6-001	Motor rated voltage	380	1 65535	V	×
	Defines the motor rated voltage. Must be equal	to the value on the	motor nameplate.		1
P6-002	Motor rated frequency	50.0	0.1 6553.5	Hz	×
	Defines the motor rated frequency. Must be equ	ual to the value on th	ne motor namepla	ite.	1
	Note: The parameter is only used for asynchron				
P6-003	Motor rated speed	Model dependent	0 65535	rpm	×
	Defines the motor rated speed. Must be equal t	o the value on the n	notor nameplate.		I
P6-004	Motor rated current	Model dependent	0.0 6553.5	Α	×
	Defines the motor rated current. Must be equal				
P6-005	Motor pole pairs	2	1 200	/	×
	Defines the motor pole pairs. Must be equal to	_			
P6-006	Motor inertia	Model dependent		kg. m ² *10	×
10 000	The larger the motor inertia setting, the faster th	-		Ū	
	machine may be damaged or the motor inertia of	obtained from inertia	auto tune mav he	incourato	
	Note : Generally, it is set based on the inertia p		-		
		ovided by the motor	r, or the user does	s not need to	adjust th
P6-007	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia pr	ovided by the motor	r, or the user does	s not need to	adjust th
P6-007	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia proparameter. If the speed loop gain is insufficient, Motor no-load current Parameters P6-007 to P6-013 are the main main automatically obtained after auto-tune and stor auto-tune.	this value can be u Auto-tune otor parameters that ed in the memory u	r, or the user does sed to enhance th 0.0 6553.5 t affect the vector	s not need to ne speed loo A control mod	o adjust th p gain. × e. They a
P6-007 P6-008	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia proparameter. If the speed loop gain is insufficient, Motor no-load current Parameters P6-007 to P6-013 are the main main automatically obtained after auto-tune and stor	this value can be u Auto-tune otor parameters that ed in the memory u	r, or the user does sed to enhance th 0.0 6553.5 t affect the vector	s not need to ne speed loo A control mod	o adjust th p gain. × e. They a
	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia proparameter. If the speed loop gain is insufficient, Motor no-load current Parameters P6-007 to P6-013 are the main mo- automatically obtained after auto-tune and stor auto-tune. Note: The parameter is only used for asynchronomic Stator resistance	rovided by the motor this value can be u Auto-tune otor parameters that ed in the memory un nous motor. Auto-tune	r, or the user does sed to enhance th 0.0 6553.5 t affect the vector ntil the next manu	s not need to ne speed loo A control mod al modificati	e adjust th p gain. × e. They a on or
P6-008	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia proparameter. If the speed loop gain is insufficient, Motor no-load current Parameters P6-007 to P6-013 are the main ma automatically obtained after auto-tune and stor auto-tune. Note: The parameter is only used for asynchron	rovided by the motor this value can be u Auto-tune otor parameters that ed in the memory un nous motor. Auto-tune	r, or the user does sed to enhance th 0.0 6553.5 t affect the vector ntil the next manu 0.000 65.535	s not need to ne speed loo A control mod al modificati	e adjust th p gain. × e. They a on or ×
	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia proparameter. If the speed loop gain is insufficient, Motor no-load current Parameters P6-007 to P6-013 are the main mo- automatically obtained after auto-tune and stor auto-tune. Note: The parameter is only used for asynchron Stator resistance Parameters are automatically obtained after au Rotor resistance	rovided by the motor this value can be u Auto-tune otor parameters that ed in the memory un nous motor. Auto-tune to tune. Auto-tune	r, or the user does sed to enhance th 0.0 6553.5 t affect the vector ntil the next manu	s not need to ne speed loo A control mod al modificati	e adjust th p gain. × e. They a on or
P6-008 P6-009	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia proparameter. If the speed loop gain is insufficient, Motor no-load current Parameters P6-007 to P6-013 are the main mo- automatically obtained after auto-tune and stor auto-tune. Note: The parameter is only used for asynchron Stator resistance Parameters are automatically obtained after au Rotor resistance Note: The parameter is only used for asynchron	rovided by the motor this value can be u Auto-tune otor parameters that ed in the memory un nous motor. Auto-tune to tune. Auto-tune	r, or the user does sed to enhance th 0.0 6553.5 t affect the vector ntil the next manu 0.000 65.535	s not need to ne speed loo A control mod al modificati	e adjust th p gain. × e. They a on or ×
P6-008	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia preparameter. If the speed loop gain is insufficient, Motor no-load current Parameters P6-007 to P6-013 are the main mean automatically obtained after auto-tune and store auto-tune. Note: The parameter is only used for asynchrone Stator resistance Parameters are automatically obtained after autore Rotor resistance Note: The parameter is only used for asynchrone D-axis inductance (PMSM)	rovided by the motor this value can be u Auto-tune otor parameters that ed in the memory un nous motor. Auto-tune to tune. Auto-tune	r, or the user does sed to enhance th 0.0 6553.5 t affect the vector ntil the next manu 0.000 65.535	s not need to ne speed loo A control mod al modificati	e adjust th p gain. × e. They a on or ×
P6-008 P6-009	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia proparameter. If the speed loop gain is insufficient, Motor no-load current Parameters P6-007 to P6-013 are the main model automatically obtained after auto-tune and store auto-tune. Note: The parameter is only used for asynchrone Stator resistance Parameters are automatically obtained after au Rotor resistance Note: The parameter is only used for asynchrone D-axis inductance (PMSM) Stator leakage inductance (ACIM)	rovided by the motor this value can be u Auto-tune otor parameters that ed in the memory un nous motor. Auto-tune to tune. Auto-tune nous motor. Auto-tune	r, or the user does sed to enhance th 0.0 6553.5 t affect the vector ntil the next manu 0.000 65.535 0.000 655.35	not need to ne speed loo A control mod al modificati Ω mH	e adjust th p gain. x e. They a on or x x
P6-008 P6-009 P6-010	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia proparameter. If the speed loop gain is insufficient, Motor no-load current Parameters P6-007 to P6-013 are the main mo- automatically obtained after auto-tune and stor auto-tune. Note: The parameter is only used for asynchron Stator resistance Parameters are automatically obtained after au Rotor resistance Note: The parameter is only used for asynchron D-axis inductance (PMSM) Stator leakage inductance (ACIM) For synchronous motor is D-axis inductance, for	rovided by the motor this value can be u Auto-tune otor parameters that ed in the memory un nous motor. Auto-tune to tune. Auto-tune nous motor. Auto-tune or asynchronous motor	r, or the user does sed to enhance th 0.0 6553.5 t affect the vector ntil the next manu 0.000 65.535 0.000 655.35	not need to ne speed loo A control mod al modificati Ω mH	e adjust th p gain. x e. They a on or x x
P6-008 P6-009	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia proparameter. If the speed loop gain is insufficient, Motor no-load current Parameters P6-007 to P6-013 are the main model automatically obtained after auto-tune and store auto-tune. Note: The parameter is only used for asynchrone Stator resistance Parameters are automatically obtained after au Rotor resistance Note: The parameter is only used for asynchrone D-axis inductance (PMSM) Stator leakage inductance (ACIM) For synchronous motor is D-axis inductance, for Q-axis inductance (PMSM)	rovided by the motor this value can be u Auto-tune otor parameters that ed in the memory un nous motor. Auto-tune to tune. Auto-tune nous motor. Auto-tune	r, or the user does sed to enhance th 0.0 6553.5 t affect the vector ntil the next manu 0.000 65.535 0.000 655.35	not need to ne speed loo A control mod al modificati Ω mH	e adjust th p gain. x e. They a on or x x
P6-008 P6-009 P6-010	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia proparameter. If the speed loop gain is insufficient, Motor no-load current Parameters P6-007 to P6-013 are the main mo- automatically obtained after auto-tune and stor auto-tune. Note: The parameter is only used for asynchrony Stator resistance Parameters are automatically obtained after au Rotor resistance Note: The parameter is only used for asynchrony D-axis inductance (PMSM) Stator leakage inductance (ACIM) For synchronous motor is D-axis inductance, for Q-axis inductance (PMSM) Mutual inductance (ACIM)	rovided by the motor this value can be u Auto-tune otor parameters that ed in the memory un nous motor. Auto-tune to tune. Auto-tune nous motor. Auto-tune or asynchronous motor	r, or the user does sed to enhance th 0.0 6553.5 t affect the vector ntil the next manu 0.000 65.535 0.000 655.35 tor is stator leaka 0.00 655.35	s not need to ne speed loo A control mod al modificati Ω Ω mH ge inductano mH	e adjust th p gain. x e. They a on or x x x x
P6-008 P6-009 P6-010 P6-011	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia proparameter. If the speed loop gain is insufficient, Motor no-load current Parameters P6-007 to P6-013 are the main model automatically obtained after auto-tune and store auto-tune. Note: The parameter is only used for asynchrone Stator resistance Parameters are automatically obtained after autore Rotor resistance Note: The parameter is only used for asynchrone D-axis inductance (PMSM) Stator leakage inductance (ACIM) For synchronous motor is D-axis inductance, for Q-axis inductance (ACIM) Note: For synchronous motor is Q-axis inductance Note: For synchronous motor is Q-axis inductance	rovided by the motor this value can be u Auto-tune otor parameters that ed in the memory un nous motor. Auto-tune to tune. Auto-tune nous motor. Auto-tune or asynchronous mo Auto-tune	r, or the user does sed to enhance th 0.0 6553.5 t affect the vector ntil the next manu 0.000 65.535 0.000 655.35 tor is stator leaka 0.00 655.35	s not need to ne speed loo A control mod al modificati Ω Ω mH ge inductance mH al inductance	e adjust th p gain. x e. They a on or x x x x x x x x x x x
P6-008 P6-009 P6-010	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia proparameter. If the speed loop gain is insufficient, Motor no-load current Parameters P6-007 to P6-013 are the main module automatically obtained after auto-tune and store auto-tune. Note: The parameter is only used for asynchrone Stator resistance Parameters are automatically obtained after au Rotor resistance Note: The parameter is only used for asynchrone D-axis inductance (PMSM) Stator leakage inductance (ACIM) For synchronous motor is D-axis inductance, for Q-axis inductance (PMSM) Mutual inductance (ACIM) Note: For synchronous motor is Q-axis inductance Motor flux linkage	rovided by the motor this value can be u Auto-tune otor parameters that ed in the memory un nous motor. Auto-tune to tune. Auto-tune or asynchronous mo Auto-tune nous motor. Auto-tune	r, or the user does sed to enhance th 0.0 6553.5 t affect the vector ntil the next manu 0.000 65.535 0.000 655.35 tor is stator leaka 0.00 655.35	s not need to ne speed loo A control mod al modificati Ω Ω mH ge inductano mH	e adjust th p gain. x e. They a on or x x x x
P6-008 P6-009 P6-010 P6-011	Note: Generally, it is set based on the inertia proparameter. If the speed loop gain is insufficient, Motor no-load current Parameters P6-007 to P6-013 are the main model automatically obtained after auto-tune and store auto-tune. Note: The parameter is only used for asynchrone Stator resistance Parameters are automatically obtained after autore Rotor resistance Note: The parameter is only used for asynchrone D-axis inductance (PMSM) Stator leakage inductance (ACIM) For synchronous motor is D-axis inductance, for Q-axis inductance (ACIM) Note: For synchronous motor is Q-axis inductance Note: For synchronous motor is Q-axis inductance	rovided by the motor this value can be u Auto-tune otor parameters that ed in the memory un nous motor. Auto-tune to tune. Auto-tune or asynchronous mo Auto-tune nous motor. Auto-tune	r, or the user does sed to enhance th 0.0 6553.5 t affect the vector ntil the next manu 0.000 65.535 0.000 655.35 tor is stator leaka 0.00 655.35	s not need to ne speed loo A control mod al modificati Ω Ω mH ge inductance mH al inductance	e adjust th p gain. x e. They a on or x x x x x x x x x x x

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute				
P6-014	Inertia auto tune selection	0	0 1	/	×				
	Inertia auto tune function only enabled for sense	or vector control, it o	can't be realized u	under sensor	-less				
	control								
	• 0: No action								
	• 1: Inertia tune								
	Under closed-loop vector control, when the	ne parameter is set t	to "1" and the "RU	JN" key is pr	essed, will				
	start motor inertia auto-tune according to the inertia auto tune parameters set in P6-015 and F								
	Notes:								
	Before inertia auto-tune, it is necessary	to ensure that the	motor can opera	ate normally	after motor				
	parameters auto-tune, and check the for	vard and reverse rot	tating are allowed	on the moto	or shaft side.				
	> After start inertia auto-tune, the motor w	ill rotate for the set	number of turns	P6-015 wit	hin the time				
	period P6−16 and then stop.								
P6-015	No. of motor rotation for inertia auto tune	1	1 10	1	×				
	See parameter P6-014 for more information.	1	1	1					
P6-016	Inertia auto tune time	0.1	0.1 300.0	s	×				
	See parameter P6-014 for more information.		1	1					
P6-017	Motor parameters auto tune selection	0	0 2 / 0 4	/	×				
	The range is 0 2 for asynchronous motor and	d 0 2 for synchro	nous.						
	For asynchronous motor:								
	• 0: No action								
	• 1: Static tune								
	2: Rotate tune								
	For synchronous motor:								
	• 0: No action								
	• 1: Static tune 1								
	• 2: Rotate tune 1								
	• 3: Static tune 2								
	• 4: Rotate tune 2								
	Notes:								
	> The static auto-tune can be used when	the motor is loaded	and it is not poss	sible to remo	ove the load				
	from the motor shaft.								
	> The motor must be free from load for the	rotate auto-tune.	A rotate auto-tur	ne first perfo	rms a static				
	auto – tune, and start rotating the motor			-					
	seconds, please be careful.								
	If there is any emergency, press the M and	d STOP keys simult	aneously to stop t	the drive in c	coast to stop				
	mode.		, I						

5.8 V/F Control (P7)

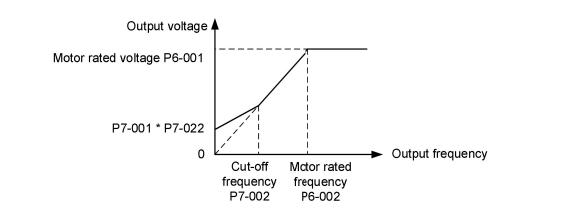


The parameters P7-001 and P7-002 are use to set at a required value for the motor to run reliably at low speed.

However, excessive value can cause the motor over-current and/or overheat.

100% of P7-001 corresponds to the motor rated voltage.

- P7-001 = 0: Auto torque boost
- P7-001 = 0.1...30.0: Manual torque boost



Note: The parameters P7–001 and P7–002 are effective only in V/F control (P0–003 = 3)

	,,,	· · · · · ·	/		
P7-003	V/F control slip compensation gain	100.0	0.0300.0	%	0
	The function is used to keep the motor speed constant	t if load fluctuat	ion or under heav	/y load ir	VF control.
	100% means full slip gain;				
	0% means no slip gain.				
	Motor slip compensation				
	100%	,	P7- 003 =100%	1	
	50%		P7-002=50%		
			→Motor load		
	0	100%			
P7-004	Multi-point V/F frequency 1	10.0	0.1 6553.5	Hz	×
P7-005	Multi-point V/F voltage 1	20.0	0.1 100.0	%	×
P7-006	Multi-point V/F frequency 2	20.0	0.1 6553.5	Hz	×
P7-007	Multi-point V/F voltage 2	40.0	0.1 100.0	%	×
P7-008	Multi-point V/F frequency 3	30.0	0.1 6553.5	Hz	×
P7-009	Multi-point V/F voltage 3	60.0	0.1 100.0	%	×
P7-010	Multi-point V/F frequency 4	50.0	0.1 6553.5	Hz	×
P7-011	Multi-point V/F voltage 4	100.0	0.1 100.0	%	×
Parameters	P7-004 P7-011 are effective when parameter P7-0) 00 = "1". See th	ne selection "1" in	parame	ter P7-000.
P7-012					
	Reserved	<u>0</u>	<u>0 65535</u>	<u>/</u>	×
	Reserveu	<u>v</u>	0 00000	<u> </u>	

	1							
P7-017	Oscillation suppression enable	1	0 1	/	×			
	O: Oscillation suppression is disabled							
	• 1: Oscillation suppression is enabled							
P7-018	Oscillation suppression mode selection	0	0 2	/	×			
	• 0: Mode 0							
	• 1: Mode 1							
	• 2: Mode 2							
P7-019	Oscillation suppression factor	40	0 200	1	×			
	Only when the motor oscillates significantly, it is necessary to appropriately increase the gain. The higher the							
	factor, the more obvious the suppression effect on osc	illation.						
P7-020	Oscillation suppression gain	100	0 500	%	0			
	The higher the parameter setting, the stronger the Osc	illation suppres	sion effect.					
P7-021	Slip compensation under regeneration	1	0 1	/	0			
	0: Slip compensation under regeneration is not effective							
	• 1: Slip compensation under regeneration is effe	ctive						
P7-022	Torque boost coefficient	100	0 600	%	0			
	The parameter is used with parameter P7-001, this parameter is multiplied by P7-001 to obtain the final							
	torque boost.							
	100% corresponds to the setting value of P7-001.							

5.9 PMSM Sensor-less Control (P8)

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute				
P8-000	Synchronous motor sensor-less control start mode	0	0 2	/	×				
	The parameter is used to set the start mode of synchronous motor sensor less control								
	0: Start from zero speed								
	Start from zero speed, due to the lack of speed and	magnetic pole	position feedbacl	k, it is i	mpossible t				
	determine the initial magnetic pole position during the	nis startup mod	le, so slight rever	se rota	tion may				
	occur randomly during startup. If the motor does no	t allow reverse	rotation or the re	quirem	ient is				
	relatively strict, please select high frequency injection	on start mode.							
	• 1: Flying start								
	The drive will automatically identify the motor speed	l and rotating d	irection and direc	tly sta	rt from the				
	identified speed. The current and voltage are smooth	th without any i	mpact during the	start.					
	Speed (rpm)	000 = 1 Flying star	t						
	Reference speed								
	Motor fro rotation sp								
		Acc	eleration						
		Rotation spec	ac direction						
		phase angle							
			Time (t)						
	Start								
	• 2: High frequency injection start								
	After receive a start signal, the drive first injects high	h frequency sig	nals to identify th	ie initia	I magnetic				
	pole position of the motor, and then starts it smooth	y. It is applicab	le when the equi	pment	requires the				
	reverse rotation is not allowed during the startup.								
	Note: About the start mode of asynchronous motor, refer	to the parame	ter P5-000.						
	► P8-000 = 2	High frequency in	niection start						
	Speed (rpm)								
	Reference speed								
		P8-00=2							
		Acceleration							
	High frequency injection		Time (t)						
	Start signal								

P8-001	Synchronous motor torque boost coefficient	30.0	0.0 50.0	%	×			
	100% corresponds to motor rated current.			1 1				
	The motor torque boost is defined by parameters P8-001, P8-006 and P8-007. The actual torque boost							
	curve is shown in the figure.							
	The value of torque boost cut off frequency should not se	et too small for	occasions with he	avy loa	ad. If the			
	value is too small, it may lead to stall operation after start	; If the value se	etting too high, the	e outpu	it current			
	may increase even cause overcurrent trip.							
	Torque boost A							
	Torque boost offset (P8-007)	Actual torque boos	t 					
		rque boost cuf off equency P8-006	Speed					
P8-002	High frequency voltage injection gain	3.00	0.10 60.00	%	×			
	The parameter is effective when P8-000 = 2. The injection	on gain represe	nts the intensity of	of the ir	njection.			
P8-003	Synchronous motor start compensation coefficient	1.5	0.0 3.0	%	×			
	Reserved.							
P8-004	MTPA enable	0	0 1	/	×			
	Maximum torque per ampere • 0: MTPA function is inactive.							
	• 1: MTPA function is active.		[
P8-005	Inductance tune pulse width	0	0 65535	/	0			
	This parameter is obtained by auto-tune and does not need to be modified manually.							
P8-006	PM torque boost cut off frequency	30.0	10.0 50.0	%	×			
	See parameter P8-001. 100% corresponding to the moto	or rated speed	(P6-003).					
P8-007	PM torque boost offset	0.0	0.0 60.0	%	×			
	Minimum limit value of torque boost. If it is a non-zero va	alue, the minim	um torque boost i	s limit l	by this			
	parameter throughout the speed range.							

5.10 Vector Control (P9)

		Name		Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
P9-000	Speed regulator	Кр 1		40.0	0.0 6553.5	Hz	0
Speed regu	lator Kp should be	adjust according to	o rotating inertia	of machines co	nnecting with motor	r. For ma	achines with
arge rotatin	g inertia, please in	crease Kp value; fo	or machines with	small rotating i	nertia, please decre	ease Kp	value. Whe
Kp is greate	r than inertia, althc	ough the control res	sponse become	quickly, but ma	y cause speed osci	llation. R	eversely, if
Kp setting is	s smaller than inert	ia, the control resp	onse will get slo	wer and the tim	e taken to adjust th	e speed	to the stabl
alue will lo	nger.						
Speed regu	lator Ki defines the	rate at which the s	peed controller of	output changes.	The shorter the Ki	setting, t	he faster th
system resp	onses. Too short k	Ki value may cause	e the system uns	table.			
When pa	arameter P9-025 =	= 0 , the speed regu	ulator Kp and Ki	are defined by p	parameters P9-001	P9-0)05.
		When P9-025 = 0					
		Speed reg	ulator Kp and Ki				
		4					
		000/P9-001 ed regulator Kp1 and Ki1					
	эрек		/				
		002/P9-003 ed regulator Kp2 and Ki2	┝───				
				 	►		
			P9	004			
				-004 h frequency	Actual speed		
Note: WI	nen parameter P9-	-004 = 0, only spee	ASR switc	h frequency	Actual speed ective. (P9-000 and	d P9–00 [,]	1).
	-		ASR switc	^{h frequency} and Ki1 are eff			,
• When pa	-		ASR switc	^{h frequency} and Ki1 are eff	ective. (P9–000 and		,
• When pa	arameter P9-025 =		ASR switc ed regulator Kp1 Ilator Kp and Ki a	^{h frequency} and Ki1 are eff	ective. (P9–000 and parameters P9–000		,
P9-018	arameter P9-025 = P9-024.	= 1, the speed regu	ASR switc ed regulator Kp1 Ilator Kp and Ki a	h frequency and Ki1 are eff are defined by p When P9-25 = 1 and P9-004	ective. (P9–000 and parameters P9–000		,
P9-018	arameter P9-025 = P9-024.	= 1, the speed regu	ASR switc ed regulator Kp1 Ilator Kp and Ki :	h frequency and Ki1 are eff are defined by p When P9-25 = 1 and P9-004 Speed regu P9-000/P9-001	ective. (P9–000 and parameters P9–000 l= 1 Jator Kp and Ki		,
P9-018	arameter P9−025 = P9−024. 9-25 = 1 and P9-004 = 0 Speed regulator K	= 1, the speed regu	ASR switc ed regulator Kp1 ulator Kp and Ki ;	h frequency and Ki1 are eff are defined by p When P9-25 = 1 and P9-004 Speed regu Speed regulator Kp1 and Ki1 P9-020/P9-021	ective. (P9–000 and parameters P9–000 l= 1 Jator Kp and Ki		,
• When pa P9-018	arameter P9-025 = P9-024.	= 1, the speed regu	ASR switc ed regulator Kp1 ulator Kp and Ki ;	h frequency and Ki1 are eff are defined by p When P9-25 = 1 and P9-004 Speed regu P9-000/P9-001 Speed regulator Kp1 and Ki1 P9-020/P9-021 Speed regulator Kp4 and Ki4	ective. (P9–000 and parameters P9–000		,
• When pa P9-018	arameter P9-025 = P9-024. 9-25 = 1 and P9-004 = 0 Speed regulator K P9-00/P9-01 regulator Kp1 and Ki1 P9-20/P9-21	= 1, the speed regu	ASR switc ed regulator Kp1 ulator Kp and Ki	h frequency and Ki1 are eff are defined by p When P9-25 = 1 and P9-004 Speed regu Speed regulator Kp1 and Ki1 P9-020/P9-021	ective. (P9–000 and parameters P9–000		,
• When pa P9-018	arameter P9-025 = P9-024. 9-25 = 1 and P9-004 = 0 Speed regulator K P9-00/P9-01 regulator Kp1 and K11	= 1, the speed regu	ASR switc ed regulator Kp1 ulator Kp and Ki	h frequency and Ki1 are eff are defined by p When P9-25 = 1 and P9-004 Speed regu Speed regulator Kp1 and Ki1 P9-020/P9-021 Speed regulator Kp4 and Ki4 P9-018/P9-019 Speed regulator Kp3 and Ki3	ective. (P9–000 and parameters P9–000		,
• When pa P9-018 . When Ps Speed r Speed	arameter P9-025 = P9-024. 9-25 = 1 and P9-004 = 0 Speed regulator K P9-00/P9-01 regulator Kp1 and Ki1 P9-20/P9-21 regulator Kp4 and Ki4	= 1, the speed regu	ASR switc ed regulator Kp1 ulator Kp and Ki	h frequency and Ki1 are eff are defined by p When P9-25 = 1 and P9-004 Speed regu Speed regulator Kp1 and Ki1 P9-020/P9-021 Speed regulator Kp4 and Ki4 P9-018/P9-019	ective. (P9–000 and parameters P9–000		,
• When pa P9-018 . When Ps Speed r	arameter P9-025 = P9-024. 3-25 = 1 and P9-004 = 0 Speed regulator K P9-00/P9-01 regulator Kp1 and Ki1 P9-20/P9-21 regulator Kp4 and Ki1 P9-18/P9-19 regulator Kp3 and Ki3	pand Ki P9-22 P9-23 R switch ASR switch AS	ASR switc ed regulator Kp1 ulator Kp and Ki	h frequency and Ki1 are eff are defined by p When P9-25 = 1 and P9-004 Speed regulator Kp1 and K11 P9-020/P9-021 Speed regulator Kp3 and K13 Speed regulator Kp3 and K13 P9-018/P9-018	ective. (P9–000 and barameters P9–000	0 P9-(0 023 P9-024 SR ASR	Actual speed
• When pa P9-018 . When Ps Speed r	arameter P9-025 = P9-024. 3-25 = 1 and P9-004 = 0 Speed regulator K P9-00/P9-01 regulator Kp1 and Ki1 P9-20/P9-21 regulator Kp4 and Ki1 P9-18/P9-19 regulator Kp3 and Ki3	ap and Ki P9-22 P9-23 R switch ASR switch AS guency 1 frequency 2 freq	ASR switc ed regulator Kp1 ulator Kp and Ki subscription PE-24 R switch speed	h frequency and Ki1 are eff are defined by p When P9-25 = 1 and P9-004 Speed regulator Kp1 and K11 P9-020/P9-021 Speed regulator Kp3 and K13 Speed regulator Kp3 and K13 P9-018/P9-018	ective. (P9–000 and parameters P9–000	0 P9-C	Actual speed
• When pa P9-018 When P Speed Speed	arameter P9-025 = P9-024. a-25 = 1 and P9-004 = 0 Speed regulator K regulator Kp1 and Ki1 P9-20/P9-21 regulator Kp4 and Ki4 P9-18/P9-19 regulator Kp3 and Ki3 Frequence Kp3 and Ki3 Speed regulator	ap and Ki P9-22 P9-23 R switch ASR switch AS guency 1 frequency 2 freq	ASR switc ed regulator Kp1 Ilator Kp and Ki Ilator Kp and Ki P9-24 R switch speed quency 3	h frequency and Ki1 are eff are defined by p When P9-25 = 1 and P9-004 Speed regu P9-000/P9-001 Speed regulator Kp1 and Ki1 P9-020/P9-019 Speed regulator Kp3 and Ki3 Speed regulator Kp3 and Ki3 Speed regulator Kp3 and Ki3	ective. (P9–000 and parameters P9–000	0 P9-C	Actual speed

	Refer to parameter P9-000 for more information.				
P9-003	Speed regulator Ki 2	60.0	0.0 6553.5	ms	0
	Refer to parameter P9-000 for more information.				
P9-004	ASR switch frequency 0	5.0	0.0 6553.5	Hz	0
	Refer to parameter P9-000 for more information.				
P9-005	Speed regulator output filter coefficient	1.0	0.0 5.0	/	0
	Defines speed regulator output filter, The higher the	parameter sett	ing, the smoother th	ne speed	loop output,
	and the slower the response to sudden speed change	jes.			
P9-006	Current regulator Kp	0.10	0.00 655.35	V/A	0
P9-007	Current regulator Ki	10.0	0.0 6553.5	ms	0
P9-008	High speed current regulator Kp	0,10	0.00 655.35	V/A	0
P9-009	High speed current regulator Ki	10.0	0.0 6553.5	ms	0
P9-010	High speed current regulator PI switch enable	1	0 1	/	0
Defines the	current regulator Kp and Ki. Vector control will contr	ol the motor ou	utput current and ke	ep track	the current.
Usually the	value can be obtained after auto-tune.				
• P9-010	= 0: Current regulator Kp (P9–007) and Ki (P9–008) is effective in	n the entire speed	range.	
• P9-010	= 1: Current regulator Kp and Ki are changed to th	e parameters	P9-008 and P9-00	9 at high	n speed.
P9-011	High speed current regulator PI coefficient	100	50 200	%	0
	The higher the parameter setting, the stronger the high	gh-speed curr	ent regulator PI is.		
P9-012	Asynchronous motor slip compensation gain	100.0	0.0 300.0	%	0
	The function is used to keep the motor speed consta	ant if load fluctu	ation or under heav	y load.	
	Motor slip compensation	-	0.012-1000/		
	100%		°9-012=100%		
	50%	F	9-012=50%		
			Notor lood		
	0	100%	Motor load		
	Note: Only valid under sensor/sensor-less vector co	ontrol			
P9-013	ACI slip limit (motoring status)	600	0 900	rnm	×
10 010	The parameter P9–013 limits the maximum slip com			rpm state	^
P9-014	ACI slip limit (regenerating status)	-			
F5 014		300	0 900	rpm	×
P9-015	The parameter P9-014 limits the maximum slip com Field weakening gain				
F 9-013		300	0 1000	/	×
D0 040	Defines the field weakening gain when the motor spe	-	-		
P9-016	U phase current zero offset	5086	-32768 32767		×
P9-017	V phase current zero offset	5092	-32768 32767	/	×
	Reserved.			. I	
P9-018	Speed regulator Kp 3	40.0	0.0 6553.5	Hz	0

P9-019	Speed regulator Ki 3	60.0	0.0 6553.5	/	0			
P9-020	Speed regulator Kp 4	40.0	0.0 6553.5	Hz	0			
P9-021	Speed regulator Ki 4	60.0	0.0 6553.5	/	0			
P9-022	ASR switch frequency 1	0	0 65535	rpm	0			
P9-023	ASR switch frequency 2	0	0 65535	rpm	0			
P9-024	ASR switch frequency 3	0	0 65535	rpm	0			
P9-025	ASR switch enable	0	0 1	/	×			
When para	meter P9–025 = 0 , the speed regulator Kp and Ki are	defined by pa	rameters P9-001	. P9-005.				
When para	meter P9-025 = 1, the speed regulator Kp and Ki are	defined by pa	rameters P9-000	. P9-004 a	and			
P9-018	P9-024.							
See the par	rameter P9–000 for more information.							
P9-026	Current regulator decoupling gain	0	0 100	%	0			
	Decoupling gain of current regulator.			<u> </u>				
P9-027	Field-weakening integration time	100	0 100	/	×			
	Defines the field-weakening integration time, together with parameter P9-015, constitute a PI regulator for							
	field-weakening control.							
P9-028	Acceleration compensation	0.00	0.00 655.35	s	×			
	Defines the derivation time for acceleration compensation. In order to compensate inertia during							
	figure below, a large inertia load changes without co along a slope.	mpensation or	with compensation	during acc	eleration			
	无加速度补偿		有加速度补偿					
	without acceleration compensation 速度 Speed (rpm) 速度反馈Actual speed feedback	速度 Speed (rpm)	With acceleration compense ————— 速度指令 Speed ———————————————————————————————————	reference				
	0			eeee recould eeeee	•			
			1					
P9-029	Speed regulator Ki delay time	0	0 65535	ms	0			
	When the operation time exceeds the delay time (PS	, .						
P9-030	Observer optimization	0	0 1		×			
	• 0: Inactive.							
	• 1: Active.	1	1					
P9-031	Field-weakening voltage filter time	0.000	0.000 1.000		×			
	For the high speed applications, when the DC bus voltage fluctuates, set appropriate filter time to make the							
	motor speed control more stable.							

5.11 Torque Control (PA)

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute			
PA-000	Torque reference and direction selection	0000	0000 0047	/	×			
	One position: Torque reference source selection							
	• 0: Modbus							
	• 1: Parameter PA-002							
	• 2 3: Reserved							
	• 4: Al1							
	• 5: AI2							
	• 6: AI3							
	• 7: Reserved							
	Tens position: Torque direction							
	0: Follow the torque reference direction							
	 1: Invert the torque reference direction. 							
	2: Follow the RUN command direction							
	Example: When P0-004 = 2, digital input X1 and X	2 are used a	as forward and reve	rse inpu	ıt. Set			
	P3-001 = 03 and P3-002 = 04, then:							
	If X1 = 1 and X2 = 0, torque direction	on is positive	(FWD).					
	If X1= 0 and X2 = 1, torque directio	n is negative	e (REV).					
	• 3: Opposite to the RUN command direction.							
	Example: When P0-004 = 2, digital input X1 and X	2 are used a	as forward and reve	rse inpu	ıt. Set			
	P3-001 = 03 and P3-002 = 04, then:							
	If X1 = 1 and X2 = 0, torque direction	on is negativ	e (REV).					
	If X1= 0 and X2 = 1, torque directio	n is positive	(FWD).					
	• 4: Follow or Invert torque reference direction by digita	l input.						
	Example: When P0-004 = 2, digital input X1 and X	2 are used a	as forward and reve	rse inpu	ıt. Set			
	P3-001 = 03 and P3-002 = 04, then:							
	If X1 = 1 and X2 = 0, torque direction	on follow the	torque reference di	rection.				
	If X1 = 0 and X2 = 1, torque direction	on is opposite	e to the torque refer	ence di	rection.			
	• 5: Torque reference direction is defined by communic	ation.						
	① When P0-004 = 0:							
	If bit1 of address 0x8000 is 0, torque direction follow the torque reference direction.							
	If bit1 of address 0x8000 is 1, torque direction is opposite to the torque reference direction.							
	② When P0−004 = 4:							
	If bit1 of receive message 1 is 0, torque direction follow the torque reference direction.							
	If bit1 of receive message 1 is 1, torque directio	n is opposite	e to the torque refere	ence dii	rection.			
	③ When P0-004 = 5:							
	If bit1 of PZD1 is 0, torque direction follows the	torque refere	ence direction.					
	If bit1 of PZD1 is 1, torque direction is opposite	to the torque	e reference directior	ı				
PA-001	AI maximum input corresponding torque	100.0	-300.0 300.0	%	0			

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute			
	100.0 % = 100.0% of motor rated torque.							
PA-002	Torque reference value	0.0	-300.0 300.0	%	0			
	Torque reference when ones position of PA-000 is [1]. 1	00.0% = 100	0.0% of motor rated	torque.				
PA-003	Torque acceleration time	0.00	0.00 655.35	s	0			
PA-004	Torque deceleration time	0.00	0.00 655.35	s	0			
	Torque acceleration time: The accelerate time that the to	orque from ze	ero accelerate to m	aximum	torque.			
	Torque deceleration time: The decelerate time that the to	orque from n	naximum torque dec	celerate	to zero			
PA-005	Torque control forward max. speed selection	0	0 3	/	0			
	 PA-005 and PA-006 are used to set the forward/reverse control mode, when the torque command is higher than a maximum speed limit to prevent the motor continues acc 0: Parameter setting (PA-007) 	the load, the	•		-			
	• 1: Al1							
	• 2: AI2							
	• 3: AI3	1						
PA-006	Torque control reverse max. speed selection	0	0 3	/	0			
	• 0: Parameter setting (PA-008)							
	• 1: Al1							
	• 2: AI2							
	• 3: AI3							
PA-007	Torque control forward max. speed	100.0	0.0 100.0	%	0			
	Forward maximum speed when PA-005 = 0. 100.0% = N	Maximum sp	eed P0-012.	1				
PA-008	Torque control reverse max. speed	100.0	0.0 100.0	%	0			
	Reverse maximum speed when PA-006 = 0. 100.0% = I	Maximum sp	eed P0-012.		1			
PA-009	Torque control stop mode	0	0 2	/	×			
	 Selects stop mode for torque control. 0: Coast to stop 12: Reserved 							
PA-010	Torque control start compensation	5.0	0.0 10.0	/	0			
PA-010 Torque control start compensation 5.0 0.0 10.0 This parameter is effective in the current type open loop vector control mode of asynchr is used to compensate for the stator resistance of asynchronous motors. This paramete prevent the asynchronous motor from stalling when starting at low frequency. Note: Only effective when parameter P0-002 = 5.								
PA-011	Speed control torque feed forward enable	0	0 1	/	0			
	• 0: Disable							
	• 1: Enable							
	The drive operates under speed control, but a torque	ue value can	be added to the ou	Itput of	the speed			
	controller. This can be used to improve the regulation	on of system	s where the speed	loop gai	ins need to			
	be low for stability.							

5.12 Advanced Parameter (PB)

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute			
		0.75 2.2kW: 8 1 16						
		3.7 11kW: 6	1 16					
		15kW: 6	1 12	1				
		18.5 30kW: 4	1 12]				
PB-000	Carrier frequency	37 45kW: 4	1 8	kHz	×			
		55kW: 3	1 6	1				
		75 90kW: 3	1 5	1				
		110 160kW: 2	1 4	1				
		185 500kW: 2	1 2					
	Carrier frequency has an important impact on operations of drive and motor. When carrier frequency							
	increases, the motor loss, motor temperature rising and motor noise will be decreased. If carrier frequency							
	decreases, the drive temperature rising, the leakage current of motor and external radiation interference							
	will be decreased.							
	Warning: Generally, users are not recommended to change this parameter, as it may cause accidental							
	damage.							
PB-001	Carrier frequency automatic adjustment	0	0 2	/	×			
	0: Carrier frequency automatic adjustment function is disabled.							
	• 1: Carrier frequency is adjusted automatically according to temperature.							
	• 2: Random carrier frequency.							
	Note : Only effective when P0-002 = 3 (V/F control	mode).		-				
PB-002	Carrier frequency random depth	0	0 10	/	×			
	• 0: No adjustment							
	• 110: Carrier frequency random depth							
PB-003	Voltage utilization	100	50 120	%	0			
	The maximum allowed voltage utilization for the motor control. Do not change this value without consulting							
	technical support. Higher values may result in control instability or over-current trip.							
PB-004	DC over voltage control enable	1	0 1	/	×			
PB-005	DC over voltage control voltage	700	300 800	V	×			
PB-006	DC over voltage control Kp	200	0 65535	1	×			
PB-007	DC over voltage control Ki	1000	0 65535	1	×			
	•				•			

	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribu
• PB-004	= 0: Disable DC over voltage control				
▶ PB-004	= 1: Enable DC over voltage control				
f the DC b	us voltage reaches or exceeds the value defined by	/ parameter PB−00	5, the drive decr	eases t	he braki
orque, prol	ong deceleration time even controlling the motor spe	ed higher than the r	eference speed.	When t	he DC b
voltage is lo	wer than the value defined by parameter PB-005, re	store to normal ope	ration. DC over v	oltage o	control u
PI regulation	n, proportional gain and integration time are defined p	parameters PB-006	and PB-007.		
Note: If an	external brake chopper or a brake resistor (if built-	in brake chopper) is	s connected to tl	ne drive	, must :
PB-004 = 0).				•
PB-008	Dynamic braking enable	0	0 1	/	×
PB-009	Dynamic braking voltage	680	300 760	V	×
The parame	eter of PB-008 enables the dynamic braking function.				
• PB-008	= 0: Dynamic braking is disabled				
• PB-008	= 1: Dynamic braking is enabled.				
The brake c	hopper working voltage is defined by parameter PB-	009. For large rotati	ng inertia applica	ations ar	nd when
apid stop b	y braking is required, select matched brake chopper,	brake resistor and s	set PB-008 to 1.		
Note: If an e	external brake chopper is installed, should set PB-00	8 = 1 too.			
PB-010	Flux braking enable	1	0 1	/	×
PB-011	Flux braking control Kp	100	0 65535	%	0
	Elux braking control Ki	50	0 65535	· ,	
PB-012	Flux braking control Ki	50	0 05555	/	×
	= 0: Disable	50	0 00000	/	×
• PB-010		50	0 05555	/	×
PB-010PB-010	= 0: Disable			<u> </u>	<u> </u>
 PB-010 PB-010 When the m 	= 0: Disable = 1: Enable	l if magnetic flux bra	iking is selected.	The en	l ergy of t
 PB-010 PB-010 When the mechanical 	= 0: Disable = 1: Enable notor decreases, the motor can be rapidly decelerated	d if magnetic flux bra ring the braking pro	iking is selected. cess. However, i	The en f the fur	ergy of t
 PB-010 PB-010 When the mechanical activated, the mechanical sectivated is the mechanical sect	 = 0: Disable = 1: Enable notor decreases, the motor can be rapidly decelerated system is changed to thermal energy in the motor during the motor duri	d if magnetic flux bra ring the braking pro	iking is selected. cess. However, i	The en f the fur	l ergy of t action is
 PB-010 PB-010 When the mechanical activated, the mechanical sectivated is the mechanical sect	 = 0: Disable = 1: Enable notor decreases, the motor can be rapidly decelerated system is changed to thermal energy in the motor dune output current will become higher. Flux braking use 	d if magnetic flux bra ring the braking pro	iking is selected. cess. However, i	The en f the fur	ergy of t
 PB-010 PB-010 When the mechanical activated, that the defined 	 = 0: Disable = 1: Enable notor decreases, the motor can be rapidly decelerated system is changed to thermal energy in the motor dune output current will become higher. Flux braking use by parameters PB-011 and PB-012. 	d if magnetic flux bra rring the braking pro e PI regulation, prop	iking is selected. cess. However, i ortional gain and	The en f the fur integra	l ergy of t nction is tion time
 PB-010 PB-010 When the mechanical activated, that defined PB-013 	 = 0: Disable = 1: Enable notor decreases, the motor can be rapidly decelerated system is changed to thermal energy in the motor dune output current will become higher. Flux braking use by parameters PB-011 and PB-012. DC under voltage control 	d if magnetic flux bra rring the braking pro e PI regulation, prop 0	iking is selected. cess. However, i ortional gain and 0 1	The en f the fur integra	ergy of the first
 PB-010 PB-010 When the mechanical activated, that defined PB-013 PB-014 	 = 0: Disable = 1: Enable notor decreases, the motor can be rapidly decelerated system is changed to thermal energy in the motor dune output current will become higher. Flux braking use by parameters PB-011 and PB-012. DC under voltage control DC under voltage control voltage 	d if magnetic flux bra ring the braking pro e PI regulation, prop 0 460	iking is selected. cess. However, i ortional gain and 0 1 0 65535	The en f the fur integra	ergy of f action is tion time
 PB-010 PB-010 When the mechanical activated, that defined PB-013 PB-014 PB-015 PB-016 	 = 0: Disable = 1: Enable notor decreases, the motor can be rapidly decelerated system is changed to thermal energy in the motor dune output current will become higher. Flux braking use by parameters PB-011 and PB-012. DC under voltage control DC under voltage control voltage DC under voltage control Kp 	d if magnetic flux bra ring the braking pro e PI regulation, prop 0 460 200	iking is selected. cess. However, i ortional gain and 0 1 0 65535 0 65535	The en f the fur integra	ergy of f action is tion time
 PB-010 PB-010 When the mechanical activated, that defined PB-013 PB-014 PB-015 PB-016 PB-013 	 = 0: Disable = 1: Enable notor decreases, the motor can be rapidly decelerated system is changed to thermal energy in the motor dune output current will become higher. Flux braking use by parameters PB-011 and PB-012. DC under voltage control DC under voltage control Voltage DC under voltage control Kp DC under voltage control Ki 	d if magnetic flux bra ring the braking pro e PI regulation, prop 0 460 200	iking is selected. cess. However, i ortional gain and 0 1 0 65535 0 65535	The en f the fur integra	ergy of f action is tion time
 PB-010 PB-010 When the mechanical activated, that defined PB-013 PB-014 PB-015 PB-016 PB-013 PB-013 	 = 0: Disable = 1: Enable notor decreases, the motor can be rapidly decelerated system is changed to thermal energy in the motor dune output current will become higher. Flux braking use by parameters PB-011 and PB-012. DC under voltage control DC under voltage control voltage DC under voltage control Kp DC under voltage control Ki = 0: Disable 	d if magnetic flux bra rring the braking pro e PI regulation, prop 0 460 200 1000	Iking is selected. cess. However, i ortional gain and 0 1 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535	The en f the fur integra	ergy of the function is tion time on the function of the funct
 PB-010 PB-010 When the mechanical activated, that defined PB-013 PB-014 PB-015 PB-016 PB-013 PB-013 PB-013 	 = 0: Disable = 1: Enable notor decreases, the motor can be rapidly decelerated system is changed to thermal energy in the motor dune output current will become higher. Flux braking use by parameters PB-011 and PB-012. DC under voltage control DC under voltage control voltage DC under voltage control Kp DC under voltage control Ki = 0: Disable = 1: Enable 	d if magnetic flux bra ring the braking pro e PI regulation, prop 0 460 200 1000	Iking is selected. cess. However, i ortional gain and 0 1 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535	The en f the fur integra	ergy of f action is tion time o o

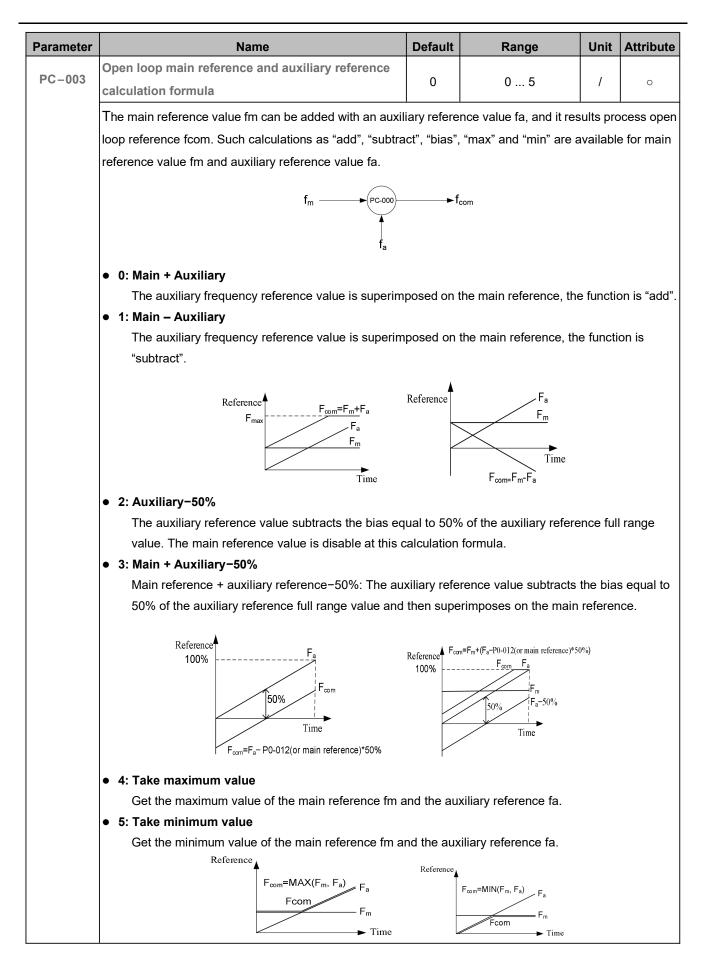
keep the DC voltage higher than the under voltage value (defined by parameter PB-014); During the control process, if the DC bus voltage returns to normal, the drive returns to normal operation mode. DC under voltage use PI regulation, proportional gain and integration time are defined by parameters PB-015 and PB-016.

-			_					
Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute			
PB-017	Automatic restart	0	0 1	/	×			
PB-018	Automatic restart delay time	0	0 65535	S	×			
• PB-017 =	= 0: Disable							
• PB-017 =	= 1: Enable							
When autom	natic restart function is active and the start signal is va	alid, if the drive is po	owered up and las	st the tir	ne defined			
by paramete	r PB-018, the drive will start automatically without th	e need for the pers	onal to intervene.	This fu	nction			
should be us	sed judiciously.							
Note: Gener	ally, it is not recommended to activate the automatic	restart function. Be	cause the motor	will star	t			
	y after powered. If the device is not ready or other un	qualified operators	are unclear abou	t the sit	uation, it			
may cause a					_			
<u>PB-019</u>	Output voltage correction factor	2000	<u>100 65535</u>	<u> </u>	<u>×</u>			
<u>PB-020</u>	Maximum sampling output voltage	<u>115</u>	<u>115 65535</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>×</u>			
<u>PB-021</u>	UV line voltage zero offset	12187	<u>0 32767</u>	L	×			
<u>PB-022</u>	UW line voltage zero offset	12222	<u>0 32767</u>	<u>/</u>	×			
PB-023	Load type	0	0 1	1	×			
	• PB-023 = 0: G type, constant torque / heavy load application							
	 PB-023 = 1: L type, variable torque / light load application 							
	• PB-023 = 1: L type, variable torque / light load	d application						
PB-024	• PB-023 = 1: L type, variable torque / light load Dead-time compensation prediction	d application 1200	0 65535	1	×			
PB-024 PB-025			0 65535 0 200	/%	××××			
PB-025	Dead-time compensation prediction	1200 100	0 200	%	×			
PB-025 The parame	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation	1200 100 odification, only wh	0 200 en there are spec	% ial requ	× iirements			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require m	1200 100 odification, only when abnormal flue	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m	% ial requ	× iirements			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require m it voltage waveform under specific circumstances, or	1200 100 odification, only when abnormal flue	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m	% ial requ	× iirements			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu output voltag PB-026	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require m it voltage waveform under specific circumstances, or ge waveform, commissioning can be through the guid	1200 100 odification, only when abnormal flue	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m	% ial requ	× iirements			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu output voltag PB-026	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require m at voltage waveform under specific circumstances, or ge waveform, commissioning can be through the guid Reserved	1200 100 odification, only when abnormal flue	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m	% ial requ	× iirements			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu output voltag PB-026 PB-027	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require mean to voltage waveform under specific circumstances, or ge waveform, commissioning can be through the guide Reserved Reserved	1200 100 odification, only when abnormal flue	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m	% ial requ	× iirements			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu output voltag PB-026 PB-027 PB-028	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require means t voltage waveform under specific circumstances, or ge waveform, commissioning can be through the guide Reserved Reserved Reserved	1200 100 odification, only when abnormal flue	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m	% ial requ	× iirements			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu output voltag PB-026 PB-027 PB-028 PB-029	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require matrix voltage waveform under specific circumstances, or ge waveform, commissioning can be through the guid Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved	1200 100 odification, only whe when abnormal flue dance of the manufa	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m acturer. 0.00 100.00	%	× irements cur due to			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu output voltag PB-026 PB-027 PB-028 PB-029	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require means the voltage waveform under specific circumstances, or ge waveform, commissioning can be through the guide Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Drooping rate	1200 100 odification, only whe when abnormal flue dance of the manufa 0.00 n distribute the load	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m acturer. 0.00 100.00 automatically be	%	x iirements cur due to			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu output voltag PB-026 PB-027 PB-028 PB-029	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require mean tooltage waveform under specific circumstances, or ge waveform, commissioning can be through the guide Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved When several drives drive one load, the function can be function can be function can be function can be complexed.	1200 100 odification, only whe when abnormal flue dance of the manufa dance of the manufa 0.00 n distribute the load sembly line, this fun	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m acturer. 0.00 100.00 I automatically be ction can be used	% ial required to the second s	x iirements cur due to drives and ince loads			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu output voltag PB-026 PB-027 PB-028 PB-029	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require matrix voltage waveform under specific circumstances, or ge waveform, commissioning can be through the guid Reserved Reserved Reserved Drooping rate When several drives drive one load, the function camake them work cooperatively. For example, for asserved	1200 100 odification, only whe when abnormal flue dance of the manufa 0.00 n distribute the load sembly line, this fun els in proportion to t	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m acturer. 0.00 100.00 I automatically be ction can be used the power, and th	% ial required totor occ % %	x irements cur due to drives and ance loads ure the			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu output voltag PB-026 PB-027 PB-028 PB-029	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require means tvoltage waveform under specific circumstances, or ge waveform, commissioning can be through the guid Reserved Reserved Reserved Drooping rate When several drives drive one load, the function ca make them work cooperatively. For example, for ass allocate loads between drives at different power lever	1200 100 odification, only whe when abnormal flue dance of the manufa 0.00 n distribute the load sembly line, this fun els in proportion to t	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m acturer. 0.00 100.00 I automatically be ction can be used the power, and th	% ial required totor occ % %	× irrements cur due to drives and ance loads ure the			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu output voltag PB-026 PB-027 PB-028 PB-029	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require means to voltage waveform under specific circumstances, or ge waveform, commissioning can be through the guide Reserved Reserved Reserved Drooping rate When several drives drive one load, the function ca make them work cooperatively. For example, for ass allocate loads between drives at different power lev assembly line operate properly. Each drive adjusts of	1200 100 odification, only whe when abnormal flue dance of the manufa 0.00 n distribute the load sembly line, this fun els in proportion to t	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m acturer. 0.00 100.00 I automatically be ction can be used the power, and th	% ial required totor occ % %	× irrements cur due to drives and ince loads ure the			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu output voltag PB-026 PB-027 PB-028 PB-029 PB-030	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require maters voltage waveform under specific circumstances, or ge waveform, commissioning can be through the guid Reserved Reserved Reserved Drooping rate When several drives drive one load, the function camake them work cooperatively. For example, for assallocate loads between drives at different power levassembly line operate properly. Each drive adjusts of condition and drooping rate setting.	1200 100 odification, only whe when abnormal flue dance of the manufa 0.00 n distribute the load sembly line, this fun- els in proportion to to output speed autom	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m acturer. 0.00 100.00 I automatically be ction can be used the power, and th natically according 0.00 600.00	% ial requ otor occ otor occ % tween c tween c to bala us ensu g to its lo s	× iirements cur due to drives and ince loads ure the oad			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu output voltag PB-026 PB-027 PB-028 PB-029 PB-030	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require ment voltage waveform under specific circumstances, or ge waveform, commissioning can be through the guid Reserved Reserved Reserved Drooping rate When several drives drive one load, the function camake them work cooperatively. For example, for assallocate loads between drives at different power leval assembly line operate properly. Each drive adjusts of condition and drooping rate setting. Brake chopper continuous working fault time	1200 100 odification, only whe when abnormal flue dance of the manufa 0.00 n distribute the load sembly line, this fun- els in proportion to to output speed autom 0.00 s longer than the va	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m acturer. 0.00 100.00 I automatically be ction can be used the power, and th natically according 0.00 600.00 lue of PB-031, th	% ial requ otor occ otor occ % tween c tween c to bala us ensu g to its lo s	× iirements cur due to drives and ince loads ure the oad			
PB-025 The parame for the outpu output voltag PB-026 PB-027 PB-028 PB-029 PB-030	Dead-time compensation prediction Dead-time compensation ters PB-024 and PB-025 generally do not require ment voltage waveform under specific circumstances, or ge waveform, commissioning can be through the guide Reserved Reserved Reserved Drooping rate When several drives drive one load, the function camake them work cooperatively. For example, for assa allocate loads between drives at different power leva assembly line operate properly. Each drive adjusts of condition and drooping rate setting. Brake chopper continuous working fault time When the continuous brake chopper working time is	1200 100 odification, only whe when abnormal flue dance of the manufa 0.00 n distribute the load sembly line, this fun- els in proportion to to output speed autom 0.00 s longer than the va	0 200 en there are spec ctuations in the m acturer. 0.00 100.00 I automatically be ction can be used the power, and th natically according 0.00 600.00 lue of PB-031, th	% ial requ otor occ otor occ % tween c tween c to bala us ensu g to its lo s	× iirements cur due to drives and unce loads ure the oad			

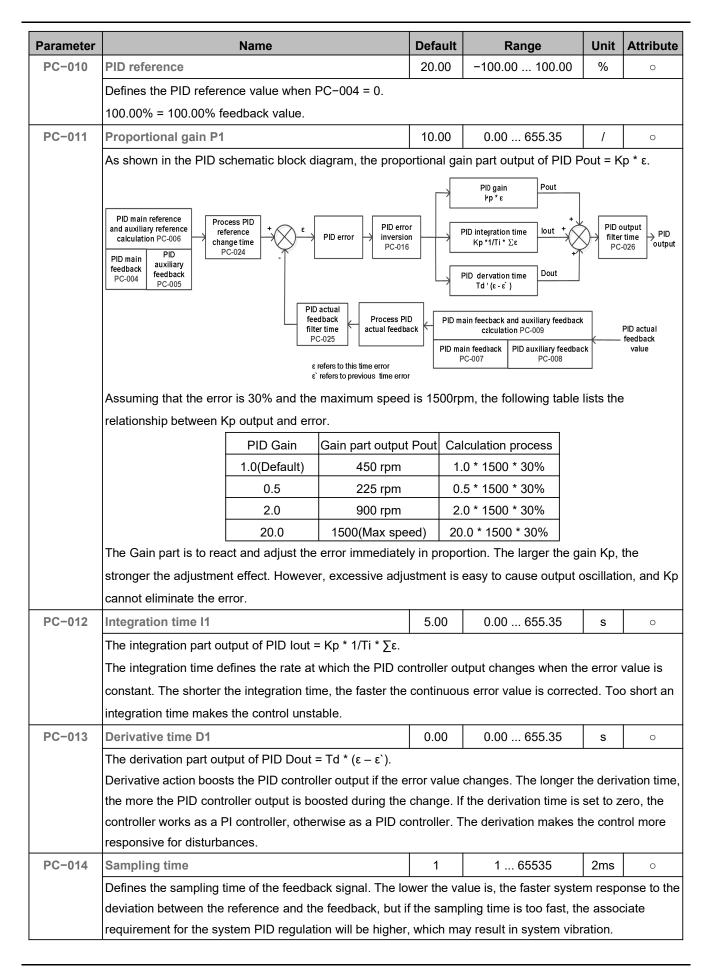
Parameter	Name	Default Range Unit Att							
• PB-032 :	= 0: Inactive.								
• PB-032 :	= 1: Active.								
When PB-0	32=1 and P0-002=0 (synchronous motor closed-loc	p vector control), th	e drive trips on a	fault wł	nen motor				
over speed f	for the time defined by parameter PB-033.								
PB-034	Input phase loss	1	0 1	/	×				
	Activates/deactivates input phase loss detection.								
	• 0: Inactive.								
	• 1: Active. The drive trips on a fault if detects missing power supply voltage phase.								
PB-035	Output phase loss	0	0 1	/	×				
	Activates/deactivates motor phase loss detection.								
	• 0: Inactive.								
	• 1: Active. The drive trips on a fault if detects any	/ of the motor phase	s is not connecte	d.					

5.13 Process PID Control (PC)

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribut				
PC-000	Process open loop and process close loop								
	calculation formula	0	0 3	/	×				
	The parameters in group PC are effective when P0-	005 = 5 [PI	D].	•	•				
	 0: Speed reference is open loop main reference and auxiliary reference calculation. 								
	Refer to PC-003 for more information. The reference is defined by main reference, auxiliary								
	reference and calculation, is shown below:								
	PC-003	3 calculation							
	PC-001 main reference	PC-003	► Reference						
		\checkmark							
		Ť							
	PC-002 auxiliary reference								
	 1: Speed reference is PID 								
	The Frequency reference is defined by process PID output. Refer to PC-004 for more information.								
	 2: Speed reference is open loop main reference and auxiliary reference calculation + PID. 								
	• 3: Speed reference is open loop main reference a	and auxilia	ry reference calcula	tion – F	PID.				
		\frown							
	$f_{com} \longrightarrow f_{FIN}$								
	τ								
	T _{act}								
PC-001	Open loop main reference selection	0	0 11	/	0				
	See parameter P0-005 for more information.			•					
PC-002	Limit selection and auxiliary reference selection	0000	0000 1113	/	0				
	Ones position: Auxiliary reference channel selection:								
	 O: None 								
	 1: Al1 								
	• 2: AI2								
	• 3: AI3								
	Tens position: Auxiliary reference maximum limit selection								
	• 0: Auxiliary reference 100% = maximum speed P0-012.								
	,	• 1: Auxiliary reference 100% = main reference.							
	• 1: Auxiliary reference 100% = main reference.								
	 1: Auxiliary reference 100% = main reference. Hundreds position: Main reference limit selection 								
	 1: Auxiliary reference 100% = main reference. Hundreds position: Main reference limit selection 0: Both positive and negative values are valid. 								
	 1: Auxiliary reference 100% = main reference. Hundreds position: Main reference limit selection 0: Both positive and negative values are valid. 1: Take positive values only. 	d PC-018)	, 100.00 % = maximu	m spee	d P0-012				



Parameter	Name	Def	ault	Range	Unit	Attribute		
PC-004	PID main reference selection		1	0 3	/	0		
	Defines the main reference source selection.							
	The PID reference is defined by main			PC-006 calculation				
	reference, auxiliary reference and calculation.			\frown				
		PC-004 m	iain			ce sent		
		reference			o PID co	ontroller		
	• 2: Al2							
	S: AI3 PC-005 auxiliary reference							
PC-005	PID auxiliary reference selection	(0 3	/	0		
	Defines the auxiliary reference source selection.							
	• 0: None							
	• 1: Al1							
	• 2: AI2							
	• 3: AI3				1			
PC-006	PID main reference and auxiliary reference)	0 5	,	0		
10 000	calculation		, 	00		Ŭ		
	• 0: Main + Auxiliary. • 1: Main – Auxil	liary.						
	• 2: Auxiliary-50%. • 3: Main + Auxil	-						
	● 4: Take maximum value. ● 5: Take minimu							
PC-007	Refer to parameter PC-003 for more selection and on PID main feedback selection			0 3	/	0		
10 001	Defines the main feedback source selection.		-	00	<u> </u>			
	The PID actual feedback is defined by main feedback	ck						
	auxiliary feedback and calculation.	,		PC-009 calculation	Astes			
	• 0: None	PC-	007 n	nain		Actual feedback		
	• 1: Al1	feed	dback		sent to PID controller			
	• 2: Al2			≜	CONTROL			
	• 3: AI3			PC-008 auxiliary feedbac				
PC-008	PID auxiliary feedback selection				<u> </u>			
	Defines the feedback reference source selection.			03	/	0		
	O: None							
	• 1: Al1							
	• 2: Al2							
	 3: Al3 							
	PID main feedback and auxiliary feedback							
PC-009	calculation)	0 5	/	0		
	• 0: Main + Auxiliary. • 1: Main – Auxil	liary.				·		
	• 2: Auxiliary-50%. • 3: Main + Auxil	liary-50%	ó.					
	 4: Take maximum value. 5: Take minimum value. 							
	Refer to parameter PC-003 for more selection and o	calculatio	n infc	ormation.				



Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
PC-015	PID deviation limit	0.10	0.00 655.35	%	0
	Defines a certain deviation between the feedback and the	ne referenc	e to stop the internal F	PID reg	ulation and
	maintain stable output. Only when the deviation betwee	n the feed	back and the reference	excee	ds the
	deviation limit of PC-015, the output will be updated. Se	etting the d	leviation limit needs to	take th	e system
	control precision and stability into consideration.				
PC-016	PID adjustment polarity selection	0	0 1	/	×
	• 0: Positive polarity				
	When the PID feedback is higher than the PID refe	erence, de	crease the PID output.		
	• 1: Negative polarity				
	When the PID feedback is higher than the PID refe	erence, inc	rease the PID output.	1	
PC-017	PID output upper limit	100.00	PC-018 100.00	%	0
	Defines the PID output upper limit. When thousands pos	sition of P0	C-002 is 0, the PID ou	tput up	per limit is
	limited to PC-017* maximum speed P0-012. When tho	usands po	sition of PC-002 is 1,	the PID	output
	upper limit is limited to PC-017* main reference.				
PC-018	PID output lower limit	0.00	-100.00 PC-017	%	0
	Defines the PID output lower limit. When thousands po	sition of P	C-002 is 0, the PID o	utput lo	wer limit is
	limited to PC-017* maximum speed P0-012. When the	iousands p	position of PC-002 is	1, the	PID outpu
	lower limit is limited to PC-017* main reference.				
PC-019	PID feedback disconnection detection threshold	0.00	0.00 100.00	%	0
PC-020	PID feedback disconnection detection time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	s	0
	PC-019 = 0.00: PID feedback disconnection detection	tion is di	sabled.	I	I
	PC-019 = 0.01100.00: PID feedback disconnection				
	When PC-019 is a non-zero value, when the PID	feedback i	s lower than the value	of PC-	019 for the
	detection time defined by parameter PC-020. The	drive trips	on a fault.		
PC-021	PID adjustment selection	0	000 111	1	×
	Ones position: Integration pause through digital inp	ut.	I	1	1
	• 0: Invalid				
	• 1: Valid				
	Tens position: Integration stop when the output read	ches the l	imit value		
	• 0: Stop				
	• 1: Do not stop				
	Hundreds position: PID output change to FWD / REV	/ direction	า		
	• 0: Not allowed				
	• 1: Allowed	1	1		1
PC-022	PID reference feedback range	1000	1 65535		×
	The parameter of PID reference feedback range is used	l for PID re	eference display and P	ID feed	back
	display. 100.00% of the reference and feedback = PID r	eference f		22).	1
PC-023	Differential limitation	5.00	0.00 100.00	%	0
	In PID regulators, differential action is relatively sensitive	e and pron	e to system oscillation	. This p	arameter
	limits the differential value to PC-023.				

	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
PC-024	PID reference change time	0.00	0.00 655.35	s	0
	Defines the time required for the PID refere	nce value change from	0.0% to 100.0% (PI) referen	ice ramp
	time). When a reference PID value changes	s, the reference does n	ot immediately respo	nd, but c	hanges
	linearly according to the time (PC-024) to p	revent the reference s	udden changes.		
PC-025	PID feedback filter time	0.00	0.00 655.35	s	0
	Defines the filter time constant for PID feed	pack, which can reduce	e the influence of inte	rference	signals or
	the PID feedback.			-	
PC-026	PID output filter time	0.00	0.00 655.35	s	0
	Defines the filter time constant for PID output	ut.			
PC-027	Proportional gain P2	20.00	0.00 655.35	/	0
PC-028	Integration time I2	1.00	0.00 655.35	s	0
PC-029	Derivative time D2	0.00	0.00 655.35	s	0
PC-030	PID parameter switching condition	0	0 2	/	0
PC-031	PID parameter switching deviation 1	20.00	0.00 100.00	%	0
PC-032	PID parameter switching deviation 2	80.00	0.00 100.00	%	0
• PC-030 =	C−029) is defined by parameter PC−030. = 0: Not select. st group PID parameters (PC−011…PC−013)		nd group PID parame		
 PC-030 = The firs PC-030 = When a ① When a ①	= 0: Not select.	are effective. arameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-027 D feedback). arameters (PC-011F	PC-013) are effective (PC-029) are effective PC-013) are effective	tive.	
 PC-030 = The first PC-030 = When a ① What ② What ② What ② What ② What ③ PC-030 = PID deet ① If Pla ② If Pla ③ 	 a digital input a digital input terminal function is set to [25]: b the digital input = 0: The first group PID parameters (PC-011PC-013) c the digital input = 1: The second group PID parameters (PC-011PC-013) c the digital input = 0: The first group PID parameters (PC-011PC-013) c the digital input = 0: The first group PID parameters (PC-011PC-013) c the digital input = 0: The first group PID parameters (PC-031, the first group PID parameters (PC-031, the first group PID parameters) 	are effective. arameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-027 D feedback). arameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-027	PC-013) are effective 7PC-029) are effective PC-013) are effective 7PC-029) are effective	tive. tive.	to the firs
 PC-030 = The first PC-030 = When a ① When a ② When a ② When a ① If Place ③ PC- ③ PC- ③ When a ③ When a<!--</td--><td> a digital input terminal function is set to [25]: a digital input terminal function is set to [25]: b the digital input = 0: The first group PID parameters (PC-011PC-013) c the digital input terminal function is set to [25]: c the digital input = 1: The second group PID parameters (PC-031) c the digital input = 1: The second group PID parameters (PID reference - PII parameters) c the division (PID error) = abs (PID reference - PII parameters) c deviation < PC-031, the first group PID parameters (PC-032, the second group PII) </td><td>are effective. arameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-027 D feedback). arameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-027</td><td>PC-013) are effective 7PC-029) are effective PC-013) are effective 7PC-029) are effective</td><td>tive. tive.</td><td>to the firs</td>	 a digital input terminal function is set to [25]: a digital input terminal function is set to [25]: b the digital input = 0: The first group PID parameters (PC-011PC-013) c the digital input terminal function is set to [25]: c the digital input = 1: The second group PID parameters (PC-031) c the digital input = 1: The second group PID parameters (PID reference - PII parameters) c the division (PID error) = abs (PID reference - PII parameters) c deviation < PC-031, the first group PID parameters (PC-032, the second group PII) 	are effective. arameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-027 D feedback). arameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-027	PC-013) are effective 7PC-029) are effective PC-013) are effective 7PC-029) are effective	tive. tive.	to the firs
 PC-030 = The first PC-030 = When a When a	 a digital input a digital input terminal function is set to [25]: b the digital input = 0: The first group PID parameters (PC-011PC-013) c the digital input = 0: The first group PID parameters digital input = 1: The second group PID parameters (PC-031 group PID parameters) c the digital input = 1: The second group PID parameters (PID deviation < PC-031, the first group PID parameters) c deviation > PC-032, the second group PID parameters c or PID deviation < PC-032, the PID parameters 	are effective. arameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-027 D feedback). arameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-027	PC-013) are effective 7PC-029) are effective PC-013) are effective 7PC-029) are effective	tive. tive.	to the firs
 PC-030 = The first PC-030 = When a ① When a ② When a ② When a ① If Place ③ PC- ③ PC- ③ When a ③ When a<!--</td--><td>= 0: Not select. at group PID parameters (PC-011PC-013) = 1: Digital input a digital input terminal function is set to [25]: en the digital input = 0: The first group PID para en the digital input = 1: The second group PID = 2: According the deviation viation (PID error) = abs (PID reference – PII ID deviation < PC-031, the first group PID para ID deviation > PC-032, the second group PII -031 < PID deviation < PC-032, the PID para up and the second group PID parameters. PID parameter PC-11 PC-27 PC-28 PC-29 PC-28 PC-29 PC-27 PC-28 PC-29 PC-29 PC-20 PC</td><td>arameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-027 D feedback). arameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-027 ameter for PID controller Actual PID parameter sent to PID controller</td><td>PC-013) are effective PC-029) are effective PC-029) are effective PC-029) are effec er changes linearly ac</td><td>tive. tive.</td><td>to the firs</td>	= 0: Not select. at group PID parameters (PC-011PC-013) = 1: Digital input a digital input terminal function is set to [25]: en the digital input = 0: The first group PID para en the digital input = 1: The second group PID = 2: According the deviation viation (PID error) = abs (PID reference – PII ID deviation < PC-031, the first group PID para ID deviation > PC-032, the second group PII -031 < PID deviation < PC-032, the PID para up and the second group PID parameters. PID parameter PC-11 PC-27 PC-28 PC-29 PC-28 PC-29 PC-27 PC-28 PC-29 PC-29 PC-20 PC	arameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-027 D feedback). arameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-011F D parameters (PC-027 ameter for PID controller Actual PID parameter sent to PID controller	PC-013) are effective PC-029) are effective PC-029) are effective PC-029) are effec er changes linearly ac	tive. tive.	to the firs

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
PC-034	PID initial value hold time	0.00	0.00 655.35	s	0
When receiv	e a start signal when the speed reference is PID, the spe	ed first op	erates at a constant s	ı beed (d	efined by
	C-033) for the time defined by parameter PC-034, then ϵ	-	-	•	-
PC-035	Output deviation FWD max. value	20.00	0.01 100.00	%	0
PC-036	Output deviation REV max. value	20.00	0.01 100.00	%	0
PC-035 is u	sed to define the PID maximum output deviation within 4r	ns for forw	ard direction.	1	1
PC036 is use	ed to define the PID maximum output deviation within 4m	s for rever	se direction.		
PC-037	PID operation in stop status	0	0 1	1	×
	0: PID continue calculation in stop status.				•
	• 1: PID stop calculation in stop status.				
PC-038	PID feedback out of range value	100.00	50.00 100.00	%	0
PC-039	PID feedback out of range detection time	0	0 65535	s	0
If the PID fee	edback value is higher than the value defined by PC-038	for the tim	e defined by PC-039,	, the dri	ve will trip
on a fault "Pl	D feedback out of range".				
Note: When	PC-039 = 0, PID feedback out of range detection is disa	bled.			
PC-040	PID switching speed	0.00	0.00 100.00	%	0
	This function is available for some applications when the	e process l	PID may not meet req	uiremer	nts and it is
	necessary to change to a constant speed by a digital inp	out. When	the digital input function	on is se	t to [26]:
	When the digital input = 1, the speed reference is cha	nged to a	constant speed (PC−0	040).	
	When the digital input = 0, the speed reference is cha	nged to PI	D regulation.		
	100.00% corresponds to maximum speed P0-012.				

5.14 Encoder Parameters (A0)

	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute			
A0-000	Encoder type selection	2	0 2	/	×			
	Selects the encoder type when a speed feedback signal (encoder or resolver) from the motor.							
	• 0: Resolver							
	Resolver is used as motor speed feedback.							
	The default ratio of resolver is about 0.5. If the ratio is ab	out 0.25, p	lease specify it wi	nen orde	ring.			
	The resolver pole pairs must be divisible by motor pole p	airs. For e	xample. If motor p	ole pairs	is 6, then			
	the resolver pole pairs can be 1, 2, 3 and 6, cannot select	ct other pol	e pairs resolver.					
	• 1: Reserved							
	• 2: Incremental encoder							
	Incremental encoder is used as motor speed feedback.	Support op	en collector, volta	ge type,	push pull			
	(complementary) type HTL and differential type TTL enc	oder.		_				
A0-001	Speed feedback filter coefficient	20	1 500	/	×			
	Defines the speed feedback signal filtering time constant.							
A0-002	Encoder 1 pulses per revolution	1024	1 65535	ppr	×			
A0-003	Encoder 1 direction	0	0 1	/	×			
A0-004	Encoder 1 electronic gear ratio numerator	1	1 65535	1	×			
	Encoder 1 electronic gear ratio denominator sed to define the encoder PPR when A0-000 = 2. The value ne encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor pa							
A0–002 is u A0–003 is tl parameter ro A0–004 and	sed to define the encoder PPR when A0–000 = 2. The value ne encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor pa ptate auto tune (P6–017), this parameter can be changed ma A0–005 are used to define the ratio between motor shaft ar	should rea arameters anually. d encoder	ad the correct valu rotate auto tune. If	e from th	l ne encode			
A0–002 is u A0–003 is tl parameter ro A0–004 and	sed to define the encoder PPR when A0–000 = 2. The value ne encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor pa otate auto tune (P6–017), this parameter can be changed ma	should rea arameters anually. d encoder	ad the correct valu rotate auto tune. If	e from th	l ne encode			
A0–002 is u A0–003 is th parameter ro A0–004 and Note : Paran	sed to define the encoder PPR when A0–000 = 2. The value ne encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor protect otate auto tune (P6–017), this parameter can be changed ma A0–005 are used to define the ratio between motor shaft ar neters A0–002 A0–005 are only available for incremental	should rea arameters anually. d encoder encoder.	ad the correct valu rotate auto tune. If 1 65535	e from th cannot :	e encode start moto			
A0–002 is u A0–003 is th parameter ro A0–004 and Note : Paran	sed to define the encoder PPR when A0–000 = 2. The value ne encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor protect otate auto tune (P6–017), this parameter can be changed ma A0–005 are used to define the ratio between motor shaft ar neters A0–002 A0–005 are only available for incremental Resolver pole pairs	should rea arameters anually. Id encoder encoder. 1 ver pole pa	ad the correct valu rotate auto tune. If 1 65535 irs must be divisibl	e from the cannot set of the c	tor pole			
A0–002 is u A0–003 is th barameter ro A0–004 and Note : Paran	sed to define the encoder PPR when A0–000 = 2. The value ne encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor pro- ptate auto tune (P6–017), this parameter can be changed ma A0–005 are used to define the ratio between motor shaft ar neters A0–002 A0–005 are only available for incremental Resolver pole pairs Defines the number of pole pairs of the resolver. The resolver	should rea arameters anually. Id encoder encoder. 1 ver pole pa	ad the correct valu rotate auto tune. If 1 65535 irs must be divisibl	e from the cannot set of the c	tor pole			
A0–002 is u A0–003 is th barameter ro A0–004 and Note : Paran	sed to define the encoder PPR when A0–000 = 2. The value the encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor pro- potate auto tune (P6–017), this parameter can be changed ma A0–005 are used to define the ratio between motor shaft ar neters A0–002 A0–005 are only available for incremental Resolver pole pairs Defines the number of pole pairs of the resolver. The resolve pairs. For example. If the pole pairs of motor is 6, then the p	should rea arameters anually. Id encoder encoder. 1 ver pole pa	ad the correct valu rotate auto tune. If 1 65535 irs must be divisibl	e from the cannot set of the c	tor pole			
A0-002 is u A0-003 is the parameter re A0-004 and Note : Paran A0-006	sed to define the encoder PPR when $A0-000 = 2$. The value the encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor particulate auto tune (P6-017), this parameter can be changed matching A0-005 are used to define the ratio between motor shaft are neters A0-002 A0-005 are only available for incremental Resolver pole pairs Defines the number of pole pairs of the resolver. The resolve pairs. For example. If the pole pairs of motor is 6, then the particulate select other pole pairs resolver. SinCos signal alarm value	should rea anameters anually. Id encoder encoder. 1 ver pole pa ole pairs o	ad the correct valu rotate auto tune. If 1 65535 irs must be divisibl f resolver can be 1 0 65535	e from th cannot : e by mo , 2, 3 an	tor pole			
A0-002 is u A0-003 is the barameter re A0-004 and Note : Paran A0-006	sed to define the encoder PPR when A0–000 = 2. The value the encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor particulate auto tune (P6–017), this parameter can be changed matching A0–005 are used to define the ratio between motor shaft are neters A0–002 A0–005 are only available for incremental Resolver pole pairs Defines the number of pole pairs of the resolver. The resolve pairs. For example. If the pole pairs of motor is 6, then the p select other pole pairs resolver.	should rea anameters anually. Id encoder encoder. 1 ver pole pa ole pairs o	ad the correct valu rotate auto tune. If 1 65535 irs must be divisibl f resolver can be 1 0 65535	e from th cannot : e by mo , 2, 3 an	tor pole			
A0-002 is u A0-003 is the barameter re A0-004 and Note : Paran A0-006	sed to define the encoder PPR when A0-000 = 2. The value the encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor pro- potate auto tune (P6-017), this parameter can be changed ma A0-005 are used to define the ratio between motor shaft ar meters A0-002 A0-005 are only available for incremental Resolver pole pairs Defines the number of pole pairs of the resolver. The resolve pairs. For example. If the pole pairs of motor is 6, then the p select other pole pairs resolver. SinCos signal alarm value When the measured sine / cosine signal (F0-075) is lower to pairs and the pole pairs of the resolver.	should rea arameters anually. Id encoder encoder. 1 ver pole pa ole pairs o 10000 than the ala	ad the correct valu rotate auto tune. If 1 65535 irs must be divisibl f resolver can be 1 0 65535 arm value (A0-007	e from th cannot : e by mo , 2, 3 an / / /), the dr	tor pole d 6, canno			
A0-002 is u A0-003 is the parameter re A0-004 and Note : Paran A0-006	sed to define the encoder PPR when A0-000 = 2. The value the encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor particulate auto tune (P6-017), this parameter can be changed matched a A0-005 are used to define the ratio between motor shaft are neters A0-002 A0-005 are only available for incremental Resolver pole pairs Defines the number of pole pairs of the resolver. The resolve pairs. For example. If the pole pairs of motor is 6, then the pairs select other pole pairs resolver. SinCos signal alarm value When the measured sine / cosine signal (F0-075) is lower to a fault "E-dL1".	should rea anameters anually. Id encoder encoder. 1 ver pole pa ole pairs o 10000 than the ala value of F	ad the correct valu rotate auto tune. If 1 65535 irs must be divisibl f resolver can be 1 0 65535 arm value (A0–007 0–075 to check if t	e from th cannot : e by mo , 2, 3 an / /), the dr he resol	tor pole d 6, canno ive trips o ver is			
A0-002 is u A0-003 is the barameter re A0-004 and Note : Paran A0-006	sed to define the encoder PPR when A0-000 = 2. The value of the encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor parate obtate auto tune (P6-017), this parameter can be changed matching A0-005 are used to define the ratio between motor shaft are neters A0-002 A0-005 are only available for incremental Resolver pole pairs Defines the number of pole pairs of the resolver. The resolve pairs. For example. If the pole pairs of motor is 6, then the parates select other pole pairs resolver. SinCos signal alarm value When the measured sine / cosine signal (F0-075) is lower a fault "E-dL1". When a resolver is used as motor speed feedback, see the	should rea arameters anually. Id encoder encoder. 1 ver pole pa vole pairs o 10000 than the ala value of F	ad the correct valu rotate auto tune. If 1 65535 irs must be divisibl f resolver can be 1 0 65535 arm value (A0–007 0–075 to check if t	e from th cannot : e by mo , 2, 3 an / /), the dr he resol	tor pole d 6, canno ive trips o ver is			
A0-002 is u A0-003 is the barameter re A0-004 and Note : Paran A0-006	sed to define the encoder PPR when A0-000 = 2. The value the encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor pro- potate auto tune (P6-017), this parameter can be changed ma A0-005 are used to define the ratio between motor shaft ar neters A0-002 A0-005 are only available for incremental Resolver pole pairs Defines the number of pole pairs of the resolver. The resolve pairs. For example. If the pole pairs of motor is 6, then the pro- select other pole pairs resolver. SinCos signal alarm value When the measured sine / cosine signal (F0-075) is lower a fault "E-dL1". When a resolver is used as motor speed feedback, see the properly installed or correct wiring. When the resolver instal	should rea arameters anually. Id encoder encoder. 1 ver pole pa vole pairs o 10000 than the ala value of F	ad the correct valu rotate auto tune. If 1 65535 irs must be divisibl f resolver can be 1 0 65535 arm value (A0–007 0–075 to check if t	e from th cannot : e by mo , 2, 3 an / /), the dr he resol	tor pole d 6, canno ive trips o			
A0-002 is u A0-003 is the barameter re A0-004 and Note : Paran A0-006	sed to define the encoder PPR when A0-000 = 2. The value the encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor particulate auto tune (P6-017), this parameter can be changed matched a A0-005 are used to define the ratio between motor shaft are neters A0-002 A0-005 are only available for incremental Resolver pole pairs Defines the number of pole pairs of the resolver. The resolve pairs. For example. If the pole pairs of motor is 6, then the pairs. For example. If the pole pairs of motor is 6, then the pairs select other pole pairs resolver. SinCos signal alarm value When the measured sine / cosine signal (F0-075) is lower a fault "E-dL1". When a resolver is used as motor speed feedback, see the properly installed or correct wiring. When the resolver instal parameter F0-075 too low, may cause the drive trips on a fault	should rea anameters anually. Id encoder encoder. 1 ver pole pa ole pairs o 10000 than the ala value of F lation is no ault.	ad the correct valu rotate auto tune. If 1 65535 irs must be divisibl f resolver can be 1 0 65535 arm value (A0-007 0-075 to check if t	e from th cannot : e by mo , 2, 3 an / /), the dr he resol	tor pole d 6, canno ive trips o ver is lue of			
A0-002 is u A0-003 is the barameter re A0-004 and Note : Param A0-006 A0-007	sed to define the encoder PPR when A0-000 = 2. The value ne encoder direction; This value can be obtained by motor pro- potate auto tune (P6-017), this parameter can be changed ma A0-005 are used to define the ratio between motor shaft ar neters A0-002 A0-005 are only available for incremental Resolver pole pairs Defines the number of pole pairs of the resolver. The resolve pairs. For example. If the pole pairs of motor is 6, then the p select other pole pairs resolver. SinCos signal alarm value When the measured sine / cosine signal (F0-075) is lower a fault "E-dL1". When a resolver is used as motor speed feedback, see the properly installed or correct wiring. When the resolver instal parameter F0-075 too low, may cause the drive trips on a f Reserved	should rea anameters anually. Id encoder encoder. 1 ver pole pa ole pairs o 10000 than the ala value of F lation is no fault. 0	ad the correct valu rotate auto tune. If 1 65535 irs must be divisibl f resolver can be 1 0 65535 arm value (A0–007 0–075 to check if t ot good, it will caus 0 1	e from the cannot set of the resolution of the r	tor pole d 6, canno ive trips o ver is lue of			

A0-010	SinCos compensation coefficient		4000	4000 12000	1	×
	Defines sine and cosine signal compensation	on coefficient.		1	i	
A0-011	Synchronous motor initial angle		0	0 65535	1	×
	Synchronous motor initial angle is obtained	after synchrono	us motor	rotate auto tune.		
A0-012	Sine signal zero offset		0	-32768 32767	/	×
	Synchronous motor sine signal zero offset i	s obtained after	synchron	ous motor rotate aut	to tune.	
A0-013	Cosine signal zero offset		0	-32768 32767	1	×
	Synchronous motor cosine signal zero offse	et is obtained aft	er synchro	onous motor rotate a	auto tun	e.
A0-014	Sine cosine signal amplitude correction		16384	0 65535	1	×
	When the sine and cosine signal amplitude	received deviate	es signific	antly from the ideal	value, t	nis
	parameter can be modified. Generally, it is r	not necessary to	change th	nis parameter. In spe	ecial ca	ses, please
	contact the manufacturer.					
A0-015	Resolver excitation amplitude coefficient	t	6999	3499 8399	/	×
	When the amplitude deviation of the excitati	on signal of the	resolver is	s large, this paramet	er can b	be modified
	for correction, generally it is not necessary t	to modify it.				
A0-016						
	Reserved		0	-32768 32767	/	×
A0-021 A0-022	PM motor incremental encoder find Z sig	inal frequency	1.0	0.1 5.0	/	×
AU 022	PM motor incremental encoder find Z signal		1.0	0.1 0.0		
A0-023	Encoder input filter setting	i liequelicy.	0007	0000 0FFF	1	×
AU 023					/	
	The value of this parameter is displayed as	a nexadecimai r	number ar	id the actual function	n is use	d in binary.
	• Ones position: Filtering of B signal	11 11 11 1 1 1 1 1				с т і
	The sampling frequency of input TI1 and	-				etined. The
	digital filter consists of event counters, ar	•		C C	3.	
	0000: No filter, samping at fDTS	1000: fSAMP				
	0001: fSAMPLING=fCK_INT, N=2	1001: fSAMP				
	0010: fSAMPLING=fCK_INT, N=4	1010: fSAMP				
	0011: fSAMPLING=fCK_INT, N=8 0100: fSAMPLING=fDTS/2, N=6	1011: fSAMP 1100: fSAMF				
	0101: fSAMPLING=fDTS/2, N=8	1100: ISAMF				
	0110: fSAMPLING=fDTS/4, N=6	1101: ISAMF				
	0111: fSAMPLING=fDTS/4, N=8	1110: ISAMF 1111: fSAMF				
	 Tens position: Filtering of A signal 		LING-ID	13/32, N=0		
	See selection "Ones position".					
	 Hundreds position: Filtering of Z sign 	al				
	See selection "Ones position".	u				
A0-024	SinCos encoder decoding switch enable		0	0 1	/	×
	• 0: Not switch		I	1	I	1
	• 1: Switch					

5.15 Position Controller (B0)

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
B0-000	Position loop encoder selection	0	0 1	/	×
	0: Encoder 1 (Motor shaft)				
	The first encoder refers to the motor shaft encoder s	elected by p	parameter A0-000.		
	• 1: Reserved.				
B0-001	Position loop reference selection	0	0 1	/	×
	0: Pulse input				
	• 1: Reserved.				
B0-002	Position loop gain P 1	5.0	0.0 6553.5	1/s	0
	Position loop gain directly influences the response level o	f the positio	n loop. If the mecha	nical sy	vstem doe
	not vibrate or produce noises, you can increase the value	of position	loop gain so that the	e respoi	nse level
	can be increased and positioning time can be shortened.				
	Two position loop gains in total are available.				
	• When B0-033 = 0, only position loop gain B0-002	is effective.			
	• When B0-033 = 1, position loop gain is defined by	parameters	B0-002, B0-034,	B0-03	5 and
	B0-036.				
	Position loop gain (B0-002) Position loop gain 2 (B0-034) B0-035 Position loop gain P	E0-036 ositon loop gain is a	ccording to the curve in the - ● Position loop deviation	hgure	
B0-003	Position loop maximum speed	1500	0 65535	rpm	×
	Defines the maximum output speed when working in the	position cont	trol mode. When the	e speed	reference
	is higher than the value of B0–003, the actual speed will t	be limited to	the value of B0-00	3.	
B0-004	Position loop acceleration time	0.00	0.00 655.35	s	×
B0-005	Position loop deceleration time	0.00	0.00 655.35	s	×
he position	loop acceleration time is the time from zero speed acceler	ate to the po	osition loop maximu	ım spee	d when
	e position control mode.				
orking in th					
-	loop deceleration time is the time from position loop maxir	num speed	decelerate to zero s	speed w	'nen

Parameter		Name		Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
B0-006	Position loop	gear ratio numer	ator 1	1	1 65535	/	×
B0-007	Position loop	gear ratio denom	inator 1	1	1 65535	/	×
The parame	ters B0-007 and	d B0-008 are used	to define the pulse input	gear ratio	in position loop (P()-003).	1
Let B repres	ents the pulse in	nput frequency mu	Itiplier.				
When p	oulse input type	is AB phase, then	B = 4.				
When p	oulse input type	is pulse + direction	n (or direction + pulse), the	en B = 2.			
When p	oulse input type	is single-phase p	ulse, then B = 1.				
Let n repres	ents motor spee	ed.					
Let N repres	ents motor num	ber of rotations.					
Let C repres	ents motor enco	oder pulse per revo	olution (for incremental end	coder).			
Let F repres	ents input pulse	s frequency.					
Let P repres	ents input pulse	S.					
Let G repres	sents gear ratio.						
• When the	e speed feedba	ick signal is incre	mental encoder(defined	by param	eter A0-000)		
The relati	onship between	the speed and inp	ut pulses:				
	n=B×6	0×F×G/(C×4) &	G1= B0-006:B0-007				
E	xample: the puls	se input is 50Khz fi	rom host controller, the mo	otor encode	er PPR is 2500:		
	n =B×	60×F×G/(C×4)=	=B×60×50000×G/(2500	×4)			
	When I	B0-006:B0-007=	1:2, n=B×60×50000×0	.5/(2500×	4)(ppr)		
The relati	onship between	the position and ir	nput pulses:				
	B×P×	G=N×C×4					
E	xample: AB pha	se input pulses is	10000, require to rotate th	e motor fo	r 2 revolutions and	the mot	tor encode
P	PR is 2500: N :	=2, C=2500, P=10	000.				
	G= N×	C×4/(B×P)=2×	2500×4/(B×10000)= 200	00 / 4000	0 = 1/2		
	Then:	B0-006 = 1 and	B0-007 = 2.				
• When the	e speed feedba	ick signal is resol	ver (defined by paramete	er A0-000)		
The relati	onship between	the speed and inp	ut pulses:				
	n=B×€	60×F×G/65536	and G=B0-006/B0-0	07			
E	xample: input pu	ılses is 10000, req	uire to rotate the motor for	2 revolutio	ons and the motor	encoder	is resolver
th	en:						
	n=B×€	60×F×G1/65536	=B×60×50000×G1/655	36			
	when C	G = B0-006:B0-0	07=4:1				
	Then n	$1 = 1 \times 60 \times 50000$	×4/65536 PPR				
The relati	onship between	the position and ir	nput pulses:				
	B×P×	G=N×65536					
E	xample: input pu	ulses is 10000, req	uire to rotate the motor for	2 revolutio	ons and the motor	encoder	is resolver
th	en: N=2, P=100	00					
	G= N×	€65536/(B×P)=2>	<65536/(B×10000)				
	Then G	6 = B0-006:B0-0	07 =8192:625				

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribut			
B0-008	Position loop feed forward gain	0.00	0.00 200.00	%	0			
B0-009	Position loop feed forward filter time	0.000	0.000 2.000	s	0			
Nith positior	n loop feed forward gain, the responsiveness level can be inc	creased. If	the position loop fe	ed forw	ard gain i			
oo big, moto	or speed can have overshoots. You can slowly adjust the pos	sition loop	feed forward gain.	The effe	ect of feed			
orward func	tion is not obvious if the position loop gain is too big.							
B0-010	Position reference filter	0	0 65535	/	×			
	Defines the filter time constant of position reference. If filter	constant s	setting too big will re	educes t	he positio			
	dynamic response, but will not cause a loss of pulses.							
B0-011	Position reach detect width	50	0 65535	pulse	0			
	When the deviation between the actual position and the refe B0-011 (Position reach detect width) and continues to reac time), the position reach signal output is ON.	-		-				
B0-012	Speed feed forward gain in position control	0.00	0.00 250.00	%	0			
B0-013	Speed feed forward filter time in position control	0.00	0.00 100.00	s	0			
B0-014	30-013 is used to define the feed forward filter time of speed Digital input switch to position loop with enable signal	0	0 1	/	×			
	Selects digital input switch to position loop whether with enable signal. For example, digital input X3 is used to switch to position loop from speed loop, set P3–003 = 8.							
	 O: Without enabled signal. 	op nom sp	beed loop, set P3-0	103 = 8.				
	 I: With enabled signal. 							
B0-015	Switching mode from speed loop to position loop	0	0 1	/	0			
20 0.0	Defines the switching mode from speed loop to position loo		01	/	0			
	 0: Switch to position loop at the speed defined by pa 	-	03-028					
	In speed loop mode, when the drive receives a comman			the dri	ve will			
	switch to position loop after the speed is decelerated to t		• · ·					
	 1: Switch to position loop directly. 		ionnoù by paramet		_0.			
	In speed loop mode, the drive switch to position loop dire	ectlv after	receives a commar	nd of swi	itch to			
	position loop.	,						
B0-016	Orientation position references 1	0	0 65535	pulse	0			
	Defines the orientation position references, see parameter	B0-028 fo	r more information.	1	I			
B0-017	Orientation start speed	300	0 65535	rpm	0			
	• 0: Direct orientation, orientating from current speed	1						
	If the actual speed is lower than the value of B0-003, or speed is higher than the value of B0-003, decelerate t	-	-					
	 orientation. 165535: Orientation start speed. 							

Parameter	Name	Defau	lt	F	lange	Unit	Attribute
	speed is higher than the value of B0–017, decelerate to orientation.	o the va	alue o	of B0-	-017 before	start the	9
B0-018	Orientation deceleration time	2.00		0.00	655.35	s	0
	The time from position loop maximum speed (B0-003) to 0	during	orien	tating	process.	1	I
B0-019	Orientation gain	5.0		0.0 .	6553.5	/	0
	Orientation gain directly influences the response level when	orienta	ating.	If the	mechanica	al systen	n does not
	vibrate or produce noises, you can increase the gain so that	the sy	stem	rigid	ty can be ir	ocreased	l.
B0-020	Direct orientation enable speed	500		0.	1500	rpm	0
	If a motor running speed is lower than the value of B0–020,	the dir	ect o	rienta	tion functio	n is enal	oled and
	allow shortest distance orientating.						
	Note: When parameter B0-020 setting too high, there may	be ove	rshoo	ot and	shock due	to the p	lanned
	distance too short.						
B0-021	Orientation direction	0		() 2	/	0
	O: Motor running rotation						
	• 1: Forward						
	• 2: Reverse						1
B0-022	Orientation position references 2	0		0	. 65535	pulse	0
B0-023	Orientation position references 3	0		0	. 65535	pulse	0
B0-024	Orientation position references 4	0		0	. 65535	pulse	0
B0-025	Orientation position references 5	0		0	. 65535	pulse	0
B0-026	Orientation position references 6	0		0	. 65535	pulse	0
B0-027	Orientation position references 7	0		0	. 65535	pulse	0
B0-028	Orientation position references 8	0		0	. 65535	pulse	0
It is possible	to predefine 8 orientation position reference and selected by	[,] digita	l inpu	its. Fo	or example,	X3, X4	and X3 are
used to seled	ct the predefine reference, set $P3-003 = 35$, $P3-004 = 36$, $P3$	3-005	= 37	then	:		
	Orientation position reference	X5	X4	Х3			
	Orientation position references 1 (B0-016	i) 0	0	0			
	Orientation position references 2 (B0-022	2) 0	0	1			
	Orientation position references 3 (B0-023	5) 0	1	0			
	Orientation position references 4 (B0-024) 0	1	1			
	Orientation position references 5 (B0-025	5) 1	0	0			
	Orientation position references 6 (B0-026	5) 1	0	1			
	Orientation position references 7 (B0-027	[']) 1	1	0			
	Orientation position references 8 (B0-028	5) 1	1	1			
Note: The er	ncoder PPR limits the range of B-016, B-022 … B-028.		-				
B0-029	Position reach detection time	1		0	. 65535	ms	×
	When the deviation between the actual position and the refe	rence	posit	ion is	less than B	9–011 (P	osition

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
	reach detection width) and continues to reach the set time of	of B-029 (Position reach dete	ection tin	ne), the
	position reach signal output is ON.				
B0-030					
	Reserved	5	1 65535	/	0
B0-032					
B0-033	Position loop gain switching mode	0	01	/	×
B0-034	Position loop gain P 2	5.0	0.0 6553.5	/	0
B0-035	Position loop gain switching deviation 1	0	1 65535	/	×
B0-036	Position loop gain switching deviation 2	0	1 65535	/	×
Position loop	o gain 2 can be defined and active by parameters B0–033 …	B0-036,	refer to B0-002 for	more in	formation.
B0-037	Auto switch encoder	0	0 1		
	• 0 1: Reserved.			1	
B0-038	Total pulses high order byte of simple positioning	0	065535	/	0
B0-039	Total pulses lower order byte of simple positioning	0	065535	/	0
	and B0-039 is as follows: Total pulses = (B0-038<<< When speed reference source is [12] (P0-005 = 12), the sp B0-038B0-046, use this function to achieve simple posit	eed refere	ence is defined by p	paramete	ers
	Pulses for speed reference 2 switching: ((B0-040) <<16+(B0-041)) 第一段速 Speed reference 1	39), the ex 1(P1-005 当前执行完成的 脉冲数 ixecuted pulses ixe pla	ecuted pulses (B0- 5) and speed refere	-040 and	d B0-041),
	the stop pulses (B0-042 and B0-043), the speed reference The actual speed reference is shown in the following figure: 定长总脉冲数 Total pulses: ((B0-038) <<16+(B0-039)) 停机位置 Stop pulses: ((B0-042) <<16+(B0-043)) 第二段速切换位置停机位置 Pulses for speed reference 2 switching: ((B0-040) <<16+(B0-041)) 第二段速 Speed reference 1 (P1-005) 第二段速 Speed reference 2 (P1-006) 第二段速 Speed reference 2 (P1-005) 第二段速 Speed reference 2 (P1-006) 0 B0-04	39), the ex 39), the ex 1(P1-009 当前执行完成的 脉冲数 ixecuted pulses ixecuted pulses ixecut	ecuted pulses (B0- 5) and speed refere	-040 and ence 2 (F	o speed.
В0-040	the stop pulses (B0-042 and B0-043), the speed reference The actual speed reference is shown in the following figure: 定长总脉冲数 Total pulses: ((B0-038) <<16+(B0-039)) 停机位置 Stop pulses: ((B0-042) <<16+(B0-043)) 第二段速切换位置停机位置 Pulses for speed reference 2 switching: ((B0-040) <<16+(B0-041)) 第二段速 Speed reference 1 (P1-005) 第二段速 Speed reference 2 (P1-006) 第二段速 Speed reference 2 (P1-005) 第二段速 Speed reference 2 (P1-006) 0 B0-04	39), the ex 39), the ex 1(P1-009 当前执行完成的 脉冲数 ixecuted pulses ixecuted pulses ixecut	ecuted pulses (B0- 5) and speed refere	-040 and ence 2 (F	d B0−041), 21−006).

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
When execu	ted pulses reaches the pulses defined by parameters B0−04	6 and B0-	-041, the speed ref	erence	change to
speed refere	nce 2. Executed pulse of speed reference 2 = (B0-040<<<	<16)+B0-0)41		
B0-042	Stop pulses high order byte	0	065535	/	0
B0-043	Stop pulses lower order byte	0	065535	/	0
	The stop pulses is defined by the value of B0-042 and B0-	043 is as f	follows:	•	
	Stop pulses = (B0-042<<	<16)+B0-	043		
B0-044	Pulse reference source				
	• 0: Pulse input.				
	• 1: The first encoder.				
	• 2: The second encoder.				
B0-045	Simple positioning control function	0000	00000011	/	×
	Ones position: Automatically adjust the stop pulses				
	• 0: Stop pulses not automatically adjusted.				
	 1: Stop pulses automatically adjusted. 				
	Tens position: zero speed switching position loop				
	• 0: No automatic switch to position loop at zero speed.				
	• 1: Automatic switch to position loop at zero speed.				i
B0-046	Simple positioning arrive delay time	1	165534	s	×
	Reserved.				
B0-047	Initial position 0	0000	0000FFFF	/	0
B0-048	Initial position 1	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
B0-049	Initial position 2	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
B0-050	Initial position 3	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
30-047 E	30-050 are used to set the feed initial position, representing I	bit63 bit	48, bit47 bit32, b	oit31 I	oit16, and
oit15 bit0,	respectively. The specific calculation formula is as follows:				
	Feed initial position=(B0-047<<48)+(B0-048<<32)	+(B0-049	<<16)+(B0-050)		
Nhen runnir	ng to the initial position, when a rising edge from a digital inpu	ut (set the	digital input termina	al functio	on to 42)
-	gers the acquisition of the current position and automatically	v save the	position values to t	he para	meters
30-047 B	0–050.			1	1
B0-051	Feed number of rotations	0000	0000 65535	/	0
B0-052	Feed number of pulses	0000	0000 65535	/	0
The parame	ter B0-051 and B0-052 define the feed number of rotations	and pulse	s. The relationship	is as fol	lows:
	Feed number of pulses for single cycle feed = (B0-051)	* motor en	coder PPR + (B0-	52)	i
B0-053	Feed direction	0	0 1	/	
	• 0: Forward				
	• 1: Reverse			1	1
B0-054	Forward feed to reverse delay time	0.0	0.0 6553.5	S	
	Defines the delay time from forward feed completed to reve			_	

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
	Switch to position loop Digital input function = [8] Run signal Digital input function = [1] or [3] Running frequency Infeed Digital input function = [43] Feed single cycle complete output Digital input function = [58]	ations I number			
B0-055	Feed control word maintain	0000	0000 0001		
	 0: Not maintain at stop state Not maintain current feed control word after stop. 1: Maintain at stop state Maintain current feed control word during stop state. 				
B0-056 B0-059	Reserved	0	0 65535	/	0

5.16 Pulse Input and Output (B1)

Parameter	Na	me	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
B1-000	Pulse input mode		0	0 2	/	×
	Selects pulse input mode fr	om the host controller.				
	Pulse input mode	正转 Forward running		反转 Reverse runnin	g	
	AB正交脉冲 Quadrature pulse AB phase	A	A			_
	A脉冲+B方向 A pulse + B direction	A	A B			
	B脉冲+A方向 B pulse + A direction	B	B A			_
	单路脉冲 Single phase	A				
	• 1: A pulse + B directior	t from X6 and X7 digital inpu n put, X6 is used as direction ir				
	 2: B pulse + A direction 		iput.			
	Not support.					
	• 3. Single-phase pulse					
	X7 is used as pulse in	put.				
	Note: Since digital input X6	and X7 default are used as d	ligital inputs	do not have pulse ir	nput fur	ction, if X6
	and X7 are required as puls	e input functions, please con	firm with th		e order	ing.
B1-001	Pulse input direction inve	rt	0	0 1	/	×
	Selects the inversion of the 0: OFF 1: ON	pulse input.				

B1-002	Speed control pulse input gear ratio numerator	1	1 65535	/	0
B1-002	Speed control pulse input gear ratio denominator	1	1 65535		
	B1-003 are used to define the pulse input gear ratio in s		1	/	0
	sents the pulse input frequency multiplier.		mode.		
•					
	pulse input type is AB phase (B1-000 = 0), then $\mathbf{B} = 4$.	(P1 000 - 1	(2) then $\mathbf{P} = 2$		
	pulse input type is pulse + direction (or direction + pulse) (•	/2), then b – 2.		
	pulse input type is single-phase pulse (B1-000 = 3), then	B = 1.			
-	ents motor speed.	en ee der)			
	sents motor encoder pulse per revolution (for incremental	encoder).			
-	ents pulse input frequency.				
-	esents gear ratio.				
When me	otor speed feedback is incremental encoder (defined l		-		
		I-002:B1-0			
For exa	ample: the pulse input is 50Khz from host controller, the m	notor encode	er PPR is 2500, ther	ו:	
	n =B×60×F×G₁/(C×4)=B×60×500	000×G₁/(25	600×4)		
	When B1-002:B1-003=2:1, n=B×60×50	0000×2/(25	00×4)(ppr)		
When me	otor speed feedback is resolver or SinCos encoder (d	efined by p	arameter A0-000)		
	n=B×60×F×G1/65536 & G1=	B1-002:B1	-003		
For exa	ample: the pulse input is 50Khz from host controller, the m	notor encode	er is resolver, then		
	n=B×60×F×G₁/65536 =B×60>	×50000×G	1/65536		
	when B1−002:B1−003=2:1, n=B×60×	50000×2/6	5536 (ppr)		
• When the	e motor control without encoder (defined by paramete	er P0-002)			
	n=B×60×F×G1/1000 & G1= B	1-002:B1-	003		
B1-004	Speed control pulse input filter	10	0 65535	/	0
	Defines the pulse input filter constant. Higher filter will ma	ake the inpu	t smoother, but will	increase	response
	time. Lower filter will make the response faster, but may	cause spee	d instability.		
B1-005	Encoder output pulses per revolution	1024	4 65535	ppr	×
B1-006	Reserved	0	0 65535	/	×
B1-007	Encoder selection for output	0	0 1	/	×
	Defines which encoder is used for output	1	1	1 1	
	 0: Encoder 1 (Motor shaft) 				
	 1: Encoder 2 (Spindle shaft) 				
B1-008	Pulse input filter configuration	0	0 002F	/	×
	Defines the sampling frequency of TI1 and the bandwidt	h of the digit	al filter applicable to	 	e dinital
	filter is composed of an event counter, and every N even	-		, III. III	c digital
	0000: No filter, sampling according to f _{DTS} frequency	it are regard	eu as a valiu euge.		
		NT N=4	0011. fermouno=fo		3
			COTT. SAMPLING TC	r_INT, IN- (
	1000: f _{SAMPLING} =f _{DTS} /8, N=6 1001: f _{SAMPLING} =f _{DTS} /8				
	0001: fsampling=fck_int, N=2 0010: fsampling=fck_int 0100: fsampling=fdts/2, N=6 0101: fsampling=fdts/2 0110: fsampling=fdts/4, N=6 0111: fsampling=fdts/2 0100: fsampling=fdts/4, N=6 0111: fsampling=fdts/2	2, N=8 4, N=8	0011: f _{SAMPLING} =f _C	K_INT, N =8	3

1	Γ								
	1010: f _{SAMPLING} =f _{DTS} /16, N=5 1011: f _{SAMPLING} =f _{DTS} /	16, N=6	1100: f _{SAMPLING} =f _D	тs/16, N	=8				
	1101: fsampling=fdts/32, N=5 1110: fsampling=fdts/3	32, N=6	1111: fsampling=fd	тs/32, N	=8				
B1-009	Y2 pulse output source selection	0	0 4	/	×				
B1-010	Y2 minimum output frequency	0.00	0.0 50.00	Khz	×				
B1-011	Y2 maximum output frequency	10.00	0.01 50.00	Khz	×				
B1-012	Constant Y2 pulse output frequency	1.000	0.001 50.000	Khz	×				
	Parameters B1-009 B1-012 are used to select Y2 hi	gh-speed p	ulse output source w	/hen Y2	is use as				
	high-speed pulse output terminal.								
	● B1−009 = 0: Running speed.								
	The speed range from 0 P0-012 corresponds to parameter B1-010 B1-011.								
	• B1-009 = 1: Al1								
	The analog input AI1 range from 0 10V/20mA corresponds to parameter B1-010 B1-011.								
	• B1-009 = 2: AI2								
	The analog input Al2 range from 0 10V/20mA corresponds to parameter B1-010 B1-011.								
	• B1-009 = 3: AI3								
	The analog input Al3 range from 0 10V correspo	onds to para	meter B1-010 … B1	-011.					
	B1-012 is used to define the Y2 constant pulse output frequency when Y2 is use as high-speed pulse								
	output terminal. The function can be active by a digital input terminal.								
	For example, if digital input X3 is used to active the Y2 conterminal function to "60" (P3–003 = 60):	onstant pulse	e output frequency, s	set digit	al input X3				
	• When X3 = 0, Y2 output pulse frequency source s	selected by	parameter B1-009						
	Output Y2 actual output frequency frequency curve								
	B1-011								
	B1-010								
	Output source								
	• When X3 = 1, Y2 output pulse frequency defined	by paramet	er B1-012.						
	i, i = output pulso iroquorioy uomiou								

5.17 Modbus (C0)

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute				
C0-000	Modbus address	1	1 255	/	0				
	Defines the Modbus address. Two units with the same add	ress are n	ot allowed on-line.						
C0-001	Modbus baud rate	3	0 5	/	0				
	Selects the Modbus baud rate.								
	• 0: 4800bps								
	• 1: 9600 bps								
	• 2: 19200 bps								
	• 3: 38400 bps								
	• 4: 57600 bps								
	● 5: 115200 bps								
C0-002	Modbus-RTU data format	0000	0000 0121	/	0				
	Sets the Modbus-RTU data format.								
	One position: Data bits								
	• 0: 8 data bits								
	• 1: 7 data bits								
	Tens position: Parity								
	• 0: No parity								
	• 1: Odd parity								
	• 2: Even parity								
	Hundreds position: Stop bit (s)								
	• 0: 1 stops bit								
	• 1: 2 stops bits								
C0-003	Communication response delay	0	0 65535	/	0				
	Defines the Modbus communication response time. Note th	at if the va	lue of C0-003 is hig	her tha	n the value				
	of C0-004 (when C0-004 is a non-zero value), the drive tr	ips on a fa	ult even communica	ation is	normal.				
C0-004	Communication break detect time	0	0 65535	/	0				
	The drive trips on a fault if the Modbus communication brea	ık lasts lor	nger than the time de	efined b	У				
	parameter C0-004. Note that if C0-004 = 0 will disable the	communi	cation loss detectior	1.					
C0-005	Data save to memory	0	0 1	/	0				
	0: Parameters modified through Modbus communication	ation are r	not save to memory	y after	power off.				
	• 1: Parameters modified through Modbus communica	ation not a	save to memory af	ter pow	er off.				
	Note: The life of memory is about 100000 times, if change p	arameter	frequently via comm	unicatio	on, please				
	do not set C0-005 to 1, otherwise, the memory service life w	/ill be redu	ced quickly.						
C0-006	Communication break power on delay time	0	0 65535	/	0				
	After the drive is powered, the communication break detect	function is	s disabled (but com	nunicat	ion itself				
	can be active) for the time set by parameter C0-006. After	the delay f	time, the communica	ation bro	eak time				
	count starts according parameter C0-004 (if non-zero valu	e).							

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
C0-007	User address 0	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-008	Mapping address 0	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-009	User address 1	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-010	Mapping address 1	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-011	User address 2	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-012	Mapping address 2	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-013	User address 3	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-014	Mapping address 3	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-015	User address 4	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-016	Mapping address 4	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-017	User address 5	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-018	Mapping address 5	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-019	User address 6	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-020	Mapping address 6	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-021	User address 7	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-022	Mapping address 7	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-023	User address 8	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-024	Mapping address 8	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-025	User address 9	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-026	Mapping address 9	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-027	User address 10	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-028	Mapping address 10	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-029	User address 11	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-030	Mapping address 11	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-031	User address 12	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-032	Mapping address 12	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-033	User address 13	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-034	Mapping address 13	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-035	User address 14	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0
C0-036	Mapping address 14	0000	0000 FFFF	/	0

There are 14 pairs addresses in hexadecimal. The user can change the Modbus communication address according to the actual communication requirements. Such as: place multiple discontinuous addresses to one continuous address, so that the addresses be read continuously by Modbus 0x03 command and written continuously by Modbus 0x10 command, which can reduce communication commands. When the address of the host controller is different from the drive, this function can be used to enable direct communication between the host controller and the drive.

For example, the host controller writes the speed by address 0x2000, reads the speed by address 0x3000. The Modbus address of the drive for speed reference is 0x8001, the Modbus address of the drive for running speed is 0x6041, and they cannot communicate directly with each other because of the different communication addresses. Address mapping allows direct communication between them without changing software of the host controller or VFD:

C0-007 = 2000 (User address), C0-008 = 8001 (Mapping address),

C0-009 = 3000 (User address), C0-010 = 6041 (Mapping address).

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribut					
C0-037	Communication frequency reference ratio numerator	1	1 65535	/	0					
C0-038	Communication frequency reference ratio denominator	1	1 65535	/	0					
The parame	ter C0–037 and C0–038 are used to set the communication	data facto	r receive from the	host con	troller.					
	Actual communication speed reference = communication s	peed refere	ence * C0-037 / C	0-038						
C0-039	Master follower mode selection	0000	0000 1006	/	0					
	Sets the master and follower mode when two motors require following function via Modbus communication									
	Ones position: Master and follower selection.									
	• 0: Normal mode									
	Modbus default mode. Please keep this value as default when does not require two motors									
	master-follower following through Modbus communication.									
	• 1: Master mode									
	In this mode, the drive as master and actively sends of	data to the	follower.							
	• 2: Follower operates in speed following mode (Note:	Effective w	/hen P0−003 = 2 a	and P0-0	005 = 0).					
	The follower operates in speed control, the speed out	The follower operates in speed control, the speed output follows the master speed, the resulting resu								
	is directly executed without the acceleration and deceleration process:									
	Follower speed output = Speed from master $*C0-37/C0-38 + C0-043$.									
	• 3: Follower operates in current following mode (Note: Effective when P0-003 = 2 and P0-005 = 0).									
	The follower operates in speed control, the speed output follows the master speed and current, the									
	resulting result is directly executed without the acceleration and deceleration process:									
	Follower speed output = Speed from master + PID(master current, follower current)									
	• 4: Follower operates in torque following mode (Note:	Effective v	vhen P0-003 = 3 ;	and P0-	002 != 3).					
	The follower operates in torque control mode and the	torque refe	erence follows the	master t	orque, th					
	speed limit follows the master speed.									
	Follower torque reference = Torque from master	Follo	wer speed limit =	Speed fr	om maste					
	• 5: Follower operates in current loop following mode	(Note: Effe	ctive when P0-00	3 = 3 &	P0-002 !:					
	3).									
	The follower operates in current loop following mode.	Current loo	op reference follov	vs the m	aster					
	current loop output. In this control mode, without the p	participation	n of the speed loop	o, the spe	eed can n					
	be controlled. Therefore, the speed will continue to in	crease unti	I the motor torque	balance	is					
	achieved. Applicable to the applications that the moto	r shafts of	the master and the	e followe	r are rigio					
	coupled by gearing, chain, etc.									
	Follower current loop reference = Master current	loop outpu	t							
	• 6: Follower operates in speed following mode (Note:	Effective w	/hen P0−003 = 2 a	and P0-0	005 = 0).					
	The follower operates in speed control, the speed refe		-		e resulting					
	result is just a reference speed, the acceleration and		-	equired:						
	Follower speed rererence = Speed from master *	C0-37/C0-	-38 + C0-043.							
	Notes:									
	For follower, if start command need follow the master	-								
	If the parameter C0-039 is set to follower mode, follower	wer mode	can be temporarily	/ disable	d through					

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute		
	digital input when the digital input function is set to	"48". For	example, P3-003 =	= 48, th	en X3 = 0		
	follower mode, X3 = 1 master mode.						
	> For follower mode, the results in selection "2" (C0-03	89 = 2) are	e directly output with	out a a	ccelerating		
	and decelerating process, while the results in selection "6" (C0-039 = 6) require a accelerating and						
	decelerating process.						
C0-040	Follower follow proportional gain	0.100	0.000 60.000	/	0		
C0-041	Follower follow integration time	0.010	0.000 60.000	s	0		
C0-042	Follower follow adjust upper limit	100	0 400	rpm	0		
When C0-0	39 = 3:						
The pro	portional gain of the PID controller is defined by parameter (C0-040.					
The inte	egration time of the PID controller is defined by parameter C	0-041.					
The up	per limit of the PID output is defined by parameter C0-042.						
C0-043	Follower follow torque / frequency offset	0.00	-50.00 50.00	%	0		
	When parameter C0-039 = 4 or 5, C0-043 is torque offset.						
	When parameter C0-039 = 2 or 5, C0-043 is frequency off	set.					
C0-044	Send / Receive speed	0	-32767 32767	Rpm	*		
C0-045	Send / Receive torque	0.00	-300.00 300.00	%	*		
C0-046	Send / Receive flag	0x0000	0x0000 0xFFFF	/	*		
The paramet	ers C0-044 … C0-046 are read only parameter. Data betw	een maste	er and slave commu	nication	I.		

5.18 CAN (C1)

Reserved.

5.19 EtherCAT (C2)

Reserved.

5.20 Keypad Parameters (D0)

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute					
D0-000	User password	0	0 65535	/	0					
	Setting password:									
	Enter new user password (non-zero values) through parameter D0-000, and repeat this operation once									
	again, and then the password is set successfully.									
	Change password:									
	Enter correct password through parameter D0-000, then set D0-000=***** (new password) and repeat									
	set the password once again, , the new password is successfully set.									
	Clear password:									
	Enter correct user password to enter the parameter	Enter correct user password to enter the parameter editing status, check if d0-000 is 00000. Press PR								
	key for confirmation, and set D0-000=00000 again,	then the pa	ssword is cleared.							
	Make password take effect:									
	> Press the ESC + PRG + \blacktriangle (UP) key at the same	e time.								
	No key operation for 5 minutes.									
	 Repower on. 		1		1					
D0-001	Random code	0	0 10000	/	×					
	Used by the manufacturer to check parameters under	special circu	imstances.							
D0-002	Parameter restore	0	0 4	1	×					
	O: Disabled									
	 1: Save all the parameters to memory. 									
	The function is used to store values changed by communication.									
		communicat	ion.							
				up P6.						
	The function is used to store values changed by	alues excep	ot parameters in Gro	-	nd F.					
	The function is used to store values changed by • 2: All parameter values are restored to default v	alues excer alues excer	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro	up P6 a	nd F.					
	The function is used to store values changed by • 2: All parameter values are restored to default v • 3: All parameter values are restored to default v	alues excer alues excer alues excer	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro	up P6 a	nd F.					
D0-003	 The function is used to store values changed by 2: All parameter values are restored to default v 3: All parameter values are restored to default v 4: All parameter values are restored to default v 	alues excer alues excer alues excer	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro	up P6 a	nd F.					
D0-003	The function is used to store values changed by • 2: All parameter values are restored to default v • 3: All parameter values are restored to default v • 4: All parameter values are restored to default v Note: After the operation is completed, the value will a	alues excer alues excer alues excer utomatically	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro revert to 0.	up P6 a						
D0-003	The function is used to store values changed by • 2: All parameter values are restored to default v • 3: All parameter values are restored to default v • 4: All parameter values are restored to default v Note: After the operation is completed, the value will a Parameters upload and download enable	alues excer alues excer alues excer utomatically	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro revert to 0.	up P6 a						
D0-003	The function is used to store values changed by • 2: All parameter values are restored to default v • 3: All parameter values are restored to default v • 4: All parameter values are restored to default v Note: After the operation is completed, the value will a Parameters upload and download enable Ones position: Upload parameter values to keypad	alues excer alues excer alues excer utomatically	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro revert to 0.	up P6 a						
D0-003	The function is used to store values changed by • 2: All parameter values are restored to default v • 3: All parameter values are restored to default v • 4: All parameter values are restored to default v Note: After the operation is completed, the value will a Parameters upload and download enable Ones position: Upload parameter values to keypad • 0: Enabled	alues excer alues excer alues excer utomatically	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro revert to 0.	up P6 a						
D0-003	The function is used to store values changed by • 2: All parameter values are restored to default v • 3: All parameter values are restored to default v • 4: All parameter values are restored to default v Note: After the operation is completed, the value will a Parameters upload and download enable Ones position: Upload parameter values to keypad • 0: Enabled • 1: Disabled	alues excer alues excer alues excer utomatically	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro revert to 0.	up P6 a						
D0-003	The function is used to store values changed by 2: All parameter values are restored to default v 3: All parameter values are restored to default v 4: All parameter values are restored to default v Note: After the operation is completed, the value will a Parameters upload and download enable Ones position: Upload parameter values to keypad 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Tens position: Download parameter values to drive	alues excer alues excer alues excer utomatically	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro revert to 0.	up P6 a						
D0-003	The function is used to store values changed by • 2: All parameter values are restored to default v • 3: All parameter values are restored to default v • 4: All parameter values are restored to default v Note: After the operation is completed, the value will a Parameters upload and download enable Ones position: Upload parameter values to keypad • 0: Enabled • 1: Disabled Tens position: Download parameter values to drive • 0: Enabled	alues excer alues excer alues excer utomatically	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro revert to 0.	up P6 a						
D0-003	The function is used to store values changed by 2: All parameter values are restored to default v 3: All parameter values are restored to default v 4: All parameter values are restored to default v Note: After the operation is completed, the value will a Parameters upload and download enable Ones position: Upload parameter values to keypad 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Tens position: Download parameter values to drive 0: Enabled 1: Disabled	alues excer alues excer alues excer utomatically	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro revert to 0.	up P6 a						
	The function is used to store values changed by 2: All parameter values are restored to default v 3: All parameter values are restored to default v 4: All parameter values are restored to default v Note: After the operation is completed, the value will a Parameters upload and download enable Ones position: Upload parameter values to keypad 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Tens position: Download parameter values to drive 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Note: Only effective for LED keypad.	alues excer alues excer alues excer utomatically 0	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro revert to 0. 0 11	up P6 a	×					
	The function is used to store values changed by 2: All parameter values are restored to default v 3: All parameter values are restored to default v 4: All parameter values are restored to default v Note: After the operation is completed, the value will a Parameters upload and download enable Ones position: Upload parameter values to keypad 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Tens position: Download parameter values to drive 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Note: Only effective for LED keypad. Parameters upload and download	alues excer alues excer alues excer utomatically 0	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro revert to 0. 0 11	up P6 a	×					
	The function is used to store values changed by 2: All parameter values are restored to default v 3: All parameter values are restored to default v 4: All parameter values are restored to default v Note: After the operation is completed, the value will a Parameters upload and download enable Ones position: Upload parameter values to keypad 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Tens position: Download parameter values to drive 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Note: Only effective for LED keypad. Parameters upload and download 00: No action	alues excer alues excer alues excer utomatically 0	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro revert to 0. 0 11	up P6 a	×					
	The function is used to store values changed by 2: All parameter values are restored to default v 3: All parameter values are restored to default v 4: All parameter values are restored to default v Note: After the operation is completed, the value will a Parameters upload and download enable Ones position: Upload parameter values to keypad 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Tens position: Download parameter values to drive 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Note: Only effective for LED keypad. Parameters upload and download 00: No action 01: Save parameter values to keypad.	alues excer alues excer alues excer utomatically 0	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro revert to 0. 0 11	up P6 a	×					
	The function is used to store values changed by 2: All parameter values are restored to default v 3: All parameter values are restored to default v 4: All parameter values are restored to default v Note: After the operation is completed, the value will a Parameters upload and download enable Ones position: Upload parameter values to keypad 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Tens position: Download parameter values to drive 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Note: Only effective for LED keypad. Parameters upload and download 00: No action 01: Save parameter values to keypad. 11: Download parameter values to drive.	alues excer alues excer alues excer utomatically 0	ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro ot parameters in Gro revert to 0. 0 11	up P6 a up F. /	x					

Parameter		Name		Default	Range	Unit	Attribute		
D0-005	M Key function sele	ection		0000	0000 FFFF	/	×		
	 Press and hold the 	e M key and ▼(DO\	NN) key for 3s	s at the sam	e time to achieve sw	itching I	between		
	remote control and keypad control. In addition, the speed reference command is changed to keypad								
	too, only valid in th	he speed loop.							
	• Press M and STC	OP keys at the same	e time an imn	nediately c	ut off the drive outp	ut.			
	Note: M + STOP key	v can immediately cu	t off the drive	output is ve	ry usefull when comn	nissionin	g		
D0-006	Reserved			0	0 65535	/	×		
	Reserved								
D0-007	Keypad lock Key fu	nction selection		0	0 2	/	0		
	• 0: Unlock								
	• 1: Lock all keys								
	• 2: Lock all keys	except RUN key and	d STOP key						
	Password protectio	on range		0	0 2	/	×		
	Defines the protect m	nethod when the use	r password (d	0-000) is ef	fective. After modifica	ation, the	paramete		
	Defines the protect method when the user password (d0-000) is effective. After modification, the paramete is effective after repower on.								
	• 0: After the user password take effect, all editable parameters are invisible.								
	• 1: After the user password take effect, parameter groups defined by parameters D0-009 D-010 are								
	• I. Alter the user p	assword lake enect	, parameter gr	cape actine	a by parameters bo	005 D			
	invisible.	assword lake effect	, parameter gr		u by parameters bu	000 D			
	-			-					
D0-009	invisible.	password take effe		-					
D0-009	invisible. 2: After the user 	password take effe group selection	ect, all the par	rameters an	e read-only and ca	nnot be /	changed. ×		
D0-009	invisible. 2: After the user Hidden parameter g 	password take effe proup selection er groups hidden for	ect, all the par	rameters an	e read-only and ca	nnot be /	changed. ×		
D0-009	invisible. 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter	password take effe proup selection er groups hidden for	ect, all the par	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P	e read-only and ca	nnot be /	changed. ×		
D0-009	invisible. • 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter B1, 0 = visible, 1 = in	password take effe group selection er groups hidden for avisible.	P0, P1, P2, P3	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P	e read-only and ca 0000 FFFF 6, P7, P8, P9, PA, P	nnot be /	changed. ×		
D0-009	invisible. • 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter B1, 0 = visible, 1 = in bit0: P0	password take effe proup selection er groups hidden for ivisible. bit1: P1	P0, P1, P2, P3 bit2: P2	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P	re read-only and ca 0000 FFFF 6, P7, P8, P9, PA, Pl bit3: P3	nnot be /	changed. ×		
D0-009	invisible. • 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter B1, 0 = visible, 1 = in bit0: P0 bit4: P4	password take effe proup selection er groups hidden for wisible. bit1: P1 bit5: P5	P0, P1, P2, P3 bit2: P2 bit6: P6	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P	re read-only and ca 0000 FFFF 6, P7, P8, P9, PA, Pl bit3: P3 bit7: P7	nnot be /	changed. ×		
D0-009 D0-010	invisible. • 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter B1, 0 = visible, 1 = in bit0: P0 bit4: P4 bit8: P8	password take effe group selection er groups hidden for ivisible. bit1: P1 bit5: P5 bit9: P9 bit13: A0	P0, P1, P2, P3 bit2: P2 bit6: P6 bit10: PA	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P	re read-only and ca 0000 FFFF 6, P7, P8, P9, PA, P bit3: P3 bit7: P7 bit11: PB	nnot be /	changed. ×		
	invisible. • 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter B1, 0 = visible, 1 = in bit0: P0 bit4: P4 bit8: P8 bit12: PC	password take effe proup selection er groups hidden for wisible. bit1: P1 bit5: P5 bit9: P9 bit13: A0 proup selection	P0, P1, P2, P3 bit2: P2 bit6: P6 bit10: PA bit14: B0	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P	re read-only and ca 0000 FFFF 6, P7, P8, P9, PA, P bit3: P3 bit7: P7 bit11: PB bit15: B1 0000 FFFF	nnot be / B, PC, A	changed. × 0, B0 and		
	invisible. • 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter B1, 0 = visible, 1 = in bit0: P0 bit4: P4 bit8: P8 bit12: PC Hidden parameter g	password take effe proup selection er groups hidden for wisible. bit1: P1 bit5: P5 bit9: P9 bit13: A0 proup selection	P0, P1, P2, P3 bit2: P2 bit6: P6 bit10: PA bit14: B0	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P 1 0 0 0000 00, E0, F0, F	re read-only and ca 0000 FFFF 6, P7, P8, P9, PA, P bit3: P3 bit7: P7 bit11: PB bit15: B1 0000 FFFF	nnot be / B, PC, A	changed. × 0, B0 and		
	invisible. • 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter B1, 0 = visible, 1 = in bit0: P0 bit4: P4 bit8: P8 bit12: PC Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter	password take effe proup selection er groups hidden for ivisible. bit1: P1 bit5: P5 bit9: P9 bit13: A0 proup selection er groups hidden for	ect, all the par P0, P1, P2, P3 bit2: P2 bit6: P6 bit10: PA bit14: B0 C0, C1, C2, D	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P 1 0 0 0000 00, E0, F0, F	e read-only and ca 0000 FFFF 6, P7, P8, P9, PA, P bit3: P3 bit7: P7 bit11: PB bit15: B1 0000 FFFF 1, F2, and F3. 0 = vis	nnot be / B, PC, A	changed. × 0, B0 and		
	invisible. • 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter B1, 0 = visible, 1 = in bit0: P0 bit4: P4 bit8: P8 bit12: PC Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter bit0: C0	password take effe proup selection er groups hidden for ivisible. bit1: P1 bit5: P5 bit9: P9 bit13: A0 proup selection er groups hidden for bit1: C1	ect, all the par P0, P1, P2, P3 bit2: P2 bit6: P6 bit10: PA bit14: B0 C0, C1, C2, D bit2: C2 bit6: F1	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P 1 0 0 0000 00, E0, F0, F	re read-only and ca 0000 FFFF 6, P7, P8, P9, PA, P oit3: P3 oit7: P7 bit11: PB bit15: B1 0000 FFFF 51, F2, and F3. 0 = vis bit3: D0	nnot be / B, PC, A	changed. × 0, B0 and		
	invisible. • 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter B1, 0 = visible, 1 = in bit0: P0 bit4: P4 bit8: P8 bit12: PC Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter bit0: C0 bit4: E0	password take effe proup selection er groups hidden for ivisible. bit1: P1 bit5: P5 bit9: P9 bit13: A0 proup selection er groups hidden for bit1: C1 bit5: F0 bit9bit15: res	ect, all the par P0, P1, P2, P3 bit2: P2 bit6: P6 bit10: PA bit14: B0 C0, C1, C2, D bit2: C2 bit6: F1	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P 1 0 0 0000 00, E0, F0, F	re read-only and ca 0000 FFFF 6, P7, P8, P9, PA, P oit3: P3 oit7: P7 bit11: PB bit15: B1 0000 FFFF 51, F2, and F3. 0 = vis bit3: D0	nnot be / B, PC, A	changed. × 0, B0 and		
D0-010	invisible. • 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter B1, 0 = visible, 1 = in bit0: P0 bit4: P4 bit8: P8 bit12: PC Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter bit0: C0 bit4: E0 bit8: F7	password take effe proup selection er groups hidden for ivisible. bit1: P1 bit5: P5 bit9: P9 bit13: A0 proup selection er groups hidden for bit1: C1 bit5: F0 bit9bit15: res	ect, all the par P0, P1, P2, P3 bit2: P2 bit6: P6 bit10: PA bit14: B0 C0, C1, C2, D bit2: C2 bit6: F1	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P 3, P4, P5, P 10 0000 00, E0, F0, F	re read-only and ca 0000 FFFF 6, P7, P8, P9, PA, P oit3: P3 oit7: P7 bit11: PB bit15: B1 0000 FFFF 51, F2, and F3. 0 = vis bit3: D0 oit7: F2	nnot be / B, PC, A / sible, 1 =	changed. × 0, B0 and ×		
D0-010	invisible. • 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter B1, 0 = visible, 1 = in bit0: P0 bit4: P4 bit8: P8 bit12: PC Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter bit0: C0 bit4: E0 bit8: F7 LCD backlight setting	password take effe proup selection er groups hidden for wisible. bit1: P1 bit5: P5 bit9: P9 bit13: A0 proup selection er groups hidden for bit1: C1 bit5: F0 bit9bit15: res ng display mode.	ect, all the par P0, P1, P2, P3 bit2: P2 bit6: P6 bit10: PA bit14: B0 C0, C1, C2, D bit2: C2 bit6: F1 erved	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P 3, P4, P5, P 10 0000 00, E0, F0, F	re read-only and ca 0000 FFFF 6, P7, P8, P9, PA, P oit3: P3 oit7: P7 bit11: PB bit15: B1 0000 FFFF 51, F2, and F3. 0 = vis bit3: D0 oit7: F2	nnot be / B, PC, A / sible, 1 =	changed. × 0, B0 and × : invisible.		
D0-010	 invisible. 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter B1, 0 = visible, 1 = in bit0: P0 bit4: P4 bit8: P8 bit12: PC Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter bit0: C0 bit4: E0 bit8: F7 LCD backlight setting 	password take effe proup selection er groups hidden for wisible. bit1: P1 bit5: P5 bit9: P9 bit13: A0 proup selection er groups hidden for bit1: C1 bit5: F0 bit9bit15: res ng display mode. acklight after 30s of	ect, all the par P0, P1, P2, P3 bit2: P2 bit6: P6 bit10: PA bit14: B0 C0, C1, C2, D bit2: C2 bit6: F1 erved	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P 3, P4, P5, P 10 0000 00, E0, F0, F	re read-only and ca 0000 FFFF 6, P7, P8, P9, PA, P oit3: P3 oit7: P7 bit11: PB bit15: B1 0000 FFFF 51, F2, and F3. 0 = vis bit3: D0 oit7: F2	nnot be / B, PC, A / sible, 1 =	changed. × 0, B0 and ×		
D0-010	 invisible. 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter B1, 0 = visible, 1 = in bit0: P0 bit4: P4 bit8: P8 bit12: PC Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter bit0: C0 bit4: E0 bit8: F7 LCD backlight setting Selects the backlight 0: Turn off the backlight 	password take effe proup selection er groups hidden for ivisible. bit1: P1 bit5: P5 bit9: P9 bit13: A0 proup selection er groups hidden for bit1: C1 bit5: F0 bit9bit15: res ng display mode. acklight after 30s of n the backlight	ect, all the par P0, P1, P2, P3 bit2: P2 bit6: P6 bit10: PA bit14: B0 C0, C1, C2, D bit2: C2 bit6: F1 erved	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P 3, P4, P5, P 10 0000 00, E0, F0, F	re read-only and ca 0000 FFFF 6, P7, P8, P9, PA, P oit3: P3 oit7: P7 bit11: PB bit15: B1 0000 FFFF 51, F2, and F3. 0 = vis bit3: D0 oit7: F2	nnot be / B, PC, A / sible, 1 =	changed. × 0, B0 and ×		
D0-010	 invisible. 2: After the user Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter B1, 0 = visible, 1 = in bit0: P0 bit4: P4 bit8: P8 bit12: PC Hidden parameter g Selects the parameter bit0: C0 bit4: E0 bit8: F7 LCD backlight setting Selects the backlight 0: Turn off the backlight 1: Always turn of 	password take effe roup selection er groups hidden for wisible. bit1: P1 bit5: P5 bit9: P9 bit13: A0 group selection er groups hidden for bit1: C1 bit5: F0 bit9bit15: res ng display mode. acklight after 30s of n the backlight ff the backlight	ect, all the par P0, P1, P2, P3 bit2: P2 bit6: P6 bit10: PA bit14: B0 C0, C1, C2, D bit2: C2 bit6: F1 erved	rameters an 0000 3, P4, P5, P 3, P4, P5, P 10 0000 00, E0, F0, F	re read-only and ca 0000 FFFF 6, P7, P8, P9, PA, P oit3: P3 oit7: P7 bit11: PB bit15: B1 0000 FFFF 51, F2, and F3. 0 = vis bit3: D0 oit7: F2	nnot be / B, PC, A / sible, 1 =	changed. × 0, B0 and ×		

Parameter		Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute			
D0-013	Keypad det	fault display setting 0	0806	0000 FFFF	/	0			
	All the state	us monitoring parameters in Group F0 h	as a uniq	ue keypad display ado	dress. T	he keypad			
	address is the low btye of the Modbus address. For example, the Modbus address of output current is								
	0x6008 (Th	e Modbus address of F0-008 is shown in	the right co	olumn of the parameter	list, plea	ase refer to			
	parameter F	0-008 for more information); the low byte	is 08, so th	e display address of th	e keypa	d is "08".			
		$D0-013 = 08\ 06$)					
		The Modbus address of output current is 6008, the low byte is 08	running spe	s address of eed is 6006, byte is 06					
	For LED	keypad, we can define 5 parameters to							
	be monit	ored on the main menu of the keypad,							
	use shift	right or shift left key to cyclic switching.							
	For LCD	keypad, we can define 3 parameters to							
	be monit	ored for each page; total 5 pages can			0.00Hz				
	define 15	parameters to be monitored on the main		Output Freq 50 Output Cur	0.00Hz 5.0A				
	menu of	Output Volt	380V						
	to cyclic switching the pages. [Gene] 537V [Menu]								
	The parameters D0-013 D0-020 are used to								
	select which parameters are displayed on the keypad								
		nitoring. Take D0-013 as an example. If			PRG				
		set the output frequency, output current	-)			
	-	voltage on the page 1 of LCD keypad,			CTOD				
		-013 = 0806, D0-014 = **0A. Then the		RUN	STOP				
		red parameter on page 1 of the LCD							
		keypad is output frequency, the second monitored parameter on page 1 of the LCD keypad is output							
	-	the third monitored parameter on page 1							
		keypad is output voltage.							
		Tens position and Ones position	The 1s	t monitored parameter					
	LED	Thousands position and Hundreds position		d monitored parameter					
		Tens position and Ones position		t page the 1st monitore		leter			
	LCD	Thousands position and Hundreds position	on The 1s	t page the 2nd monitore	ed parar	neter			
D0-014	Keypad def	ault display setting 1	000A	0000 FFFF	/	0			
	Tens position and Ones position			3rd monitored parameter	er	<u> </u>			
		Thousands position and Hundreds position	on The	4th monitored paramete	er				
		Tens position and Ones position		1st page the 3rd monito		ameter			
	LCD	Thousands position and Hundreds position		2nd page the 1st monito					
		· · ·	I	-		1			

Parameter		Name	De	efault	Range	Unit	Attribute		
D0-015	Keypad d	efault display setting 2	0	705	0000 FFFF	/	0		
		Tens position and Ones position		The 5th monitored parameter					
	LED	Thousands position and Hundreds position	ı	Reserv	ved				
	LCD	Tens position and Ones position		The 2n	d page the 2nd monito	ored par	ameter		
		Thousands position and Hundreds position	า	The 2r	d page the 3rd monito	page the 3rd monitored parameter			
D0-016	Keypad d	efault display setting 3	1	514	0000 FFFF	1	0		
	Tens position and Ones position			The 3r	d page the 1st monito	red para	ameter		
	LCD	Thousands position and Hundreds position	ı	The 3r	d page the 2nd monito	ored par	ameter		
D0-017	Keypad d	efault display setting 4	1	716	0000 FFFF	/	0		
	Tens position and Ones position			The 3r	d page the 3rd monito	red para	ameter		
	LCD	Thousands position and Hundreds position	ſ	The 4t	h page the 1st monito	red para	ameter		
D0-018	Keypad default display setting 5			918	0000 FFFF	/	0		
		Tens position and Ones position		The 4t	h page the 2nd monito	ored par	ameter		
	LCD Thousands position and Hundreds position		١	The 4t	h page the 3rd monito	red para	ameter		
D0-019	Keypad default display setting 6			211	0000 FFFF	/ 0			
	LCD	Tens position and Ones position	The 5th page the 1st monitored parameter						
		Thousands position and Hundreds position	n The 5th page the 2nd monitored parameter						
D0-020	Keypad d	efault display setting 7	0	013	0000 FFFF	/	0		
	LCD	Tens position and Ones position		The S	5th page the 3rd monit	ored pa	rameter		
		Thousands position and Hundreds position	ı	Reserved					
D0-021	Calibratio	n coefficient	1	00.0	50.0 150.0	%	0		
	Reserved.				-				
D0-022	User-defi	ne display parameter selection		0	0 75	/	0		
	Selects the	e drive variable scaled into a desired user-d	efine	value.					
D0-023	User-defi	ne display parameter percentage	1	00.0	0.0 200.0	%	0		
	Defines so	caling factor for user-define value (source se	electe	ed by pa	arameter D0-022).				
D0-024	Power co	rrection factor		100	30 200	%	0		
	Defines so	aling factor for output power of the drive.							

5.21 Protection Configuration (E0)

Parameter		Name		Default	Range	Unit	Attribut
E0-000	Fault configuration	on 1		0000	0000 FFFF	1	×
E0-001	Fault configuration	on 2		0000	0000 FFFF	/	×
Parameters	from E0-000 to E0-	-007 are key parameters	for faults. In s	special cases	s, permission and g	uidance	from the
manufacture	r must be obtained.						
oit0 bit 15	, fault type corresp	onding to each binary bit:					
Parameter E	0-000:						
bit0: Exter	nal fault	bit1: IGBT overload	bit2: Motor ov	rerload	bit3: IGBT ove	r tempe	rature
bit4: Moto	r over temperature	bit5: Encoder fault	bit6: Over cu	urrent	bit7: Module p	protectio	on
				ler CD phas	e bit11: Output	phase lo	oss
bit12: EEF	PROM fault	bit13: Unauthorized	bit14: PID	feedback bro	eak bit15: PID f	eedbacł	k too high
Parameter E	0-001:						
bit0: ECT	break	bit1: CAN break	bit2: ECT n	ot support	bit3: Rectifier	over ter	mperature
bit4: Pre-	charge fault	bit5: Modbus timeout	bit6: Enco	der phase fa	ult bit7: Analog i	nput bre	eak
bit8: Analo	og input too high	bit9: Current detect fault	bit10: Enco	oder Z fault	bit11: Motor s	tall	
bit12: Bra	ke chopper fault	bit13: Over speed fault	bit14:APP	fault	bit15: Input p	hase los	SS
E0-002	Fault display con	figuration 1		0000	0000 FFFF	/	×
• 1: Fault i	s shielded						
		-					
E0-003	Fault display con	-		0000	0000 FFFF	/	×
	for more information	bit 15, fault type corres	sponding to e	ach binary b	it, please refer to pa	aramete	rs E0-000
	lisplayed on the k						
• 1: Fault o	Fault lock config	eypad is shielded.		FDFF		/	×
					0000 FFFF		
E0-005	Fault lock config			FFFF	0000 FFFF	/	×
	-	bit 15, fault type correspo	nding to each	i binary bit, p	lease refer to para	neters E	±0-000 ar
	nore information:						
	Lock is disabled						
	ock is enabled	and the set of		0050		, I	
E0-006	Fault trip configu			0DE0	0000 FFFF		×
E0-007	Fault trip configu			0DE0	0000 FFFF	/	×
•	•	it0 … bit 15, fault type co	rresponding to	d each binar	y pit, please refer to	o param	eters
	E0-002 for more inf	ormation:					
	to stop						

• 1: Not coast to stop

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
E0-008	No. of automatic reset attempts	0	0 65535	1	×
E0-009	Automatic reset delay time	10.0	5.0 6553.5	s	×
E0-008 is u	used to define the maximum number of automatic rese	ets.		•	
• E0-008 =	0: Automatic reset function is inactive.				
• E0-008 =	1 65535: the number of automatic reset times.				
Ξ0−009 is us	sed to define the time that the drive will wait after a fault (o	r a previous	reset attempt) befo	re atten	npting an
automatic re	set.				
Note: The pa	arameter E0-008 and E0-009 should be use with parame	ters E0-023	, E0−024 and E0-02	25.	
E0-010	Motor overload protection mode	0	0 65535	/	×
	Reserved.				
E0-011	Motor overload protection coefficient	1.0	0.5 3.0	/	×
	The motor overload protection coefficient is the protection	n time consta	ant set to prevent the	e motor	from beir
	damaged due to long-term operation of the motor in an o	overload stat	e. When the overlo	ad prote	ection poi
	is reached, the drive trips on a fault and stops output. It ca	an be set aco	cording to the actua	l overloa	ad capaci
	of the motor and the overload capacity of the drive.				
E0-012	Motor temperature sensor	0	0 6	/	×
	Selects motor temperature sensor.			•	
	0: No motor temperature sensor				
	• 1: PT100				
	For the control board with resolver (default control b	oard for the	power \geq 11kW), v	when P⁻	Г100 is
	used as motor temperature sensor, set to "1".				
	• 2: KTY84-130				
	For the control board with resolver (default control b	oard for the	power \geq 11kW), v	when K ⁻	FY84-130
	is used as motor temperature sensor, set to "2".				
	• 3 4: Reserved.				
	• 5: Al3 use as PT100 signal input				
	For the control board without resolver (default contro	ol board for t	the power \leq 7.5kV	V), whe	n PT100 i
	used as motor temperature sensor, set to "5". Note	that set the <i>i</i>	AI3 jumper and AI3	DIP cor	rectly.
	● 6: Al3 use as KTY84-130 input				
	For the control board without resolver (default contro	ol board for t	the power \leq 7.5kV	V), whe	n
	KTY84-130 is used as motor temperature sensor, s	et to "6". No	te that the AI3 jump	er and t	he Al3 D
	should be set correctly.				
	Notes:				
	> When a motor temperature sensor is used to det	tect motor to	emperature, please	confirm	n the driv
	mode selected support the motor temperature sens	or input.			
	When using a motor temperature sensor to detect n	notor temper	ature, please note t	hat E0-	019 (Mot
	o .				•

Parameter		Name		Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
E0-013	Over speed de	etect value		0.0	0.0 200.0	%	×
E0-014	Over speed de	etect time		0.100	0.000 30.000	s	0
When the s	peed of the moto	or continues to exceed the over	speed dete	ct value (de	fined by parameter	E0-013) for the
time defined	l by parameter E	0-014, the drive trips on a fault	(F3-050 =	: 1).			
E0-015	Speed error d	etect value		0.00	0.00 650.00	Hz	×
E0-016	Speed error d	etect time		0.100	0.000 30.000	s	0
When the s	peed error of the	motor continues to exceed the	speed erro	r detect valu	le (defined by parar	neter E	0–015) for
the time def	ined by paramet	er E0–016, the drive trips on a t	fault (F3–0	50 = 2).			
E0-017	Zero current o	letect value		0.0	0.0 200.0	%	×
E0-018	Zero current o	letect time		1.000	0.000 30.000	s	0
When the o	utput current of t	he motor continues to exceed th	ne zero cur	rent detect v	alue (defined by pa	rametei	E0-017)
for the time	defined by para	meter E0-018, the drive trips or	n a fault (F3	-050 = 3).			
Note: Zero	current detect fu	nction is invalid when the drive	is stopped.				
E0-019	Motor over te	mperature value		140	0 140	°C	×
E0-020	Motor tempera	ature correction value		0	-200 200	°C	×
		rom overheating and damage.					
When there	is a deviation be	rom overneating and damage. Hween the measured temperatu Frature to be consistent with the			nperature, using par	ameter	E0-020 to
When there	is a deviation be	etween the measured temperatu			nperature, using par 0 2	ameter	E0-020 to
When there correct the r	is a deviation be measured tempe Reserved.	etween the measured temperatu		perature.		1	
When there correct the r E0-021	is a deviation be measured tempe Reserved. Automatic re	etween the measured temperature to be consistent with the		perature. 0	0 2	1	0
When there correct the r E0-021 E0-022 E0-023 E0-024	is a deviation be measured tempe Reserved. Automatic re Automatic re Automatic re	etween the measured temperature to be consistent with the eset configuration 1 eset configuration 2 eset enables		perature. 0 0000	0 2 0000 FFFF	/	0
When there correct the r E0-021 E0-022 E0-023 E0-024 • E0-024 • E0-024 The fa E0-02	is a deviation be measured tempe Reserved. Automatic re Automatic re O: Disables au atic reset function = 1: Enables au ult automatic res	etween the measured temperature erature to be consistent with the eset configuration 1 eset configuration 2 eset enables utomatic reset. on is inactive.	actual tem	perature. 0 0000 0000 0	0 2 0000 FFFF 0000 FFFF 0 1	/ / /	o o ×
When there correct the r E0-021 E0-022 E0-023 E0-024 • E0-024 • E0-024 The fa E0-02 param	is a deviation be measured tempe Reserved. Automatic re Automatic re O: Disables au atic reset function = 1: Enables au ult automatic reset 22 and E0-023),	etween the measured temperature to be consistent with the esset configuration 1 esset configuration 2 esset enables et enables et enables et enables et enables et enables et function takes effect. When t	actual tem	perature. 0 0000 0000 0	0 2 0000 FFFF 0000 FFFF 0 1	/ / / ned by j mes (de	o o ×
When there correct the r E0-021 E0-022 E0-023 E0-024 • E0-024 • E0-024 The fa E0-02 param	is a deviation be measured tempe Reserved. Automatic re Automatic re Disables au atic reset function = 1: Enables au ult automatic res 22 and E0-023), eter E0-008).	etween the measured temperature to be consistent with the eset configuration 1 eset configuration 2 eset enables et enables et enables et enables et function takes effect. When the fault will be automatically reference et enables et function takes effect.	actual tem	perature. 0 0000 0000 0 uult can be a the allowabl	0 2 0000 FFFF 0000 FFFF 0 1 utomatic reset (defi e automatic reset tin	/ / / ned by j mes (de	o o ×
When there correct the r E0-021 E0-022 E0-023 E0-024 • E0-024 • E0-024 The fa E0-02 param	is a deviation be measured tempe Reserved. Automatic re Automatic re Disables au atic reset function 1: Enables au ult automatic rese 22 and E0-023), eter E0-008). meter E0-022	etween the measured temperature to be consistent with the eset configuration 1 eset configuration 2 eset enables et enables et enables et function takes effect. When the fault will be automatically recorresponding faults	actual tem	perature. 0 0000 0000 0 uult can be a the allowabl	0 2 0000 FFFF 0000 FFFF 0 1 utomatic reset (defi e automatic reset tin	/ / / ned by j mes (de	o o ×
When there correct the r E0-021 E0-022 E0-023 E0-024 • E0-024 • E0-024 The fa E0-02 param	is a deviation be measured tempe Reserved. Automatic re Automatic re Disables au atic reset function = 1: Enables au ult automatic rese 22 and E0-023), eter E0-008). meter E0-022 bit0	etween the measured temperature to be consistent with the exercise temperature tem	actual tem here is a fa eset within Paramete	perature. 0 0000 0000 0 ult can be a the allowabl er E0–023 bit0	0 2 0000 FFFF 0000 FFFF 0 1 utomatic reset (defi e automatic reset tin Corresponding t ECT break	/ / / ned by r mes (de	o o ×
When there correct the r E0-021 E0-022 E0-023 E0-024 • E0-024 • E0-024 The fa E0-02 param	is a deviation be measured tempe Reserved. Automatic re Automatic re O: Disables au atic reset function of the	etween the measured temperature to be consistent with the eset configuration 1 eset configuration 2 eset enables eset enables eset enables eset enables eset function takes effect. When the fault will be automatically reserves to the fault will be automatically reserves estimates estimates estimates effect. When the fault will be automatically reserves estimates es	actual tem here is a fa eset within Paramete t	perature. 0 0000 0000 0 0 ault can be a the allowable er E0–023 bit0 bit1	0 2 0000 FFFF 0000 FFFF 0 1 utomatic reset (defi e automatic reset tin Corresponding t ECT break CAN break	/ / / ned by r mes (de faults	o o x
When there correct the r E0-021 E0-022 E0-023 E0-024 • E0-024 • E0-024 The fa E0-02 param	is a deviation be measured tempe Reserved. Automatic re Automatic re O: Disables au atic reset function I: Enables au ult automatic res 22 and E0-023), eter E0-008). meter E0-022 bit0 bit1 bit2	etween the measured temperature to be consistent with the esset configuration 1 esset configuration 2 esset enables esset enables esset enables esset enables esset enables esset function takes effect. When the fault will be automatically reset function takes effect. When the fault will be automatically reset function faults External fault IGBT overload Motor overload	actual tem here is a fa eset within Paramete	perature. 0 0000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 2 0000 FFFF 0000 FFFF 0 1 utomatic reset (defi e automatic reset til Corresponding f ECT break CAN break ECT not suppor	/ / / / med by r mes (de faults t t	o o x
When there correct the r E0-021 E0-022 E0-023 E0-024 • E0-024 • E0-024 The fa E0-02 param	is a deviation be measured tempe Reserved. Automatic re Automatic re atic reset function = 1: Enables au ult automatic reset 22 and E0-023), eter E0-008). meter E0-022 bit0 bit1 bit2 bit3	etween the measured temperature to be consistent with the exercise temperature to be consistent with the exercise temperature to be consistent with the exercise temperature of the figuration 1 exercise temperature exercises that the fault will be automatically reserves to the fault will be automatically reserves the fault and the fault are serves to the fault and the fault are serves to the fault and the fault are serves to t	actual tem	perature. 0 0000 0000 0 ult can be a the allowable or E0-023 bit0 bit1 bit2 bit3	0 2 0000 FFFF 0000 FFFF 0 1 utomatic reset (defi e automatic reset til Corresponding to ECT break CAN break ECT not suppor Rectifier over te	/ / / / med by r mes (de faults t mperatu	o o x
When there correct the r E0-021 E0-022 E0-023 E0-024 • E0-024 • E0-024 The fa E0-02 param	is a deviation be measured tempe Reserved. Automatic re Automatic re Disables au atic reset function = 1: Enables au ult automatic rese 22 and E0-023), eter E0-008). meter E0-022 bit0 bit1 bit2 bit3 bit4	etween the measured temperature to be consistent with the exercise temperature tem	actual tem	perature. 0 0000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 2 0000 FFFF 0000 FFFF 0 1 utomatic reset (defi e automatic reset tin Corresponding f ECT break CAN break ECT not suppor Rectifier over te Pre-charge fau	/ / / / med by r mes (de faults t mperatu	o o x

Parameter		Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attrib	oute
	bit8	Over voltage	bit8	Analog input to	oo high		
	bit9	Under voltage	bit9	Current detect fa	ault		
	bit10	Encoder CD phase	bit10	Encoder Z fault			
	bit11	Output phase loss	bit11	Motor stall			
	bit12	EEPROM fault	bit12	Brake chopper f	ault		
	bit13	Unauthorized	bit13	Over speed faul	t		
	bit14	PID feedback break	bit14	APP fault			
	bit15	PID feedback too high	bit15	Input phase loss	6		

Note: Currently, automatic resets are possible only for certain fault types and when the automatic reset function is activated for that fault type: external fault, IGBT overload, motor overload, motor over temperature, over current, over voltage, under voltage, Analog input break, Analog input too high. Automatic reset function has no effect for other faults.

E0-025	Continuous fault detection time	0	0 65535	/	0
	Defined the minimum interval for automatic reset. If a fau	It automatic	reset action is perfo	rmed ar	nd a
	continuous fault occurs within this time, the fault cannot b	be reset by a	utomatic reset funct	ion.	
E0-026	Hardware version	1	0 1	1	0
	Reserved for manufacture.				
E0-027	Stall protection enable	0	0 1	/	×
E0-028	Stall frequency limit	0.5	0.5 50.0	Hz	×
E0-029	Stall time	1	0 3000	s	×

Parameter E0-027 is used to activates or deactivates the motor stall protection.

• E-027 = 0: Stall protection is disabled.

• E-027 = 1: Stall protection is enabled.

It is possible to adjust the torque and speed when the motor in stall condition. When the following conditions are met simultaneously, the drive trips on a fault.

- ① Parameter E0-027 = 1.
- ② The output current continuously exceeds 95% of the maximum torque limit.
- ③ The reference frequency is above the level set by parameter E0–028.
- 4 The output frequency is below the level set by parameter E0–028.
- \bigcirc The conditions above have been valid longer than the time set by parameter E0–029.

-	8				
E0-030	Fault retention after power-off	0	0 1	/	0
	• 0: Fault is not locked.				
	If cut off the power supply of the drive with a fault, t	he fault will b	e reset the next tim	e the dr	ive is
	powered up.				
	• 1: Fault is locked.				
	If cut off the power supply of the drive with a fault, t	he trip does	or occur the next tin	ne the d	rive is
	powered up, must RESET before start.				

Parameter	Name	Default	Range	Unit	Attribute
E0-031	Motor pre-overload selection	0000	0000 1111	/	0
E0-032	Motor pre-overload detect value	120.00	0.05 600.00	%	0
E0-033	Motor pre-overload detect time	10	1 65530	S	0
E0-031 one	s position: Activates/deactivates pre-overload detecti	ion function		•	•
• 0: Inactiv	e				
Motor p	pre-overload detect function deactivated.				
• 1: Active					
Motor p	pre-overload detect function activated. When the output c	urrent contin	uously exceeds the	motor p	ore
overloa	nd detect value (E0–032) for the time defined by paramete	r (E0−033), †	the motor pre-over	load ala	ırm signal
can be	output by digital output (the digital output function = [57]).				
lf hund	reds position of E0-031 = 1, the drive trips on a fault too.				
E0-031 tens	s position: Pre-overload detection during acceleration	ı			
• 0: Detect	only at constant speed				
The mo	otor pre-overload detection is only active only when the d	rive running	at steady speed.		
• 1: Always	s detect				
The mo	otor pre-overload detection is active when the drive in run	ning status.			
E0–031 hun	dreds position: Pre-overload fault / alarm selection				
• 0: Genera	ate an alarm signal but without trip.				
The dri	ve generates an alarm signal but without trip when the out	tput current o	continuously exceed	ls the m	notor pre
overloa	id detect value (parameter E0−032).				
• 1: The dr	ive trips on a fault.				
The dri	ve trips on a fault when the output current continuously ex	ceeds the m	otor pre overload d	etect va	lue
(param	eter E0-032).				
E0-031 tho	usands position: pre−overload output signal cleared s	election			
• 0: Cleare	d in stop status.				
	d after the load falls below the pre−overload level.				

5.22 Status Monitoring Parameters (F0)

Parameter		Name		Range	Unit	Modbus add	ress
F0-000	Reference f	requency		-327.67 327.67	Hz	6000	
F0-001	Reference s	peed		-32767 32767	rpm	6001	
F0-002	Reference t	orque		-6553.5 6553.5	%	6002	
F0-000 shov	vs the referen	ce frequency.			1	•	
F0-001 show	vs the referen	ce speed.					
F0-002 show	vs the referen	ce torque.					
F0-003	Reference	oosition high order byte		0 65535	pulse	6003	
F0-004	Reference	oosition low order byte		0 65535	pulse	6004	
Parameters	F0-003 and I	F0-004 are used tp show the reference	position.				
F0-005	DC bus vol	age		0 65535	V	6005	
F0-006	Running fre	quency		-327.67 327.67	Hz	6006	
F0-007	Running sp	eed		-32767 32767	rpm	6007	
F0-008	Output curi	ent		-3276.7 3276.7	A	6008	
F0-009	Output toro	ue		0.0 6553.5	%	6009	
F0-010	Output volt	age		0 65535	V	600A	
F0-011	Output pow	er		-3276.8 3276.7	kW	600B	
F0-005 shov	vs the measu	red DC bus voltage.					
F0-006 shov	vs the running	l frequency.					
F0-007 show	vs the running	speed.					
F0-008 shov	vs the measu	red motor current.					
F0-009 shov	vs the the cal	culated motor torque.					
F0-010 show	vs the calcula	ted motor voltage.					
F0-011 shov	vs the calcula	ted output power.					
F0-012	System sta	us		0000 FFFF	1	600C	
		Irive status word 1.(parameter F0-104	1 shows 1	he status word 2,	please	refer to F0-10	4 for
	more inform	ation)	1	1			
	Bit 0	Ready	Bit 8	Speed reach ref	erence		
	Bit 1	Pre-charge OK	Bit 9	Position reach			
	Bit 2	Running	Bit 10	Orientation com	plete		
	Bit 3	Speed reach upper limit	Bit 11	Brake chopper v	vorking		
	Bit 4	Speed reach lower limit	Bit 12	authorized			
	Bit 5	Accelerating	Bit 13	S curve shape f	inish		
	Bit 6	Decelerating	Bit 14	Super user			
	Bit 7	Zero speed	Bit 15	Reserved			

Pa	rameter			Name		Rar	ige	Unit	Modbus address in HEX		
F	0-013	Driv	ve fault dis	play 1		0000	FFFF	/	600D		
F	0-014	Driv	ve fault dis	play 2		0000	FFFF	/	600E		
F0-	-013 and	F0-	014 when	the corresponding bit=1, it indic	cates the drive	has a faul	t in the co	rrespor	ding bit.		
	Paran	neter	F0-013	Corresponding faults	Parameter	F0-014	Cor	respond	ling faults		
		Bit (0	External fault	Bit	0		ECT b	reak		
		Bit	1	IGBT overload	Bit	1		CAN b	oreak		
		Bit 2	2	Motor overload	Bit	2			ECT not support		support
		Bit	3	IGBT over temperature	Bit	3	Rectifi	er over	temperature		
		Bit 4	4	Motor over temperature	Bit	4	P	re-chai	ge fault		
		Bit	5	Encoder fault	Bit	5	N	lodbus	timeout		
		Bit (6	Over current	Bit	6	End	coder pl	nase fault		
		Bit	7	Module protection	Bit	7			out break		
		Bit	-	Over voltage	Bit	-			it too high		
		Bit	9	Under voltage	Bit				tect fault		
		Bit 1	0	Encoder CD phase	Bit 1	10	E	ncoder	l Z fault		
		Bit 1		Output phase loss	Bit 1			Motor			
		Bit 1		EEPROM fault	Bit 2				oper fault		
		Bit 1		Unauthorized	Bit 1		C		ed fault		
		Bit 1		PID feedback break	Bit			APP			
		Bit 1	-	PID feedback too high	Bit 2	1		iput pha	ise loss		
F	0-015		e fault Co			0 6		/	600F		
		Sho		t code when the drive trips on a				no fault.	1		
			F0-015		F0-015	Fault nam					
			1	External fault	17	ECT break	ζ				
			2	IGBT overload	18	CAN brea					
			3	Motor overload	19	ECT not si	upport				
			4	IGBT over temperatur	20	Rectifier o	ver tempe	erature			
			5	Motor over temperature	21	Pre-charg	je fault				
			6	Encoder fault	22	Modbus tir	neout				
			7	Over current	23	Encoder p	hase faul	t			
			8	Module protection	24	Analog inp	ut break				
			9	Over voltage	25	Analog inp	ut too hig	lh			
			10	Under voltage	26	Current de	tect fault				
			11	Encoder CD phase loss	27	Encoder1	Z fault				
			12	Output phase loss	28	Motor stall					
			13	EEPROM fault	29	Brake cho	pper fault				
			14	Unauthorized	30	Over spee	d fault				
			15	PID feedback break	31	Applicatior	n fault				
			16	PID feedback too high	32	Input phas					
			L		1	<u> </u>			I		

Parameter		Name		Range	Unit	Modbus address in HEX
F0-016	Current position hig	jh order byte		0 65535	pulse	6010
F0-017	Current position lov	v order byte		0 65535	pulse	6011
F0-016 and	F0-017 are used to s	how the current pos	sition high order byt	e and low order byte	۱ ۰.	1
F0-018	Position following e	rror		-32768 32767	pulse	6012
	Shows the deviation	between the curren	t position feedback	and the current posi	tion ref	erence.
F0-019	Mechanical position	1		0 65535	pulse	6013
	Shows the encoder 1		by parameter A0-0	00)		
F0-020	Digital inputs status			0000 FFFF	/	6014
	Status of digital input	S.				
	Example: 0000001 =		are OFF. The corre	esponding relationsh	ip of ea	ch bit is as follows:
	bit0: X1	bit1: X2	bit2: X3	bit3: X4		
	bit4:X5	bit5: X6	bit6: X7	bit7: Al1		
	bit8: AI2	bit9: AI3	bit10: virtual X1	bit11: virtual X2		
	bit12: virtual X3	bit13: virtual X4	bit14: virtual X5	bit15: reserved		
				0000 FFFF	/	6015
F0-021	Digital outputs statu	IS			· /	
F0-021	Digital outputs statu Status of digital output		ts.		,	
F0-021		its and relay output				
F0-021	Status of digital output	its and relay output elay 3 is energized	, Relay 1 and Relay			
F0-021	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R	its and relay output elay 3 is energized	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows:	⊥ ⁄ 2 are de−energisec		l ld Y2 are OFF. The
F0-021	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relatio	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2	⊥ ⁄ 2 are de−energisec	I, Y1 an	l ld Y2 are OFF. The
F0-021 F0-022	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relatio bit0: Y1	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is bit1: Y2	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2	⊥ ⁄ 2 are de−energisec	I, Y1 an	l ld Y2 are OFF. The
	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relatio bit0: Y1 bit4: Relay3	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is bit1: Y2 bit5 bit15:	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2 reserved	/ 2 are de-energised : Relay1	l, Y1 an bit3: Re	l ld Y2 are OFF. The elay2
	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relatio bit0: Y1 bit4: Relay3 IGBT temperature	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is bit1: Y2 bit5 bit15:	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2 reserved	/ 2 are de-energised : Relay1	l, Y1 an bit3: Re	l ld Y2 are OFF. The elay2
F0-022	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relatio bit0: Y1 bit4: Relay3 IGBT temperature Shows the measured	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is bit1: Y2 bit5 bit15:	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2 reserved	/ 2 are de-energisec : Relay1 1000 10000	l, Y1 an bit3: Re ℃	d Y2 are OFF. The elay2 6016
F0-022 F0-023	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relatio bit0: Y1 bit4: Relay3 IGBT temperature Shows the measured Al1 input value	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is bit1: Y2 bit5 bit15:	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2 reserved	2 are de−energised : Relay1 1000 10000	l, Y1 an bit3: Re ℃	d Y2 are OFF. The elay2 6016 6017
F0-022 F0-023 F0-024 F0-025	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relatio bit0: Y1 bit4: Relay3 IGBT temperature Shows the measured Al1 input value Al2 input value	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is bit1: Y2 bit5 bit15: IGBT temperature	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2 reserved	 2 are de-energised : Relay1 -1000 10000 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 	l, Y1 an bit3: Re ℃ V V	d Y2 are OFF. The elay2 6016 6017 6018 6019
F0-022 F0-023 F0-024 F0-025	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relation bit0: Y1 bit4: Relay3 IGBT temperature Shows the measured Al1 input value Al2 input value F0-023, F0-024 and	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is bit1: Y2 bit5 bit15: IGBT temperature	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2 reserved	 2 are de-energised : Relay1 -1000 10000 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 	l, Y1 an bit3: Re ℃ V V	d Y2 are OFF. The elay2 6016 6017 6018 6019
F0-022 F0-023 F0-024 F0-025 Parameters	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relation bit0: Y1 bit4: Relay3 IGBT temperature Shows the measured Al1 input value Al2 input value F0-023, F0-024 and	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is bit1: Y2 bit5 bit15: IGBT temperature	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2 reserved	 2 are de-energised : Relay1 -1000 10000 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 	l, Y1 an bit3: Re ℃ V V	d Y2 are OFF. The elay2 6016 6017 6018 6019
F0-022 F0-023 F0-024 F0-025 Parameters 10.00 = 100	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relatio bit0: Y1 bit4: Relay3 IGBT temperature Shows the measured Al1 input value Al2 input value F0-023, F0-024 and D0V/20mA.	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is bit1: Y2 bit5 bit15: IGBT temperature	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2 reserved	2 are de−energised : Relay1 -1000 10000 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 of analog input Al1, A	l, Y1 an bit3: Re ℃ V V V	d Y2 are OFF. The elay2 6016 6017 6018 6019 Al3 after scaling.
F0-022 F0-023 F0-024 F0-025 Parameters 10.00 = 100 F0-026 F0-027	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relatio bit0: Y1 bit4: Relay3 IGBT temperature Shows the measured Al1 input value Al2 input value F0-023, F0-024 and 100 00V/20mA. PID reference	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is bit1: Y2 bit5 bit15: IGBT temperature	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2 reserved	 2 are de-energised Relay1 -1000 10000 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 of analog input Al1, A 0.00 655.35 0.00 655.35 	I, Y1 an bit3: Re ℃ V V V N2 and	d Y2 are OFF. The elay2 6016 6017 6018 6019 AI3 after scaling. 601A
F0-022 F0-023 F0-024 F0-025 Parameters 10.00 = 100 F0-026 F0-027 F0-026 show	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relatio bit0: Y1 bit4: Relay3 IGBT temperature Shows the measured Al1 input value Al2 input value Al3 input value F0-023, F0-024 and D0V/20mA. PID reference PID feedback ws the process PID reference	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is bit1: Y2 bit5 bit15: IGBT temperature F0-025 are used to	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2 reserved o display the value of naximum speed P0	2 are de-energised Relay1 -1000 10000 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 if analog input Al1, A 0.00 655.35 0.00 655.35 -012.	I, Y1 an bit3: Re ℃ V V V N2 and	d Y2 are OFF. The elay2 6016 6017 6018 6019 AI3 after scaling. 601A
F0-022 F0-023 F0-024 F0-025 Parameters 10.00 = 100 F0-026 F0-027 F0-026 show F0-027 show F0-028	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relation bit0: Y1 bit4: Relay3 IGBT temperature Shows the measured Al1 input value Al2 input value Al3 input value F0-023, F0-024 and D0V/20mA. PID reference PID feedback ws the process PID reference	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is bit1: Y2 bit5 bit15: IGBT temperature F0-025 are used to	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2 reserved o display the value of naximum speed P0	2 are de-energised Relay1 -1000 10000 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 if analog input Al1, A 0.00 655.35 0.00 655.35 -012.	I, Y1 an bit3: Re ℃ V V V N2 and	d Y2 are OFF. The elay2 6016 6017 6018 6019 AI3 after scaling. 601A
F0-022 F0-023 F0-024 F0-025 Parameters 10.00 = 100 F0-026 F0-027 F0-026 show F0-027 show	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relatio bit0: Y1 bit4: Relay3 IGBT temperature Shows the measured Al1 input value Al2 input value Al3 input value F0-023, F0-024 and D0V/20mA. PID reference PID feedback ws the process PID reference	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is bit1: Y2 bit5 bit15: IGBT temperature F0-025 are used to	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2 reserved o display the value of naximum speed P0	2 are de-energised 2 are de-energised Relay1 -1000 10000 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 of analog input Al1, A 0.00 655.35 0.00 655.35 -012. -012.	l, Y1 an bit3: Re ℃ V V V N2 and %	d Y2 are OFF. The elay2 6016 6017 6018 6019 Al3 after scaling. 601A 601B
F0-022 F0-023 F0-024 F0-025 Parameters 10.00 = 100 F0-026 F0-027 F0-026 show F0-027 show F0-028	Status of digital outpu Example: 10000 = R corresponding relation bit0: Y1 bit4: Relay3 IGBT temperature Shows the measured Al1 input value Al2 input value Al3 input value F0-023, F0-024 and 100 OV/20mA. PID reference PID feedback ws the process PID reference Simple PLC_T1	uts and relay output elay 3 is energized nship of each bit is bit1: Y2 bit5 bit15: IGBT temperature F0-025 are used to ference. 100.00 = n	, Relay 1 and Relay as follows: bit2 reserved o display the value of naximum speed P0	 2 are de-energised Relay1 -1000 10000 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 -32.767 32.767 of analog input Al1, A 0.00 655.35 0.00 655.35 -012. -012. 0 65535 	I, Y1 an bit3: Re ℃ V V V N2 and % %	d Y2 are OFF. The elay2 6016 6017 6018 6019 Al3 after scaling. 601A 601B 601C

Parameter	Name	Range	Unit	Modbus address in HEX
F0-032	Keypad UP/DN adjustment value	-327.67 32767	Hz	6020
F0-032	Reypau OF/DN aujustment value	-32767 32767	rpm	0020
	Shows Keypad UP/DN adjustment value.			
F0-033	Terminal UP/DN adjustment value	-327.67 32767	Hz	6021
10 033		-32767 32767	rpm	0021
	Shows terminal UP/DN adjustment value.			
F0-034	Accumulative power-on time (hours)	0 65535	h	6022
F0-035	Accumulative power -on time (minutes)	0 65535	min	6023
Show accum	nulative power-on time. Total power-on time = F0-035 + F0-	-035/60.		
F0-036	Accumulative running time (hours)	0 65535	h	6024
F0-037	Accumulative running time (minutes)	0 65535	min	6025
Show accum	nulative running time. Total running time = F0-036 + F0-037/	60.		
F0-038	CPU utilization	0.0 6553.5	%	6026
	Shows CPU utilization.			
F0-039	Pulse input low order byte	-32767 32767	pulse	6027
F0-040	Pulse input high order byte	-32767 32767	pulse	6028
Show pulse	input low order byte and high order byte.	I	1	
F0-041	Motor temperature	-40 140	°C	6029
	Shows measured motor temperature by motor sensor.	I	1	
F0-042				602A
	Reserved	0000 FFFF	1	
F0-045				602D
F0-046	Encoder phase Z position	0 65535	1	602E
	Shows the encoder phase Z signal position.			
F0-047	Reserved	0 65535	1	602F
F0-048	Al1 sampling value	-32.767 32.767	V	6030
F0-049	Al2 sampling value	-32.767 32.767	V	6031
F0-050	Al3 sampling value	-32.767 32.767	V	6032
Parameters	F0–048, F0–049 and F0–050 are used to display the value o	f actual analog inpu	t AI1, A	I2 and AI3.
F0-051	User define display value	0 65535	/	6033
	Shows the user define display value. The value is defined by	y parameter D0−022	2 and D	0–023.
F0-052	Accumulative power consumption low order byte	0.0 6553.5	kW.h	6034
F0-053	Accumulative power consumption high order byte	0 65535	kW.h	6035
Show the ac	cumulative power consumption low order byte and high order	r byte.		·
F0-054	Accumulative power generation low order byte	0 6553.5	kW.h	6036
F0-055	Accumulative power generation high order byte	0 65535	kW.h	6037

Parameter			Name		Range	Unit	Modbus address in HEX
Show the ac	cumulative p	ower generatio	n low order byte	and high order	byte.		I
F0-056	Home posi	tion 1			0 65535	/	6038
	Shows the	home position f	or encoder 1.				
F0-057							6039
	Reserved				0 65535	/	
F0-059							603B
F0-060	System sta				0 65535	/	603C
	Shows syst	em status word	1.				
	bit0	Running	bit4	Keypad is lo	cked		
	bit1	reserved	bit6 bit5	Running con	nmand reference		
				00: keypad	01: digital input		
				10: RS485	11: other		
	bit2	reserved	bit15 bit7	reserved			
	bit3	reverse					
F0-061	Communic	ation referenc	е		-32767 32767	/	603D
	Shows com	munication spe	ed reference (ad	dress 0x8001).			
F0-062	Encoder 1	corresponds t	o motor rotatior	n speed	-32767 32767	rpm	603E
	Shows the	incremental end	coder speed for e	ncoder 1. Meas	sure at any control mo	ode, ev	en VF control, thus
	check whet	her the encode	r wiring and insta	llation are corre	ect.		
F0-063	Applicatio	n fault			0 65535	/	603F
	Shows the	fault that will be	automatic reset.				
F0-064	Running fr	equency			0 655.35	Hz	6040
F0-065	Running s	peed			0 65535	rpm	6041
F0-066	Output cur	rent			-3276.8 3276.7	А	6042
F0-067	Output vol	tage			0 65535	V	6043
F0-068	Output pov	wer			0.0 6553.5	kW	6044
		e running frequ	•				
		e running spee					
		-	ent after filtering.				
		-	ge after filtering.				
	i the measur	ed output powe	er atter filtering.				0045
F0-069	Reserved				0 65535	,	6045
 F0-073	Reserved				0 00000	/	 6049
F0-073	Encoder 1	Z signal positi	on		0 65535	/	6049 604A
10-0/4		encoder 1 Z sig				,	

Parameter	Name	Range	Unit	Modbus address in HEX
F0-075	SinCos signal amplitude	0 65535	/	604B
	Shows the SinCos signal amplitude of resolver.	1		
	Note: When the resolver installation is not good, may cause t	the value of F0-075	too lov	v, may cause the
	drive trips on a fault.			
F0-076				604C
	Transmission ratio coefficient	0.000 65.535	/	
F0-084				6054
F0-085	Output current	0 6553.5	/	6055
	Shows the measured absolute output current after filtering.			
F0-086	Trip code saved before power cut-off	0 65535	/	6056
	Shows trip code recorded before power supply is cut-off.			
F0-087	Total number of parameters	0 65535	/	6057
	Reserved.			
F0-088	Speed controller output torque	0 6553.5	%	6058
	Shows current speed controller output torque, 100.0% = moto	or rated torque.		
F0-089	Electrical angle	0 65535	/	6059
	inner circle of the stator, i.e. 360 °/p, where p is the number o Electrical angle: In a multi-pole motor, the mechanical angle	occupied by each p	-	ooles is defined as
	an electrical angle of 360 °, and the relationship between the	-	d the m	echanical angle is:
F0_090	Electrical angle=mechanical an	igle × pole pairs		-
F0-090 F0-091	Electrical angle=mechanical an	ngle × pole pairs 0 65535	/	605A
F0-091	Electrical angle=mechanical an Reserved Current pulse reference high	ngle × pole pairs 0 65535 0 65535		605A 605B
F0-091 F0-092	Electrical angle=mechanical an Reserved Current pulse reference high Current pulse reference low	ngle × pole pairs 0 65535	/	605A
F0-091 F0-092 Shows curre	Electrical angle=mechanical an Reserved Current pulse reference high Current pulse reference low Int pulse reference high order byte	ngle × pole pairs 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535	/	605A 605B 605C
F0-091 F0-092	Electrical angle=mechanical an Reserved Current pulse reference high Current pulse reference low Int pulse reference high order byte Permanent magnet motor back EMF	ngle × pole pairs 0 65535 0 65535	/ / /	605A 605B
F0-091 F0-092 Shows curre F0-093	Electrical angle=mechanical an Reserved Current pulse reference high Current pulse reference low Int pulse reference high order byte Permanent magnet motor back EMF Shows permanent magnet motor back EMF	ngle × pole pairs 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535	/ / /	605A 605B 605C 605D
F0-091 F0-092 Shows curre	Electrical angle=mechanical an Reserved Current pulse reference high Current pulse reference low Int pulse reference high order byte Permanent magnet motor back EMF Shows permanent magnet motor back EMF Frequency reference 1	ngle × pole pairs 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535	/ / / V	605A 605B 605C
F0-091 F0-092 Shows curre F0-093	Electrical angle=mechanical an Reserved Current pulse reference high Current pulse reference low Int pulse reference high order byte Permanent magnet motor back EMF Shows permanent magnet motor back EMF Frequency reference 1 Shows absolute frequency reference.	ngle × pole pairs 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535	/ / / V	605A 605B 605C 605D
F0-091 F0-092 Shows curre F0-093 F0-094	Electrical angle=mechanical an Reserved Current pulse reference high Current pulse reference low Int pulse reference high order byte Permanent magnet motor back EMF Shows permanent magnet motor back EMF Frequency reference 1 Shows absolute frequency reference. Open loop main reference	ngle × pole pairs 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535 0.00 655.35 0.00 655.35 -327.67 32767	/ / / V	605A 605B 605C 605D 605E
F0-091 F0-092 Shows curre F0-093 F0-094	Electrical angle=mechanical an Reserved Current pulse reference high Current pulse reference low Int pulse reference high order byte Permanent magnet motor back EMF Shows permanent magnet motor back EMF Frequency reference 1 Shows absolute frequency reference. Open loop main reference Shows open loop main reference in %. ±100% = ±maximu	ngle × pole pairs 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535 0.00 655.35 0.00 655.35 -327.67 32767	/ / / V	605A 605B 605C 605D 605E
F0-091 F0-092 Shows curre F0-093 F0-094 F0-095	Electrical angle=mechanical an Reserved Current pulse reference high Current pulse reference low Int pulse reference high order byte Permanent magnet motor back EMF Shows permanent magnet motor back EMF Frequency reference 1 Shows absolute frequency reference. Open loop main reference Shows open loop main reference in %. ±100% = ±maximu	ngle × pole pairs 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535 0.00 655.35 0.00 655.35 -327.67 32767 Im speed P0-012. -327.67 32767	/ / / V Hz %	605A 605B 605C 605D 605E 605F
F0-091 F0-092 Shows curre F0-093 F0-094 F0-095	Electrical angle=mechanical anReservedCurrent pulse reference highCurrent pulse reference high order bytePermanent magnet motor back EMFPermanent magnet motor back EMFFrequency reference 1Shows permanent magnet motor back EMFFrequency reference 1Shows absolute frequency reference.Open loop main referenceShows open loop main reference in %. $\pm 100\% = \pm$ maximumPID outputShows the PID output, $\pm 100\% = \pm$ maximum speed P0-01	ngle × pole pairs 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535 0.00 655.35 0.00 655.35 -327.67 32767 Im speed P0-012. -327.67 32767	/ / / V Hz %	605A 605B 605C 605D 605E 605F
F0-091 F0-092 Shows curre F0-093 F0-094 F0-095 F0-096	Electrical angle=mechanical an Reserved Current pulse reference high Current pulse reference low Int pulse reference high order byte Permanent magnet motor back EMF Shows permanent magnet motor back EMF Frequency reference 1 Shows absolute frequency reference. Open loop main reference Shows open loop main reference in %. ±100% = ±maximu PID output	ngle × pole pairs 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535 0.00 655.35 0.00 655.35 -327.67 32767 Im speed P0-012. -327.67 32767 2.	/ / / V Hz %	605A 605B 605C 605D 605E 605F 6060
F0-091 F0-092 Shows curre F0-093 F0-094 F0-095 F0-096	Electrical angle=mechanical an Reserved Current pulse reference high Current pulse reference low Int pulse reference high order byte Permanent magnet motor back EMF Shows permanent magnet motor back EMF Frequency reference 1 Shows absolute frequency reference. Open loop main reference Shows open loop main reference in %. $\pm 100\% = \pm$ maximum PID output Shows the PID output, $\pm 100\% = \pm$ maximum speed P0-01. Keypad potentiometer reference value	ngle × pole pairs 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535 0 65535 0.00 655.35 0.00 655.35 -327.67 32767 Im speed P0-012. -327.67 32767 2.	/ / / V Hz %	605A 605B 605C 605D 605E 605F 6060

Parameter		Name		Ra	inge	Unit	Modbus address in HEX	
F0-099	AO1 output o	display		0.00	. 100.00	%	6063	
F0-100	AO2 output o	display		0.00 100.00 %		%	6064	
F0-099 shov	v the AO1 outp	ut, 100.00 = 10V/20mA.				•		
F0-100 shov	v the AO2 outp	ut, 100.00 = 10V/20mA.						
F0-101	Orthogonal p	oulse		0 0	6553.5	Khz	6065	
F0-102	Single pulse	1	0 6553.5		Khz	6066		
F0-103	Single pulse	2		0 6553.5		Khz	6067	
F0-100 show	pw the orthogonal pulse input frequency when B1-000=0.							
F0-101 show	w the single pu	lse input frequency when B1-000=	1.					
F0-102 show	w the single pu	lse input frequency when B1-000=	2.					
F0-104	System status word 2			0000	FFFF		6068	
	Bit 0	Over voltage regulating	Bit4 Bit15 Reser		Reserve	d.		
	Bit 1	Under voltage regulating						
	Bit 2	DC braking					_	
	Bit 3	Terminal Enable Lock Status						
					1			
F0-105	Communication torque reference			-32767	32767		6069	
	Shows communication torque reference.							
F0-106	Idref			-3276.7	3276.7	/	606A	
	Shows the reference value of d-axis current.							
F0-107	Udref			-3276.7	3276.7	/	606B	
	Shows the reference value of d-axis voltage.					1	1	

5.23 Software Version (F1, F2)

Parameter	Name	Range	Unit	Modbus address in HEX				
F1-000	Software version 1	0000 FFFF	1					
	The parameters in group F1 are read-only.							
F1-001	Software version 2	0000 FFFF	/					
F1-002	Software version 3	0000 FFFF	1					
F1-003	Software version 4	0000 65535	/					
F1-004	Keypad ID	0000 65535	/					
F1-005	Reserved	0000 65535	1					
F1-006	Y	0000 65535	1					
F1-007	D	0000 65535	/					
F1-008	т	0000 65535	/					
F1-009	Drive power	0.0 6553.5	kW					
F1-010	Prompt code	0000 65535	/					
F2-000	Barcode information 0	0000 FFFF	/					
F2-001	Barcode information 1	0000 FFFF	1					
F2-002	Barcode information 2	0000 FFFF	/					
F2-003	Barcode information 3	0000 FFFF	/					

5.24 Trip History (F3)

Parameter	Name	Range	Unit	Modbus address in HEX
F3-000	Trip 0 code	0 65000	/	
	There are 5–group trip history in total.		•	
	Trip 0 (the latest trip): F3-000 F			
	Trip 1(the 2nd latest trip): F3-010	F3-019		
	Trip 2 (the 3rd latest trip): F3-020	F3-029		
	Trip 3 (the 4th latest trip): F3-030	F3-039		
	Trip 4 (the 5th latest trip): F3-040	F3-009		
	Notes:			
	> When the trip code is 31, it is an applica	tion trip, please check	F3-050 t	for more details.
	> Refer to "Chapter 6 Diagnostics" for the	diagnostics.		
	> When the drive trips on a fault, the curre	ent trip code is display	in the par	ameter F0-015. The Modbus
	address of F0-015 is 0x600F. The host	controller can query t	this addres	ss to check whether the drive
	is in fault state and query the fault code			
	The reset signal can be given through keeping	eypad, external digital	input and	communication control word,
	the reset signal resets the drive after a f	ault trip if the cause o	f the fault	no longer exists.
F3-001	Trip 0 running frequency	0.00 650.00	Hz	
F3-002	Trip 0 reference frequency	0.00 650.00	Hz	
F3-003	Trip 0 DC bus voltage	0 60000	V	
F3-004	Trip 0 output current	0.0 6553.5	A	
F3-005	Trip 0 digital inputs status	0000 FFFF	/	
F3-006	Trip 0 digital output status	0000 FFFF	/	
F3-007	Trip 0 heatsink temperature	0 200	°C	
F3-008	Trip 0 accumulative power-ON Time	0 65000	h	
F3-009	Trip 0 accumulative running Time	0 65000	h	
F3-010	Trip 1 code	0 65000	/	
F3-011	Trip 1 running frequency	0.00 650.00	Hz	
F3-012	Trip 1 reference frequency	0.00 650.00	Hz	
F3-013	Trip 1 DC bus voltage	0 60000	V	
F3-014	Trip 1 output current	0.0 6553.5	A	
F3-015	Trip 1 digital inputs status	0000 FFFF	1	
F3-016	Trip 1 digital output status	0000 FFFF	1	
F3-017	Trip 1 heatsink temperature	0 200	°C	
F3-018	Trip 1 accumulative power-ON Time	0 65000	h	
F3-019	Trip 1 accumulative running Time	0 65000	h	
F3-020	Trip 2 code	0 65000	/	
F3-021	Trip 2 running frequency	0.00 650.00	Hz	

Parameter	Name	Name		Unit	Modbus address in HEX
F3-022	Trip 2 reference frequency	r.	0.00 650.00	Hz	
F3-023	Trip 2 DC bus voltage		0 60000	V	
F3-024	Trip 2 output current		0.0 6553.5	A	
F3-025	Trip 2 digital inputs status		0000 FFFF	/	
F3-026	Trip 2 digital output status		0000 FFFF	/	
F3-027	Trip 2 heatsink temperatur	e	0 200	°C	
F3-028	Trip 2 accumulative power	-ON Time	0 65000	h	
F3-029	Trip 2 accumulative runnir	ng Time	0 65000	h	
F3-030	Trip 3 code		0 65000	/	
F3-031	Trip 3 running frequency		0.00 650.00	Hz	
F3-032	Trip 3 reference frequency	r	0.00 650.00	Hz	
F3-033	Trip 3 DC bus voltage		0 60000	V	
F3-034	Trip 3 output current		0.0 6553.5	A	
F3-035	Trip 3 digital inputs status		0000 FFFF	/	
F3-036	Trip 3 digital output status		0000 FFFF	/	
F3-037	Trip 3 heatsink temperatur	e	0 200	°C	
F3-038	Trip 3 accumulative power	-ON Time	0 65000	h	
F3-039	Trip 3 accumulative runnir	ng Time	0 65000	h	
F3-040	Trip 4 code		0 65000	/	
F3-041	Trip 4 running frequency		0.00 650.00	Hz	
F3-042	Trip 4 reference frequency	,	0.00 650.00	Hz	
F3-043	Trip 4 DC bus voltage		0 60000	V	
F3-044	Trip 4 output current		0.0 6553.5	A	
F3-045	Trip 4 digital inputs status		0000 FFFF	/	
F3-046	Trip 4 digital output status		0000 FFFF	/	
F3-047	Trip 4 heatsink temperatur	e	0 200	°C	
F3-048	Trip 4 accumulative power	-ON Time	0 65000	h	
F3-049	Trip 4 accumulative runnir	ng Time	0 65000	h	
F3-050	Application trip code		0 65535	1	
	When the trip code is "31", it	is an applicatio	n trip; the cause of the	fault needs	s to query through paramete
	F3-050. Refer to "Chapter 6		-		
	F3	Cause			
	1		Over speed		
	2		Speed error		
	3	Zero current detection			

Chapter 6 Diagnostics

6.1 Fault Indications

This chapter lists all the faults messages including the possible causes and corrective actions. If the drive faults, the drive output is disabled so that the drive stops controlling the motor, and the following fault code will be displayed on the keypad, the fault contact output operates too.

Even if a fault is the same, they are displayed differently on LCD keypad and LED keypad. These are all explained in the below table.

For details, refer to the following table to identify and correct the cause of the fault.

For damages on units or questions that can't be resolved, please contact with local distributors/agents, service centers or manufacturer for solutions.

LCD	LED	F0-015	Fault Name	Possible causes	Corrective actions							
keypad	keypad	value	Fault Name		Corrective actions							
Err-01	E-PEr	1	External fault	Digital input fault is "ON"	Check the corresponding digital input							
				Power supply voltage too low	Check the power supply voltage							
E== 02		2	Drive	Start when the motor is spinning	Restart after the motor at standstill							
Err-02	E-oL1	2	overload	Overloading for a long time	Reduce overload time and reduce load							
				Drive power selection is too small	Replace with a suitable drive							
				Power supply voltage too low	Check the power supply voltage							
Err-03	E-oL2	3	Motor overload	Motor stall or load suddenly changed	Check motor load and drive ratings							
				V/F curve setting are not correct	Adjust V/F curve and torque boost							
				Ambient over-temperature	Check ambient conditions							
				Fan failure	Check air flow and fan operation							
Err–04	E-oH1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	IGBT over	Blockage of air duct	Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up
EII-04										-	temperature	Output current too high
							Check motor power and drive power					
				Temperature detect circuit failure	Seek for technical support							
				Motor temperature too high	Improve ventilation and heat dissipation							
Err-05	E-oH2	5	Motor over	Thermistor resistance is bnormal	Check the thermistor							
		5	5	5	5	5	temperature	Setting motor sensor protection threshold is improper	Check the parameter seting			
				Encoder connection is incorrect	Change encoder wiring							
Err-06	E-dL1	6	Encoder fault	The encoder has no signal output	Check the encoder and power supply							
				Encoder parameters are not correctly	Check the encoder parameters							
				Power supply too low	Check the power supply voltage							
				Load inertia is too high	Extended acceleration time							
Err-07	E-oC-	7	-	Over current	Motor parameters are not correctly	Set motor parameters correctly						
EII-0/	2-00-	/		Ramp-up time was set too short	Extended acceleration time							
				The drive power mismatch	Replace with a suitable drive							
				Current controller not correctly set	Set current controller parameters correctly							

LCD keypad	LED keypad	F0–015 value	Fault Name	Possible causes	Corrective actions						
reypau	кеурай	Value		Module failure	Seek for technical support						
				U, V, W short-circuited to ground	Check whether the output wiring is short – circuited to ground						
				DC bus voltage under voltage (≥75kW)	Check the input power supply						
Err-08	E-FAL	8	Module	Built−in brake chopper abnormal (≥75kW)	Seek for technical support						
			protection	Rectifier or module overheated (≥75kW)	Seek for technical support						
				The pre−charged contactor closes abnormally (≥185kW)	Check the input power supply						
				Poor contact of the internal connectors	Ask professional technicians for maintenance						
			1	Motor short circuit to ground	Check the motor and motor wiring						
				Start when the motor is spinning	Restart after the motor at standstill						
Err-09	E-oU-	9	9	Over voltage	Load inertia is too large	Use appropriate dynamic braking unit					
											-
				The input voltage is too high	Check the input power supply						
			Under	The input voltage is too low	Check the input power supply						
Err-10	E-LU-	10	voltage	Abnormal switching power supply	Seek for technical support						
Err-11	E-IPF	11	Encoder lost CD phase	CD signal connection is abnormal	Check the encoder and wiring						
				Motor failure	Replace a new motor						
F 10		10	Output phase	Motor cable is broken	Replace a new motor cable						
Err-12	E-oPF	12	12 loss	Thermal relay failure (if is used)	Check thermal relay						
				Output detection circuit failure	Seek for technical support						
Err-13	E-EPr	13	EEPROM abnormal	EEPROM read/write abnormal	Seek for technical support						
Err-14	E-LIC	14	Unauthorized	Unauthorized	Seek for technical support						
Err-15	E-LoS	15	PID feedback disconnection	PID feedback disconnection detection setting is wrong or PID feedback disconnection	Check PID feedback disconnection value and detection time. Check the PID feedback cable						
Err-16	E-oUt	16	PID feedback out of range	PID feedback exceeds the acceptable range	Check whether the actual feedback value exceeds the set acceptable range						
Err-17	E-ECT	17	EtherCAT failed	ET1100 communication failed	Seek for technical support						
Err-18	E-CAn	18	CAN failed	CAN communication failed	Seek for technical support						
Err-19	E-ETE	19	EtherCAT is disabled	EtherCAT is disabled	Seek for technical support						
Err-20	E-DPE	20	PROFIBUS	PROFIBUS DP Communication	Check PROFIBUS DP wiring and related						
20		20	DP failed	failed	parameter settings						

LCD keypad	LED keypad	F0–015 value	Fault Name	Possible causes	Corrective actions
Err-21	E-unk	21	Reserved		
				Incorrect baud rate setting	Set the baud rate correctly
				incorrect address setting	Check the parameter address and check
			Modbus		the read and write time interval
Err-22	E-ES-	22	communicati	Communication timeout	Check the Modbus timeout time
			on time out	Modbus communication disconnection	Check the communication wiring
				Poor contact of keypad	Check the keypad port
Err-23	E-OSE	23	Encoder 1 direction is opposite to encoder 2	Encoder 1 direction is opposite to encoder 2	Check the encoder 1 direction and encoder 2 direction
Err-24	E-AIU	24	Analog input disconnection	The analog disconnection function is turned on, and the analog input value is less than the analog disconnection value	Check the analog input voltage is normal Check the analog disconnection value setting Check the analog gain and other related parameters setting
Err-25	E-AIO	25	Analog input has exceeded upper limit	The analog alarm function is turned on, and the analog input value is greater than the upper value	Check whether the analog input voltage is normal Check whether the analog upper limit is set properly Check whether the analog gain and other related parameters are set properly
Err-26	E-CUr	26	Current detection abnormal	The current detection abnormal	Seek for technical support
Err-27	E–Z1r	27	Encoder 1 phase Z capture failed	Abnormal z-phase pulse capture of the encoder 1	Check the encoder 1 Z phase wiring
Err-28	E-STL	28	Motor stall	Motor stall	Check the motor actual speed and load. Check motor parameters setting. Check the motor stall parameter setting. Check the speed feedback signal. Check the mechanical brake.
Err-29	E-BOT	29	Brake chopper	Braking chopper works too long	Check the DC voltage and chopper voltage.
Err-30	E-STA	30	Over speed	The motor actual speed too high.	Check the encoder Chech the motor load. Check the control mode.
Err-31	E-APF	31	Application fault	Check F3-050	Check F3-050 and below Table for details

LCD keypad	LED keypad	F0–015 value	Fault Name	Possible causes	Corrective actions
Err-32	E-PER	32	Input phase loss	Abnormal connection, missing connection or disconnection at the power supply	Check input power supply. Check the power connections as per the operational regulations and eliminate the errors of missing connection and disconnection
				Serious imbalance of three phases power supply	Check whether the imbalance of three phases power comply with the requirements

When the drive has application fault "E-APF", the fault code can be read in parameter F3-050, the fault messages are listed in the below Table.

F3-050	Fault name	Possible causes	Corrective actions
		The meter encode eveneds the ever	Check the over-speed detect value.
1	Over speed	The motor speed exceeds the over speed detect value.	Check the motor actual speed.
			Check the motor load.
		The deviation between the actual	Check the speed error detect value setting.
2	Speed array	speed and the reference speed	Check the motor load.
2	Speed error	exceeds the speed error detect	Check the motor speed whether is stable.
		value.	Check the encoder PPR and cable.
		The output current lower than the	Check the zero current detect value.
3	Zero current detection	zero current detect value.	Check the cable between the motor and the drive.

Note: The fault code is also displayed in the F0 - 013 and F0 - 014. We can use the two parameters to check if there are multiple faults at the same time. The relationships are shown as follows:

bit of F0-013	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Value of F0-015	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
hit of EQ. 014	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
bit of F0-014	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Value of F0-015	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17

Appendix A Modbus Communication

1 Support Protocol

Support Modbus protocol, RTU format, Broadcast address is 0, slave address is "1-247", and "248-255" for reservation.

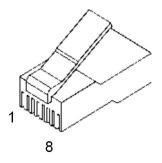
2 Interface Mode

RS485: Asynchronous, half duplex, LSB sending priority. Low byte is after the high byte.

Communication port A (RJ45) default data format: 8-N-1, 38400 bps

Communication port B (terminal RS485+/-) default data format: 8-N-1,38400 bps.

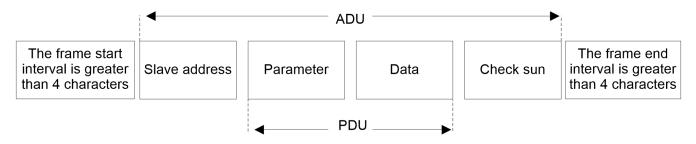
It is recommended to adopt EIA/TIA T568B, the lead of port A is defined as:



Attached Figure 1 RJ45 interface

Port A pin	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Port A signal	+5V	GND	485+	485-	485+	485-	GND	+5V
EIA/TIA T568A	White green	Green	White orange	Blue	White blue	Orange	White brown	Brown
EIA/TIA T568B	White orange	Orange	White green	Blue	White blue	Green	White brown	Brown

3 Protocol Format



Attached Figure 2 Protocol format

The ADU (Application Data Unit) check sum is the CRC16 checksum of the first three parts of the ADU obtained by exchanging the high and low bytes.

4 Function Interpretation

■ Function **0x03 reads parameters**.

PDU Part Contents	Data Length (Byte)	Range
Request:		
Function code	1	0x03
Register start address	2	0x0000 0xFFFF
Registers No.	2	0x0001 0x0010
Response:		
Function code	1	0x03
Read bytes	1	2* Registers No.
Read contents	2* Registers No.	

■ Function **0x06 writes single parameter** or control word

PDU Part Contents	Data Length (Byte)	Range
Request:		
Function code	1	0x06
Register address	2	0x0000 0xFFFF
Register data	2	0x0000 0xFFFF
Response:		
Function code	1	0x06
Register address	2	0x0000 0xFFFF
Register data	2	0x0000 0xFFFF

■ Function **0x10 writes multiple parameters** or control word

PDU Part Contents	Data Length (Byte)	Range
Request:		
Function code	1	0x10
Register start address	2	0x0000 0xFFFF
Registers No.	2	0x0001 0x0010
Bytes of register contents	1	2* Registers No.
Register contents	2* Registers No.	
Response:		
Function code	1	0x10
Register start address	2	0x0000 0xFFFF
Registers No.	2	0x0001 0x0100

Notes:

- > Function 0x10 can write up to 16 consecutive address parameters at a time
- ➤ The parameters' value changed by communication will not saved to memory after power-off.

5 Register Address

Address Space	Meaning
Control word register	0x8000, refer to" 5.1 Control word register (Address: 0x8000)" for more information.
Speed reference register	0x8001
Torque reference register	0x800E
AO output register 1	0x8006
AO output register 2	0x8007
Status word	Parameters F0-000 to F0-200 corresponding to address 0x6000 to 0x60C8. The Modbus address of status monitoring parameters (Group F0) are listed in Chapter 5.
Parameters address	The calculation method of the register address corresponding to the parameter: the high byte is the parameter group number, and the low byte is the number in the group, both expressed in hexadecimal. P X - A B C High byte: P0 PF corresponds to 0x00 0x0F A0 corresponds to 0x10 B0 B1 corresponds to 0x20 0x21 C0 C2 corresponds to 0x30 0x32 D0 corresponds to 0x40 E0 corresponds to 0x60 0x63 Low byte: 00 255 corresponds to 0x00 0xFF Example: The Modbus operation address of parameter PB-023 is 0x0b17, the calculation process is as follows, this calculation method is suitable for calculating the addresses of all parameters: P X - A B C High byte: the number in the group High byte: 00 255 corresponds to 0x00 0x63 Low byte: 00 255 corresponds to 0x00 0xFF Example: The Modbus operation addresses of all parameters: P X - A B C Low byte: the number in the group High byte: parameter group number (bode-e8)+0x17 (bode-e8)+0x17

5.1 Control word register (Address: 0x8000)

Bit	Function	Bit		Function
0	0: Stop command 1: Start command	8	0: Relay1 – OFF	1: Relay1 – ON
1	0: Run forward 1: Run reverse		0: Relay2 – OFF	1: Relay2 – ON
2	0: Reset disabled 1: Reset enabled	10	0: Relay3 – OFF	1: Relay3 – ON
3	Reserved	11	0: No action	1: PID switch to constant speed
4	Reserved	12	Reserved	
5	Reserved	13	Reserved	
6	0: Y1 output OFF 1: Y1 output ON	14	Reserved	
7	0: Y2 output OFF 1: Y2 output ON	15	Reserved	

6 Modbus Communication Example

Run (The following is Hexadecimal data):								
	Address	Function code	Register a	ddress	Regist	ter contents	C	Checksum
Request	01	06	8000)		0001		61CA
Response	01	06	8000)		0001		61CA
Stop (The fo	Stop (The following is Hexadecimal data):							
	Address	Function code	Register a	Regist	Register contents		Checksum	
Request	01	06	8000			0000		A00A
Response	01	06	8000		0000		A00A	
Run and set	Run and set speed reference to 50.00Hz (The following is Hexadecimal data):							
	Address	Function code	Register address Number		Bytes	Register conte	ents	Check sum
Request	01	10	8000	0002	04	0001 1388		CEFF
Response	01	10	8000	0004	_	-		E80A

Note: The parameters modified by communication will not be saved after power off. If you need to save them, perform a save operation (D0-002=1) before power off.

7 CRC16 Function

unsigned int crc16 (unsigned char *data, unsigned char length)

```
{

unsigned int i, crc_result=0xffff;

while (length--)

{

crc_result^=*data++;

for (i=0;i<8;i++)

{

if (crc_result&0x01)

crc_result= (crc_result>>1)^0xa001;

else

crc_result=crc_result>>1;

}

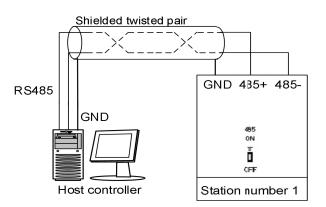
return (crc_result= ((crc_result&0xff)<<8)] (crc_result>>8));//交换 CRC16 校验和高低字节
```

}

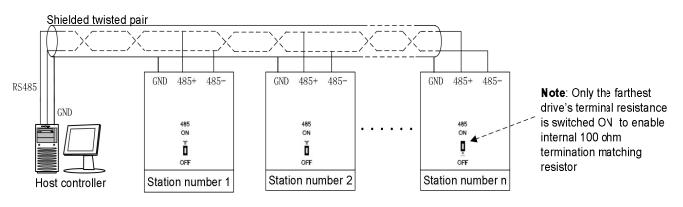
8 Network Construction

■ The Modbus connection for one drive

The Modbus connection for drives



Appendix Figure 3 The connection of one drive



Appendix Figure 4 The connection for multiple drives

Appendix B Speed Feedback Card

1 Introduction

Model	Encoder frequency division output	Technical specification	Power voltage of encoder
EX-PG01	No	Maximum current 200mA, up to 80K pulse input	+12V +24V
EX-PG02	No	Maximum current 150mA, up to 300K pulse input	+5V
EX-PG03	Yes	Maximum current 200mA, up to 80K pulse input	+12V +24V
EX-PG04	Yes	Maximum current 150mA, up to 300K pulse input	+5V

2 DIP Setting

No.1 jumper corresponds to bit 0 of binary system No.2 jumper corresponds to bit 1 of binary system No.3 jumper corresponds to bit 2 of binary system

•••••

No.8 jumper corresponds to bit 7 of binary system

When the jumper is in ON status, the value of the corresponding bit is 1; otherwise, it is 0. The frequency division 1 to 510 can be realized through to remove the jumper.

The calculation formula of the number of the PG card frequency divisions is:

Number of frequency divisions=binary number indicated by jumper $\times 2$

For example, when the jumper is in the status shown in the figure, the corresponding number of frequency division is 1.

0	Ν	_				_	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

When the jumper is in the status shown in the figure, the corresponding number of frequency divisions is 2 (0b1 * 2 = 2, 0b represents that this number is a binary data).

0	N					
1	2	3	4		7	

When the jumper is in the status shown in the figure, the corresponding number of frequency divisions is 510 (0b11111111 * 2) = 255 * 2 = 510 (0b represents that this number is a binary data).

0	Ν	_		_	_	_	_
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

3 Wiring

EX-PG01 Card and **EX-PG03** Card

For the open collector, voltage, push pull (complementary) type encoder for motor speed feedback and power supply is +12V to +24V, should select EX-PG01 card. If the motor speed needs to send to other equipment for calculation or speed measurement, should select EX-PG03 card with frequency division output.

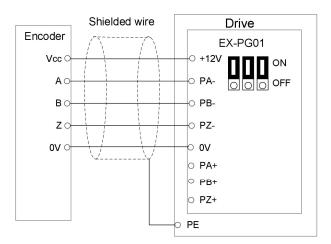
Encoder

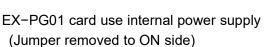
0V (

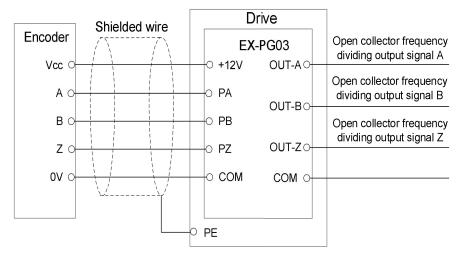
AO

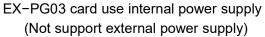
BC

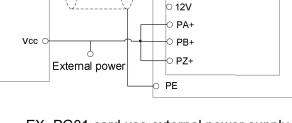
ZC











Drive

EX-PG01

OFF

-0 OV

O PA-

O PB-

O PZ-

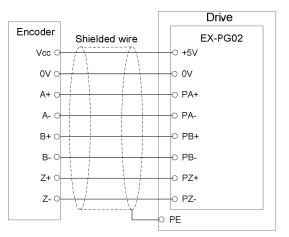
External power ground

Shielded wire

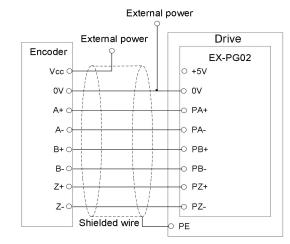
EX-PG01 card use external power supply (Jumper removed to OFF side)

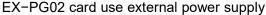
EX-PG02 Card and EX-PG04 Card

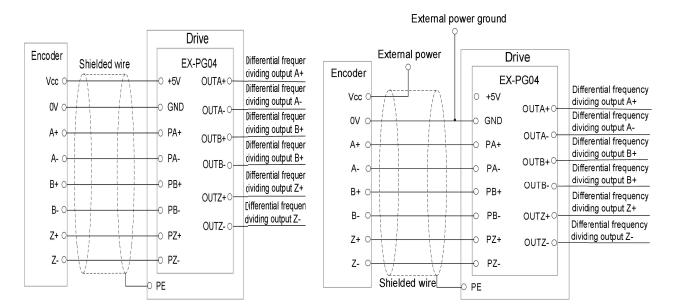
If the encoder is differential type and power supply is 5V, should select EX–PG02 card. If the encoder signal needs to send to other equipment for calculation or speed measurement, should select EX–PG04 card with encoder division output.



EX-PG02 card use internal power supply







EX-PG04 card use internal power supply

EX-PG04 card use external power supply

Appendix C Communication Card

1 Introduction

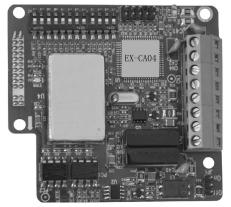
Model	Installation mode	Protocol	Power supply	
EX-CA04	Internal / external	CANopen DS301, DS303, DS305	+24VDC 100mA	
EX-CA06	Internal / external	PROFIBUS DP DPV0	+24VDC 100mA	
		PROFINET, it also has 5V incremental encoder		
EX-CA13	Internal	interface, and encoder feedback output interface	+5VDC 150mA	

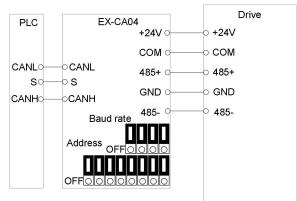
2 Wiring

EX-CA04

• EX–CA04 is a communication module of CANopen slave station, which can be used to connect CANopen configuration network, programmable controller and human–machine interface.

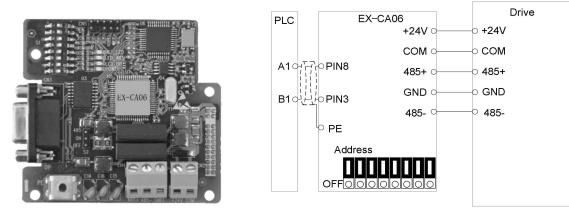
- EX-CA04 provides customer-define function, which is used to connect CANopen configuration network and Modbus protocol compliant custom devices;
- Support CAN2.0A protocol, support CANopen DS301 V4.02, DS303, DS305 protocol.





♦ EX-CA06

Ex-CA06 is a PROFIBUS DP bus adapter card. This adapter card provides PROFIBUS DP interface for users, which is suitable for various industrial automation occasions. The electrical interface and protocol fully comply with Siemens PROFIBUS DP bus standard, which is more convenient for users to configure.



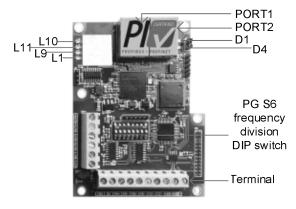
EX-CA13

• It is a PROFINET Industrial Ethernet communication adapter card with full duplex and adaptive 10 / 100M baud rate.

• Integrated dual port Fast Ethernet interface with switch function.

• The product status and fault are indicated by LED light, which is convenient for commissioning and maintenance

• Integrated a 5V incremental encoder card and encoder output. For the wiring and description of encoder part, please refer to EX-PG04 function description.



Fault indicator

Fault	Fault reason
indicator	
L1	BF indicator, Bus Failure.
	The indicator is ON when PN network error occurs.
	The indicator flashes during start-up.
	The indicator is OFF when PN network working normal.
L9	System Fail. The indicator is always on when the system is wrong, and it is off when it is normal.
L10	Device Ready, after the internal protocol stack is started correctly, this light is always on.
L11	Maintenance. Reserved.
D1	Power indicator, 3.3V normal, normally ON.
D4	The indicator flashes once when MODBUS message is sent.